

**An antidotarie chyrurgicall, containing great varietie and choice of all sorts of medicines that commonly fal into the chyrurgions use: partlie taken out of authors, olde and new, printed or written, partlie obtained by free gifte of sundrie worthie men of this profession within this land / [John Banister].**

### **Contributors**

Banister, John, 1533-1610.  
Westmoreland, John, 11th Earl of

### **Publication/Creation**

London : Imprinted by Thomas Orwin for Thomas Man, 1589.

### **Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/b56562jg>

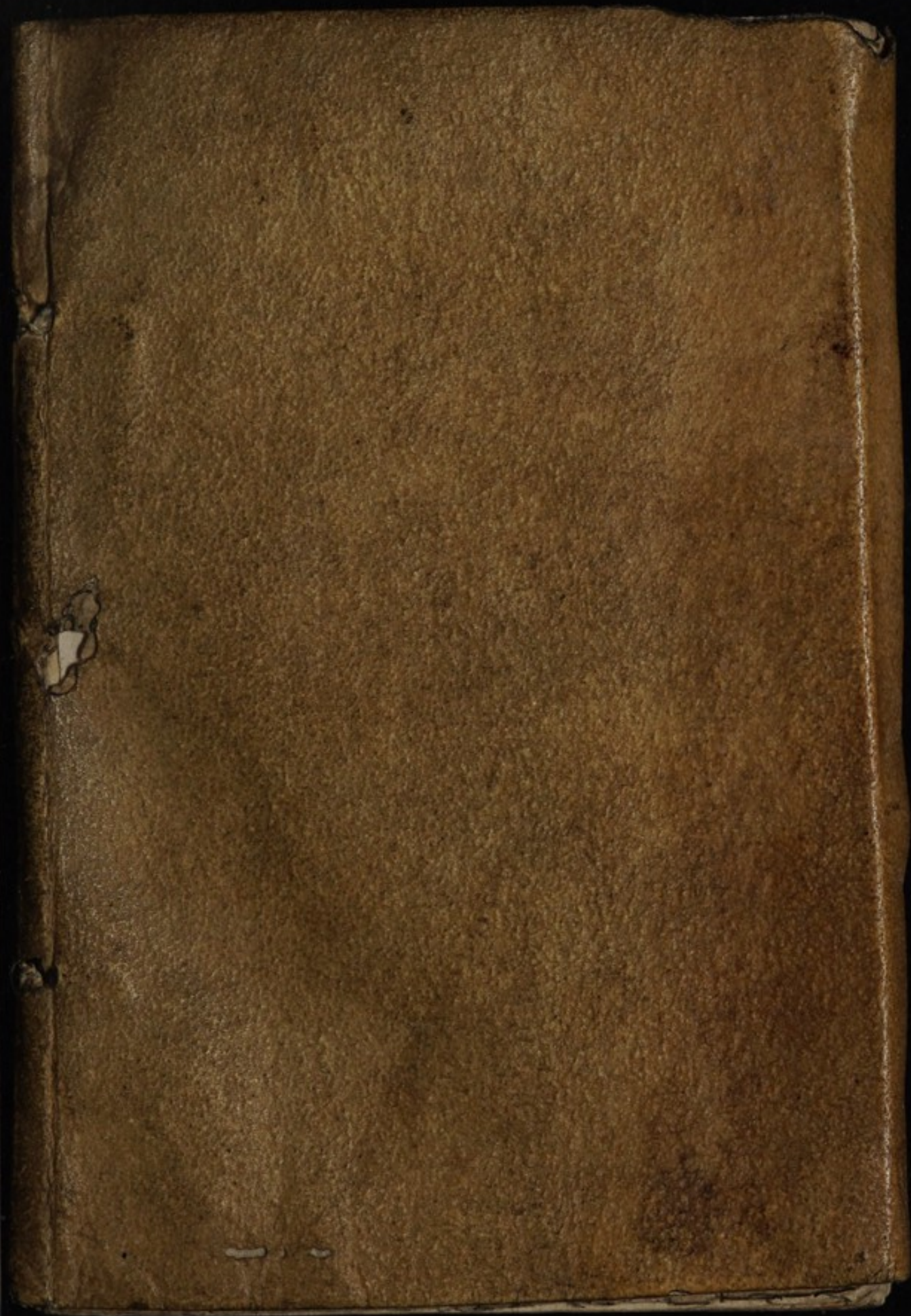
### **License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>









Androtame









658/A

Explanationes in Genesim,  
In Exodum,  
In Leviticum,  
In Numeros,  
In Deuteronomium,  
In Regum,  
In Iudith,  
In Hester,  
In Sapientiam,  
In Ecclesiasticum,

Lib. 1. In pra  
Lib. 1. Huius  
Lib. 1. Libri Lev  
Lib. 1. Synai int  
Lib. 1. Deutero  
Lib. 4.  
Lib. 1.  
Lib. 1.  
Lib. 3.  
Lib. 10.

H. v. Ban

*The Earl of Westmoreland*  
*1856.*

84  
on  
ni

S.T.C. 1358



Necromantica quædam.

Qua quidem arte, à soluen  
Satana, Papatum obtinuit Syl  
net apud eos eadem practica  
anno Christi 857: & tertio sui P  
sepulta. Poterat & hoc inter B  
ra miracula poni, quòd ille con  
Chronicorum scriptores mon  
posteriorem uerò Cardinalem

A

Iacobus Curio, in libro secundo Chr  
dam Brytannicū cum coniuge fuisse tu  
moratum tantisper Moguntia esse, don  
bertā puellam illam literatissimā, quæ  
& Græca multa uagantem cœnobio. C  
Pontificem est, summūq; mundi nacta  
fandam huius temeritatem iustius quis n  
na. Appellata Romæ nomine est Ioannis  
uum ait fuisse fceminam, quod ad præsens  
eminentia simul & impudentia suæ fin  
tertio, qui fuit à nato Christo octingente



creavit Deus cœlum.  
quam subitam cernis expl.  
fici brevissimam habent.  
pretatur rubus.  
onium dicitur secunda lex.

15. A. 14

28786

ularibus literis.

nium, anno post uirginis partū  
er imitatus, nisi quod breuius  
ānus Contractus in suo Chro  
ir doctus, anno Domini 849  
q obijt:

pag 12/7/11



*Solis Dni*

A N

*Barlow m. 11*

*22788*

*11*

# ANTIDOTARIE

Chyrurgicall, containing

*great varietie and choice of all*

sorts of medicines that commonly fall

*into the Chyrurgions vse : partlie taken*

out of Authors, olde and new, prin-

*ted or written : partlie obtained*

by free gifte of sundrie worthie

men of this Profession

*within this*

*Land.*

B Y

*John Banester Master*

in Chirurgerie.

\* \*



Imprinted at London by Thomas Or-  
win for Thomas Man.

1589.



17  
101

11

1

1

1

1



*To the right honorable, my very good  
Lord and Master, Ambrose Earle of War-  
wicke, Baron Lisle, Knight of the most noble  
Order of the Garter, Generall of all the  
Queenes Maiesties Ordinance,  
and one of the Lords of her High-  
nesse most honourable Pri-  
uie Counsaile.*



S my desire (right honoura-  
ble) & so also my endeuer,  
hath to this day beene, both  
to profite my countrie, by a  
faithful vsage of my hand in  
healing manie members therof, in my life  
time; as also, by publique writings, to fur-  
nish nūbers, to greter fitnes in that seruice;  
euen so likewise at this time, by this pre-  
sent book, I haue continued my purpose.  
Heretofore I haue set foorth, first *Anato-  
mie*, largely shewing the making, number,  
situation, office, and vtilitie of the parts of  
mans bodie, being and abiding according  
to the rule of nature. Then also I printed a  
general & perticular handling & order of  
healing such diseases as are incidēt to the  
same parts, subiect to the Chirurgiōs cure  
& administration. And now, lest for lacke



THE EPISTLE

of choice of medicines in all those cases, the soile of this worthie Art should seeme to be barren, & not able to yeeld plentifull varietie, to satisfie euery reasonable intention of the *Artist*, in the most high & difficult cures; I haue gathered and published this manuell *Antidotarie*, furnished as a fruitfull medow, with some things seruing to necessitie onelie, & other things affording delight besides: also as a faire forest which (besides the large scopes & delitesome chases) conteineth trees likewise of all growths, and required vses: for in like maner, here are medicins, some of the bitter, biting & painful, seruing wher neither ease, nor delight of taste, but recouerie of health requireth to be cared for. Yea here are medicines, differing in groweth, making, & strength: some of speedie, others of longer preparation, some for new-grown, other for inueterat diseases; some for simple, others for malign & depraued affects; some to be chosen for the tender & delicate, & others more fit for the rusticall or harder natured bodies. Againe, whereas mens liking of writings, and tasting of wines,



*DEDICATORIE.*

wines, are things verie agreeable to bee brought into cōparifon: (for one faith of new inuentions; these are of none aucto- rity, the ancient deuifes are better: another faith of the old, these are stale, the later are fitter for our times & bodies) I haue inde- uored (as farre forth as I might) to satisfie both affections: for which cause I haue not onely collected out of the best written practises both of old & late yeres, & obtei- ned of my frends, verie rare & tried medi- cines, as many as I could, but also, haue (as it were) emptied my self of mine own pe- culiar furniture, and deliuered of the verie secrets of my practise; lest any thing shuld be wanting, on my part, to the fulnesse of the work. Now if it shall please your Ho- nor (my good Lord) to voutsafe it a place amōgst those things, that are graced with your worthie name & Patrocine, my en- couragement shalbe much encreased. And my hope is the strōger herein; not only in respect of that free fauor which your Ho- nor hath vouchsafed mee (in taking me in to the number of your seruants, & parta- king vnto me your H. good countenance



THE EPISTLE

and protection; but also in regard, that so necessary a professiō, as is this Art of Chirurgerie, may by this book receiue much furtherance and enlargement: which is a thing that cannot faile of good affection frō your Honor, in so much that your noble minde hath euer delighted in the publique profit of your countrie. Onelie this shalbe my humble sute with all, that these my present labors, may for this time serue vnto your Honor, & be acknowledged as a tru pledge, & assured signe, of that intire affection, & dutiful minde, which I keep readie to be shewed in whatsoeuer, euen far greter seruice, your H. shal employ me in; or els vntil by the multiplying blessing of the Lord, my selfe may bee able to offer some greter honor vnto your renowned name. Mean time, recōmending your H. in my dailie praiers vnto the L. of Lords, & labouring here, to auoid the tediousnes of a long tale, I humbly take my leaue: the 10. of August. 1589.

Your H. in all dutie, and  
seruiceable affection.

*John Banester.*



*To his verie louing friend, and wor-  
thie Brother in the Art of Chirurgerie,  
John Banester : William Goodrus Wi-  
sheth all health and happi-  
nesse.*



**H**E is counted a worthie  
Magistrate, who is seen  
a long time prudently &  
happelie to gouerne his  
charge; and he is repu-  
ted for an excellent cap-  
taine, that manie times returneth out of  
the field with victorie. But yet that Magi-  
strate & Captaine shall far shine aboue the  
other in glorie, & vniuersal applause of al  
sorts, that beside performing of their own  
parts excellentlie, doo also by true and ex-  
actlie digested precepts teach manie to be  
like them. So must I needes saie and con-  
fesse, concerning you, (my good friend :)  
that albeit it might bee said by manie of vs  
of this profession, that there is much loue  
and fauour due vnto vs of our Countrie,  
for wel acquitting our callings in healing  
and releeuing manie pained & miserable  
persons, yet much more vnto such as you,  
and



and aboue all the rest : seeing that ouer & besides the well accomplishing of your owne particular charge, you haue also by publique writings, (and heerein without all comparifon excelling the rest of your countrimen) striuen to fill this flourishing Land with most cunning Chirurgions. It were a manifest malignitie not to impute it to your louing minde, and sincere affection to your Countrey : and so were it as detestable an ingratitude, not to render you like loue againe for it. For mine own part therefore, as I do vnfeinedlie & from my heart acknowledge all this that I haue said of you, and therefore haue reached vnto you the right hand of loue & friendship to continue whilest we liue ; so I earnestlie wish and desire, that such as are not so minded towards you, maie either verie happelie change their mindes, as becometh them : or els most unhappelie faile of their seeking, as they are woorthie. What their malice hath been able to atchieue against you hetherto, you haue good experience ; it is not to be hoped of them, that time to come will bring more  
pro-



prosperous windes for their sayling, although they threaten, feare them not : A wise man said, *Those that prouddie threaten others, doe eyther suppose them-selues to be Gods, or els thinke that those things which they threaten others with, cannot fall vpon them-selues.* They are but the Schollers of *Medius*, one of *Alexanders* parasites, whose perswasion to his familiars euer was, that they shoulde neuer feare, nor make nice, what crime they laid vpon anie man, hauing alwaies for his wicked precept, this proper reason : *for howsoeuer (saith hee) the wound healeth againe, yet there alwaies remaineth some scarre :* the Quaille is said to bee most delighted to feede on venomous feedes : and so is the euill tonged man in casting forth venomous speaches, thus envie alwaies traceth vertue, and treadeth vpon her heeles. Arrogancie also feareth, lest euerie praise that another deserueth, diminisheth somewhat of theirs, and obscureth their glorie : those therefore, that are sicke of this disease, will detract from you what they can ; but this arrogancie commonlie springeth of ignorance, for as

A

the



the wheat care, while it is greene and vn-ripe: is most full, swelling, and looketh hie; but whē it is replenished with ripe graine, then it is more shrunk in, and hangeth downe the head; euen so shall you see him that is emptiest of good gifts, or rawest in knoweledg, euer lift his crest higher, and beare the stoutest shewe: but he contrariwise that is best laden, holdeth his head lower; hauing indeed the substance of graine, when he is tried. *Plinie* saith, the *Camelion* hath verie great lunges, but nothing els within her bodie, so (saith hee) there be some, that beside their boasting & swelling ostentation, haue nothing to be found in them: these are a kind of men, that (I hope) you will not care for, if they will needs meddle with you, allow them but time, and their owne course will confound themselves; the *Aspe* were an inevitable euill, if shee were not by nature dimme sighted: so I graunt, were your enemy, pestilentlie dangerous, if according to their wicked desire, they had also other answerable partes, whereby they might approach you: but like as the herbe Maidenhaire,

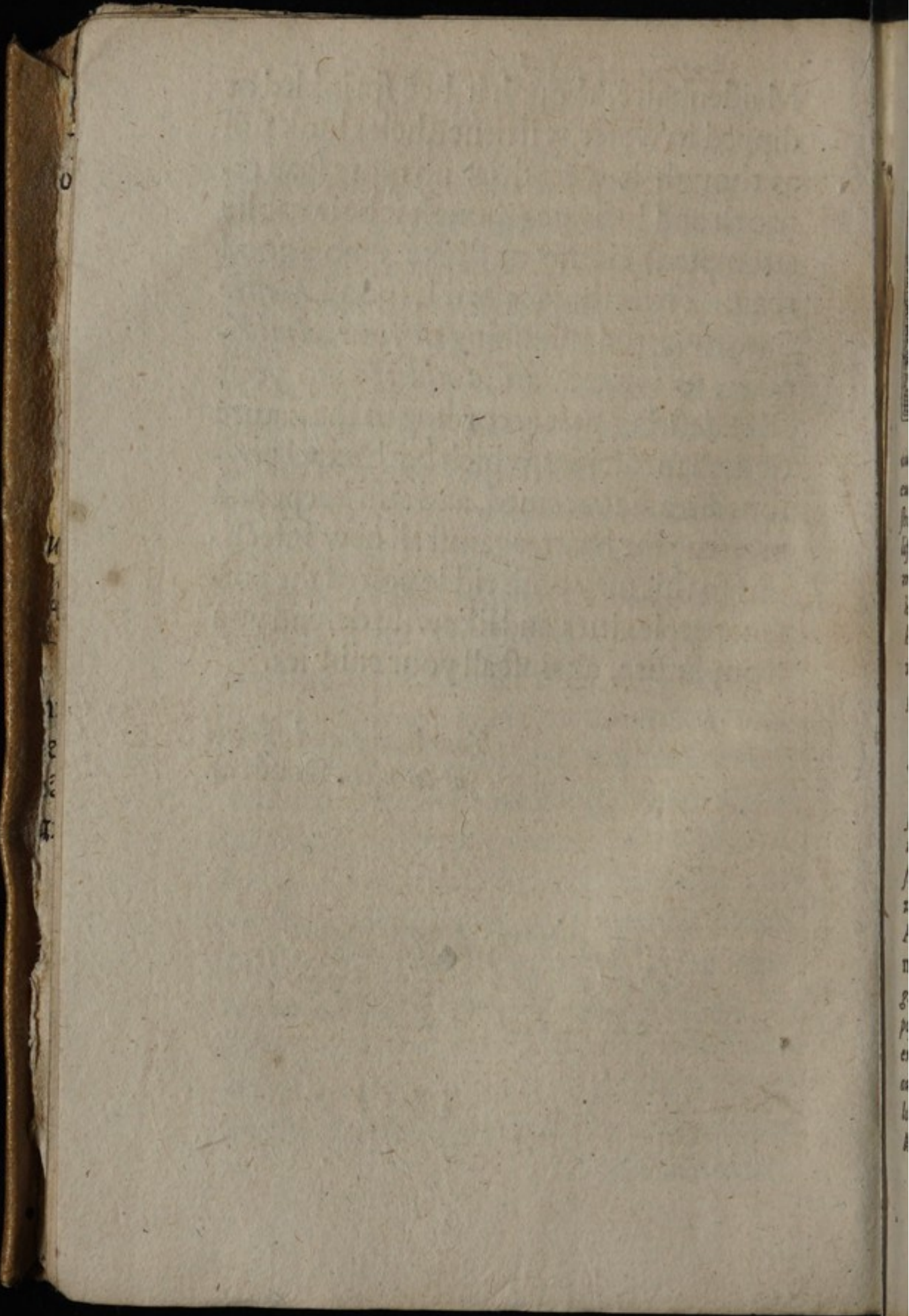


<sup>s</sup>  
Maidenhaire, though it be sprinkled or  
dipped in water, wil neuertheles look still  
as though it were drie; no more shall re-  
proch and infamie (though it be notablie  
attempted) cleaue or sticke vnto a good  
man. These things had I, (good *Master*  
*Banester* (at the publishing of your *Antido-*  
*tarie*, to write as an *Antidote* vnto your  
selfe: desiring, that according to the nature  
of such medicines, which both expel poy-  
sons alreadie receiued, and also keepe and  
preserue the heart, against all new infecti-  
ons; so this may both ridde you of the pre-  
sent perplexities, and likewise defend you  
from future, against all your enemies.

Your louing and assured  
for euer, W. Goodrus.









*Salutem in Christo Guliel-  
mus Clowes.*



*Read that Seneca the wise Phi-  
losopher demandeth, What man  
is he that would wish to liue in  
this transitorie worlde, so full of  
mischiefes, calamities and misce-  
ries, without faithfull familiaritie  
and vnfeined friendship? It may  
be answered in a word, None, but  
the proud person, and the malici-*

*ous and enuious man, whose words and deedes discover the  
euill that is hatched in his heart. So that no firme friend-  
ship nor stedfast amitie can once so much as appeare in his  
life and conuersation: but frameth himselfe with euerie  
mocking Parasite to throw out the Venime and poyson of  
his heart, to the discrediting of those that anie thing excell  
him, either in knowledge or practise. Such a Vile person  
was one Antiphilos said to be, who professed great friend-  
ship to Apelles, seeming both to reuerence him for his skill,  
and honour him for his Art: yet when he did see that he  
grew in fauor with all, so that his fame spred to the Court  
of Alexander, (who hearing of his skill in Painting, gaue  
foorth a commandement, that none should paint his Pic-  
ture but onelie Apelles) this wicked Antiphilos (the Verie  
shape of shame, and fellow to all dissemblers & flatterers)  
with forged & false accusations practised priuely to bring  
Apelles into displeasure and disgrace with King Ptolomeus,  
(who also deerelie loued Apelles, and had him in  
great estimation). Yet he could not bring to passe his pur-  
posed practise: for the King through his deepe wisdom  
examined the thing by the rule of reason, and soone found  
out the secret purpose and Vnhonest attempt of that peril-  
lous Pick-thanke, which sought by Vniust meanes to haue  
Apelles banished, and so to liue as a man defamed: there-*



fore Upon due consideration had of the innocencie of Apelles cause, the King neither satisfied the leaud expectation of Antiphilos, nor winked at his iniurious and wrongfull accusations, but perceiuing the filthie liquor that came forth of that stinking Vessel, presently he tamed his tongue with the bridle of bondage, and beate downe his malicious proud heart with the sharpe scourge of continuall slauerie, condemning him iustlie, and commanding him straightlie to serue as a bondslau to Apelles all the daies of his life. In like manner, Master Banester my deere and louing friend, it is not Vnknownen Vnto manie good men, how Vnder the colour of faithfull friendship, you haue been as it were compassed about, and deepe lie bitten with such like Antiphiloses, whom you haue nouseled in your bosome: whose ill behaviour is such, that no good & wholsome lawes can bridle or tame their piercing tongues. And one chief cause of their great impatience is for publishing of such like workes as is this your Antidotarie, saying forsooth, that onely their meere practise is sufficient without so manie bookes: as if amongst blind-men he that hath but one eie might bee a King. But contrariwise, to the good liking of the learned, and men of iudgement, you haue performed and published this your Antidotarie to your great fame and commendation. It is most certaine that the thing of it selfe deserueth praise: for they that read it with consideration shal finde in it Varitie, breuitie, sound iudgement and Varietie, beeing full fraught and stufte with manie singular, good and approoued practises, so that you iustlie merit praise of all true and faithfull professors of this noble Arte of Chyrurgerie, yet you know full well, it will be hard for you to cast off the burthen and yoke of leaud reproaches. For no work can be so eloquentlie handled, but some Aristarchus or other (whose filthie stomackes, beeing inflamed with choller) will improue the same: either for the slendernesse of the argument, impropernesse of the phrase, beaue and obscure reasons, false ortographie, faultes escaped, inck-  
horne



horne tearmes, or some imperfection for want of know-  
 ledge in tongues: yet you for your parte haue preuented  
 such & vaine prattlings, and I haue good hope that this your  
*Antidotarie* will yeelde a sufficient medicine to cure that  
 olde & lcered maladie, which hath so farre infected their  
 mouthes, and tainted their tongues: insomuch, that if  
 now they finde faults, you and all may thinke, that either  
 it is the & vaine humours of certaine scoffing spirites, or els  
 too much frequenting the hot-house, hath sweat out all  
 their wittes. Themistocles a renowned Captaine of  
 the Greekes, beeing & upon a time & erie pensue and heauie,  
 there came vnto him a & erie familiar friend of his, and in  
 secret manner demaunded of him, what might bee the  
 cause that he was at that time so sorrowfull and sad? If  
 you will needes know (said he) the cause of this my present  
 sadnesse, it is, for that manie yeeres being past since I was  
 borne, I perceiue not that I haue as yet done anie good  
 thing worthie of memorie for the benefite of my Countrey  
 and Common weale, beeing (by this reason) heereunto  
 perswaded, that I know no man in all Athens that hateth  
 or beareth me enuie. Now sith such a famous and most  
 Valiant Captaine supposed it better to be enuied and ha-  
 ted of the malicious, than to liue in idlenesse of life, and  
 basenesse of minde, without dooing of some good thing,  
 (woorthie of memorie) for the profite and benefite of his  
 Countrey and Common wealth wherein hee liued: then  
 let none of our proclaimers of infamie, (which are desti-  
 tute of truth and godlinesse) once dismaie you with their  
 iniurious & vexations, which are neither pleasant in the  
 hearing, nor yet profitable in the answering: for it is not  
 their boorish or caluish bleatings, neither yet their impu-  
 dent facings & upon their rotten and confused Pamphlets,  
 that so pleasantlie they sporte themselves withall, and  
 which now shortlie shall come foorth like monsters with-  
 out perfect shape, (at least if they proceede according to  
 their boasting) can hurt any: for they are lanternes  
 & vide

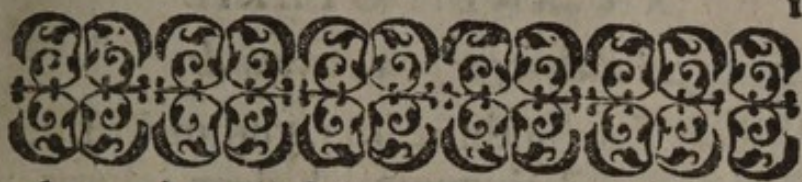


4

Void of light, moued with malice and defame: and doo but  
decke their crowe with other birdes feathers. Although they  
counterfeit what they can, their long eares will discouer  
them to come of Midas progenie. And when their time ser-  
ueth they will trie the dignitie of their wits therein: for  
they pretend we shal be shortlie vtterlie drowned in an vn-  
knownen whirlepoole. But let such idiots resemble them-  
selues: it skilleth not, sith manie of our ancients haue ta-  
sted of such slanderers furious rages. And therefore they  
shall walke with Antiphilos, as bondslaves all the daies of  
their life. And heere I protest my selfe an open enemye to  
all such your wicked aduersaries whatsoeuer: and I must  
confesse that I am bound manie waies so to doo, not onelie  
in respect of our olde acquaintance, or for that it hath plea-  
sed God to prosper & blesse our labour, (being oftentimes  
called to diuers great and dangerous cures: but chiefe-  
ly, for that we both do serue vnder the right Honorable Earle  
of Warwicke our verie good Lord & Master, whom God  
long preserue in health to his good will & pleasure. These  
causes aforesaid doo binde me in faithfull and vnfeined  
friendship vnto the vttermost of my power: the which I  
will performe, if it so please the Lord: who prosper al your  
lawfull proceedings in this our Arte of Chyrurgerie. A-  
men.

Yours: WILLIAM  
CLOVVES.





**An Antidotarie of all sorts  
of Medicines, seruing to the Chi-  
rurgions vse, gathered out of the best  
practises and Authors, whose  
names are set to euerie  
Receipt.**

*Balmes.*

*A Balme for all tumors comming of cold  
and Windie matter.*

**R** Ec. Olei aneti ℥. viij. olei laurini, ruta-  
cei, spicæ, & masticis, ana ℥. iij. olei  
communis, ℥. vj. absynthij, origani,  
calamenti, centaurij, agrimonix, ana. m. ss.  
feminis anisi, feniculi, carui, cumini, ameos,  
gariophylorum, baccarum lauri, radicum  
gentianæ, rubiæ tinctorum, ana. ℥. j. ss. aquæ  
vitæ ℥. iiij. croci ℥. iij. feminis dauci ℥. j. fe-  
minis petroselini, ℥. ij. Bruise the herbes  
and seede together, and mixe them all with  
the rest, and let them boyle as if it were in  
Balneo, & when it is colde, straine it strong-  
lie, and distill it in a glasse bodie.

*B*

*A*



*A Balme for greenewounds.*

**Calmetecus.** Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. gummi elemi, galbani ana. ℥. ij. gummi hederæ, thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. ij. aloes, xyloaloes, gariophylorum, galangæ, cinamomi, nucis moscata, cubearum, ana. ℥. j. aquæ vitæ. ℥. iij. Powder those which are to be powdered, and let them infuse together one daie and a night. Afterward distill them twice, and keepe the Oyle distilled as a pretious Balme.

*A Balme that in eight daies healeth any indifferent wound.*

**Andernacus.** Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ lib. ij. olei de semine lini, lib. j. resinæ pini ℥. vj. thuris, myrrhæ, aloes, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. macis, croci, ligni aloes, ana. ℥. j. ss. Mixe them together, and put them into a narrow mouthed vessell, and distill them with an easie fire, till the water bee extracted: then make a stronger fire, till the oyle be also sublimated, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme for wounds.*

**Andernacus.** Rec. Resinæ laricæ, ℥. ij. Dissolue it in white wine, and straine it thzough a cloath: after melte them on the fire together with  
olei



# OF CHIRVRGERIE. 3

olei oliuarum lib.j. Then adde to them amoniaci, galbani, oppoponacis, ana. ʒ. j. gūmi Æthiopici, ʒ. ij. Distill them with an easie fire till the Balme be extracted.

*A Balme that healeth wounds  
speedilie.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ, lib. j. refinæ puræ, lib. ss. thuris masculi ʒ. iiij. mastice, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. j. ss. sarcocol. ʒ. j. gūmi elemi ʒ. ss. aloes epaticæ ʒ. j. euphorbij. ʒ. ij. ammoniaci ʒ. iiij. galbani ʒ. ss. aloes ʒ. iiij. nucis moscata ʒ. j. galangæ ʒ. j. macis. ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. j. ss. laudani ʒ. j. croci ʒ. ij. ss. gariophylorum ʒ. ss. spicæ nardi ʒ. j. cubebarum ʒ. ij. Iridis ʒ. j. saluæ virescentis contusæ, m. j. olei magistralis ʒ. v. olei liliacei, lib. ss. olei communis ʒ. xii. olei laurini, ʒ. iiij. ss. olei lumbricorum ʒ. ij. mellis ʒ. iiij. ss. aque cōpositæ ʒ. iiij. Powder those which are to be powdered, and infuse them altogether foure & twentie houres, separating the water from the oyle, distill them according to arte.

*A Balme to conglutinate wounds  
with speede.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. mastice ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. iiij. gummi hederæ ʒ. ij. sarcocollæ  
B 2 ʒ. iiij.



4 AN ANTIDOTARIE

℥. iij. aloes epaticæ ℥. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. aloes  
cicatrinx, ℥. ss. galbani ℥. j. ss. gummi elemi,  
℥. iij. ammoniaci ℥. ss. nucis moscatae, ga-  
langæ, radic. gentianæ, tormentillæ & sym-  
phiti maio. cubebæ, mummiæ, ana. ℥. ij.  
olei communis lib. ij. Powder what are to  
bee powdered, and dissolue the gummes in  
white wine: after mixe them together and  
let them boyle in balneo mariæ foure and  
twentie houres, then distill them in a Cop-  
per Still, seperating the Water from the  
Dyle.

*A Balme to heale greene wounds  
very speedilie.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss.  
terebinthinæ venetiæ lib. ij. ss. ammoniaci  
℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. iij. mastice ℥. ij. olibani  
℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss. laudani ℥. j. belzoini, sty-  
racis calamitæ, aloes epat. ana. ℥. iij. gummi  
elemi ℥. j. gummi hederæ ℥. ss. resinæ pini ℥.  
iij gummi arabic. dragaganti ana. ℥. ij. ss. op-  
poponacis ℥. j. nucis moscatae, gariophylo-  
rum, macis, galangæ, cinamomi, zedoariæ,  
ana. ℥. j. ss. mummiæ ℥. iij. cubebæ ℥. j.  
mellis puri lib. ss. croci ℥. ij. symphiti ma-  
i. & med. ana. ℥. iij. ss. Bruise the herbes,  
powder that which is to bee powdered, dis-  
solue



solue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and infuse them altogether foure and twentie houres, then put them into a copper Scill well luted, and let the Balme bee extracted: augmenting and diminishing the fire according to arte, till the Balme and Oyle be seuerallie sublimated.

*A yellowe Balme that healeth wounds with speede.*

Rec. Gummi elemi, ℥.iiij. myrrha ℥.ij. olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥.j. Powder the myrrha & olibanum, and put them into a double glasse vessell, with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ made with Malmesie, and let them stande in balneo mariæ foure daies. After adde thereto oyle of Terebinthinæ ℥.viij. olei balsami veri, ℥.v. croci, ℥.ss. So let them boyle againe in balneo mariæ, vntill the aqua vitæ bee wasted: and in the ende straine it and reserue it to your vse.

*A blacke Balme confectionated of singular operation to agglutinate wounds.*

Rec. Mummia, ℥.iiij. aloes epaticæ ℥.ij. Banester. picis naualis ℥.ss. sarcocollæ, gummi hederæ, masticis, myrrha, ana. ℥.j. Powder those which are to be powdered subtilly, and mixe them with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ pre-



pared for woundes. Let them boyle in a double glasse vessell in balneo mariæ threë daies: which done, adde thereto olei terebinthinæ ℥. ix. balsami Banest. distillati, ℥. iiij. then boyle them againe till the aqua vitæ be wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

*Balsamum Banesteri.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ clarissimæ lib. viij. vini nigri lib. ij. succi consolidæ ma. lib. fs. cydoneorum minutissimè incisorum numero x. prunellorum siluestrium lib. fs. rad. consolidæ maioris ℥. iiij. gummi amoniaci, ℥. ij. olibani ℥. j. gummi elemi ℥. j. fs. mastice, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. aloes epaticæ, myrrha, mummiæ, ana. ℥. ij. fs. cinamomi ℥. j. fs. cassiæ lignæ ℥. vj. sanguinis draconis ℥. j. fs. boli armeni ℥. j. ℥. vj. malecorij ℥. vj. balaustiorum ℥. ij. hippocistidis, santalorum rubrorum, ana. ℥. j. fs. nucis moscata, cypressi, ana. ℥. iiij. myrtillorum ℥. fs. puluerizentur puluerizenda & in balneo mariæ per biduum macerata distillentur.

*Glanfields Balme.*

Glanfield.

Rec. Terebinthinæ venetæ, gummi elemij ana. ℥. iiij. olei lumbricorum lib. fs. aquæ vitæ ℥. j. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine them and  
adde



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

adde aloes epaticæ, & cinnabrij opt. pulu.  
ana ʒ. j. Fiat Balsamum.

*Fowlers Balme, by him greatly used both in  
wounds and vlcers, to make iniections  
of, namely for the mouth and yard  
or otherwise.*

Rec. Mellis lib. ij. succi faniculæ, ʒ. viij.  
viridis eris ʒ. iij. Boyle the according to art.

*An excellent Balme for wounds and  
cancerous vlcers.*

Rec. Terebint. claræ, olei lini opt. ana. Barnardus  
lib. j. Boyle them at a gentle fire, & skumme à Portu.  
it, then remoue it from the fire, & adde there-  
to viridis æris puri & purgati ʒ. j. Afterward  
let it stande againe vpon a gentle fire for a  
little space. Last of all straine it. The Plai-  
ster belonging to this Balme, is to bee  
sought in his proper place.

*Balme of Hipericon.*

Rec. Ol. terebint. lib. iij. aqu. vitæ. lib. j.  
florum hyperici. lib. ij. fs. gummi elemi, Banester.  
rubia tinctorum, ana ʒ. iij. croci ʒ. j. myr-  
rhæ, gum. hederæ, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana  
ʒ. iij. vitellorum ouorum numero xxiiij.  
Incisis & contusis, fiat secundum artem  
Balsamum.



*A Balme that was giuen me  
for a great Iewell.*

Rec. Ol. com. lib. iij. terebint. lib. j. gum.  
karabæ, ℥. vj. masticeis, mirrhæ, olibani, far-  
cocollæ, ana ℥. ij. salis nitre, ℥. ij. ss. aquæ vi-  
tæ, lib. j. Powder those things that are to  
bee powdered, distill them at a gentle fire,  
and receiue the Water with a thinne Dyle  
swimming aloft: which separate apart by  
it self. But the thickest Dyle in the bottome  
seperate by straining: which is that excel-  
lent Balme here mentioned. The Water  
quickeneth the eye-sight, and the Dyle is  
good against contraction and stiffnesse of  
members.

*Another.*

Rec. Gum. karabæ, lib. j. masticeis, oli-  
bani, ana ℥. iij. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. olei com.  
lib. j. ss. aquæ vitæ, lib. j. ss. Powder those  
that are to bee powdered, seeth them toge-  
ther to the consumption of the aqua vitæ,  
after straine them.

*The golden Balme.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebint. lib. iij. myrrhe, ℥. ij. ss.  
masticeis, ℥. j. farcocollæ, ℥. iij. gummi ele-  
mi, ℥. vj. gum. vel pinguedinis palmæ, ℥. vij.

*Dire*



Mixe them together in a strong glasse, and infuse them in balneo mariæ x. daies. Afterwards put too olei communis lib. j. terebin. puris. ʒ. iiij. This will bee of a fine golden colour, but if you put some of it into a silver bottle it will become as pure a greene.

*A singular Balme for wounds made with Gun-shot.*

Rec. Visci herbæ pæti & consolidæ, ana lib. fs. & terebinthinæ lib. ij. florum hyperici & verbasci, ana m. iiij. pomorum vlmī, ʒ. vj acinorum populi arboris, lib. fs. spiritus vini, lib. iiij. Let them digest in horse-dung, or let them stande in a stoue close stopped in a glasse vessell for a moneth, thē straine them: after adde to it, thuris, masticis, myrrhe, ana ʒ. iiij. sanguinis draconis. ʒ. j. mummiæ, ʒ. xij. terebinthinæ, lib. i. benioni, ʒ. ij. Let them circulate in a pellican eight daies: then at a moderate fire drawe forth the sprites of wine, and there will remaine in the botcome a precious Balme.

Quercetanus.

*A Balme of Nicotian most fragrant and effectuell.*

Rec. Folia nicotianæ q. voles. Stampe them and straine forth their iuyce, mixe it cum olei oliuarum æqua portione: stoppe it

Ægidius Euerartus.



10 AN ANTIDOTARIE

it and cere it vp in a glasse vessell verie close, and set it to the Sunne, or in balneo mariæ, or in fimo equino, for xl. daies: (but renue your fimus as næde is). At the xl. daies ende, you shal finde a Balme (saith the Authoꝝ) of no lesse force for all purposes, than the Quintessence of Nicotian.

*Another also of excellent note for wounds with gunshot, ceasing paine, and coo-  
cking speedelie.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Olei communis, lib. iiij. vermium terrestrium præparatorum, lib. j. foliorum Nicotianæ contusorum, lib. ij. Boile them in a double vessel according to Art; after set them in the Sunne xv. daies, then straine it thzough a thin strainer, and keepe it.

*Balsameum Clousium most excellent and  
approued in all wounds.*

Clowes.

Rec. Agrimonix, alchimillæ, androsæmi, aschyri, betonicæ, bifolij, prunellæ, calendulæ, capri folij, consolida maioris, cruciatæ, hypericonis, iaceæ herbæ, lauendulæ, meliloti, millefolij, nummulariæ, origani, perfoliatæ, pilosellæ, plantaginis, quinque neruiæ, quinque folij, rosmarini, veronicæ, violæ nigræ, violæ luteæ, violæ matronalis, ana m. j. Let these bee gathered each one in  
his



this time and kinde, and let them be stamped with swæte oyle Oliue, and so kept euer as you get your herbes, from time to time, till at length all be gotten, and the whole quantitie of oyle bee come to a gallon. So let it stand the space of a moneth in a pot wel sealed, close couered & set in horse dung, meane time prepare these following. viz. Gummi ammoniaci, galbani, bdellij, masticis, myrrhæ, olibani, oppoponacis, resinæ pini, farcocollæ, sagapeni, styracis calamitæ, thuris, ana ℥.j. gariophylorum, maceris, nucis moscatæ, cinamomi, ana ℥.j. ss. Powder those that are to bee powdered, dissolue the gummes in good white wine, then set your infusion vpon the fire in a faire brassen vessell to boyle, putting to it, vini maluat. lib. iij. vermium terrestrium vino albo lotorum & depuratorum, lib. iij. Let it thus boile at a soft fire diligentlie stirring it till the wine and iuyce be wasted, and that the oyle haue a faire græne colour of the hearbes: after straine it out strongly: last of al put in your gummes and spices, and thrée pints more of your muscadel or malmesey with terebinth. clariss. lib. j. Boile them till the wine be consumed. This cureth wounds verie speedelie and effectuellie, it healeth scabbes and wheales



wheales in the face and handes, and maketh those partes faire. It is verie excellent in wounds of the sinewes and ioynts, & staiech the muscilage and gleeting water. If you will distill this in a Stillatozie according to Art, you shall first haue a fine water, secondly a most pure oyle, thirdly the balme, which is most excellent in all wounds, as also in blcers of the fundament, &c. The oyle precious against all aches and goutes, the water preserueth from venome and pestilence.

*Another.*

Rec. Terebinth. lib. j. gum. elemij, ℥. vj. olei laurini, ℥. iiij. myrrhæ, aloes, olibani, masticis, ana ℥. j. ss. olei hyperici cum gum. ℥. iiij. vitellorum ouorum coctorum. ℥. viij. croci, ℥. ij. aqu. vitæ, ℥. vj. Infuse these xxiii. houres, and after boyle them in balneo marie till the aqua vitæ bee consumed. Then take it of, and let it be stronglie strained, and reserue it to your vse. But if you will distill it according to Art, then must it bee done with an easie fire, separating the Water from the Balme, till the Balme be wholly extracted.

*A Balme decocted.*

Rec. Terebint. puriss. lib. ij. gumm. elemi,



mi, ℥.iiij. boli Armeni, sang. draconis, ana  
 ℥.j. olei hyperici descriptionis Iohannis de  
 Vigo, ℥.iiij. aqu. vitæ, ℥.ij. ireos, aloes, masti-  
 cis, myrrhæ, ana ℥.j. Dire them according to  
 Art.

*A Balme for the palsey in wound-  
 ed persons.*

Rec. Rad. iridis & aristolochiæ, ana ℥.ij. Calmeteus,  
 symphiti maioris, iuxta arteticæ, herbæ para-  
 lisis, pimpinellæ, rutæ, saluiæ, ana m. j. bac-  
 carum lauri, & Iuniperi, ana ℥.vj. florum  
 stæcados & anthos, ana p. j. fs. galangæ, ze-  
 doariæ, zinzibris, gariophilorū, nucis mos-  
 cata, cinamomi, ana ℥.iiij. ligni aloes, ℥.j.  
 thuris, mastice, ana ℥.x. myrrhæ, aloes, bde-  
 lij, sarcocollæ, galbani, ammoniaci, ana ℥.j.  
 fs. castorei, ℥.fs. gummi elemi, ℥.ij. Diachy-  
 lonis iriati, ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ, ℥.iiij. Use  
 what are to be brused, and powder what are  
 to be powdered, and cast them into a Lim-  
 becke to distill at an easie fire, till a certaine  
 licour flowe forth like unto a Balme.

*A Balme for the palsey in wounds.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, spicæ nar-  
 di, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, Liquor bal-  
 opobalsami, bdellij, carpobalsami, ammo- samites,  
 niaci, sarcocollæ, croci, mastice, gummi. Ihoannis  
 Meisæ.  
 arab.



arab. styracis, calamitæ, ana ʒ.ij. laudani electi, succi castorei, ana ʒ.ij. ss. mosci, ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ optimæ ad pondus omnium. Powder what are to be powdered, and mixe them altogether with Turpentine, then put them into a Limbecke, and distill them at an easie fire, and when the liquor is sublimated by distillation, reserue it in a strong vessell.

*A Balme artificiall for wounds  
and vlcers.*

Andernac-  
cus.

Rec. myrrhæ, aloes, spice, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, carpobalsami, sarcocollæ, croci orientalis, masticis, gum. arabic. styracis calamitæ ana. ʒ.ij. laudani ʒ. j. ss. resinæ abietinæ, lib. j. terebinthinæ lib. viij. vini generosi lib. ss. Put al these in a narrow mouthed vessell and distill them: and after it is distilled put into the liquor xv. graines of pure Muske.

*A Balme which will cicatrize and con-  
solidate wounds and vlcers  
merueilonlie.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purg. ʒ. iij. myrrhæ ʒ. iij. styracis, mummiæ, sarcocollæ ana. ʒ. j. masticis, thuris, ana. ʒ. iij. gummi hederæ ʒ. iij. ss.



℥.iij.℥s. aloes lotē. aristolog. vtriusque, alu-  
minis vsti, ana. ℥.ij.℥s. malicorij ℥.℥s. hypo-  
cist. balaustiorum, sanguinis draconis, nu-  
cum cupressi ana. ℥.ij. boracis, ℥.iij. campho-  
ræ ℥.℥s. Powder that is to bee powdred, and  
let them all infuse together one night, and  
distill them through a glasse Still.

*A Balme for Wounds giuen by sharpe  
poynted Weapons.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib.℥s. aque vitæ lib.℥.  
thuris ℥.j. sarcocollæ, ℥.j.℥s. myrrhæ ℥.ij. ma-  
sticis ℥.vj. gummi hederæ ℥.℥s. euphorbij  
℥.ii. oppoponacis ℥.iij. gummi elemi, ℥.j.℥s.  
resinæ pini, ℥.iij. succi symphiti vtriusque,  
ana. ℥.℥s. nucis moscatæ, cinamomi ana. ℥.ij.  
croci ℥.ij. aloes epaticæ, mummiæ, ana. ℥.j.℥s.  
Powder what are to bee powdred, and let  
them stande a while, then distill them in a  
copper still, vntill by sublimation the Wa-  
ter be seperated from the Dyle.

*A Balme for the pricking of any sharpe  
poynted Weapon.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iij.℥s. myrrhæ  
℥.iij. sarcocollæ ℥.iij. thuris ℥.ij. gummi ele-  
mi ℥.ij.℥s. masticis, olibani, ana. ℥.iij. gummi  
arab. & dragagant. ana. ℥.j. gummi hederæ,  
euphorbij ana. ℥.℥s. aloes epat. ℥.℥s. croci ℥.v.  
male-



malecorij, galangæ, gariophylorum xylo-  
aloes, cubebæ, nucis moscatæ, cinamo-  
mi, ana. ʒ. j. Powder what are to be powde-  
red very finely, and infuse them xii. houres,  
then distill them through a glasse Still, and  
receiue the liquor.

*Another.*

Rec. Terebinth. larignæ lib. ij. mastice,  
ʒ. viij. aquæ vitæ ʒ. vj. Powder that is to bee  
powdered, and drawe them through a cop-  
per Still, augmenting and diminishing  
your fire, according to Arte, till the Water  
be seperated from the Balme.

*A Balme to heale wounds of the biting of  
venimous beastes.*

Rec. succi cardui benedicti, valerianæ,  
saluiæ, hyperici, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei com. lib. ij.  
terebinth. lib. j. myrrhæ ʒ. iiij. sarcocollæ  
ʒ. vj. euphorbij ʒ. ss. olibani, mastice, ana.  
ʒ. j. ss. gummi elemi ʒ. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.  
Powder that is to bee powdered, and let  
them boyle in a vessell till the iuyces be con-  
sumed: then put them all into a Copper  
Still, and distill them first with an easie fire,  
after with a stronger, till the Water and  
the Oyle be seperated.

*A*



*A Balme for the biting of venimous beastes:  
or otherwise it is necessarie for the Palsey,  
Crampe, Rumes, weakenesse of the memo-  
rie, collicke, tooth-ach and wormes, and  
may be taken inwardly.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, lib. v. aquæ vitæ  
lib. ij. succi saluæ, draconcellæ, scabiosæ,  
cardui benedicti, hyperici, melissophili,  
ana. ʒ. ij. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci,  
serapini, euphorbij, ana ʒ. iij. masticis, far-  
cocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, laudani,  
belzoini, gummi hederæ, ana. ʒ. ij. rad. ze-  
doariæ, helenij, gentianæ, iunci odorati,  
dictami, rubæ tinctorū, angellicæ, ana. ʒ. j.  
vermium terrestrium ʒ. ij. baccarum lauri,  
iuniperi, & hederæ, ana. ʒ. ij. cinamomi, ca-  
fiæ lignæ, zinzibris, cardamomi, nucis  
moscata, ana. ʒ. j. piperis, cubebæ, car-  
pobalsami, xylobalsami, cort. citri, fantali  
citrini, rhabarb. ana. ʒ. j. gra. vj. malecorij  
ʒ. ij. feminis anisi, feniculi, dauci, carui, cu-  
mini, petroselini, saxifragiæ, ana. ʒ. ij. balau-  
stiorum ʒ. j. ss. Powder what is to be pow-  
dered, and dissolve the gummes in aqua vi-  
tæ prepared for wounds, and in Malmsley:  
so let them infuse sixe daies, and after at an  
easie fire, seperating the Water from the  
Dyle, distill them through a Limbecke.

C.

When



When you will vse it for any inward affect, take three droppes of the Oyle with sweete wine: when you vse the Water, take halfe a spoonefull with foure spoonefulls of some pleasant wine. And for the Palsey take  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. of the oyle with sixe drammes of oleum euphorbij; For debilitie of memorie, take three drammes of the Balme, with olei castorei,  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. therewith annoynt the nape of the necke and hinder part of the head. Finally, for wounds, take of the Balme  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. olei lumbricorum  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. olei rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. In other like affects vse it with discretion, but it is not to be vled simplie, by reason of his heate.

*A Balme to agglutinate wounds, and defend from payne and inflammation.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Boli armenia,  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. farina volatilis  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. sang. draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. terebinthina  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. Put all these in fine powder into olei rosarum lb. iij. mingle them and warme them together ouer the fire a little. Put it vp in a pewter bottle: & when you vse it shake first the bottle, then put out your quantitie, warme it; and therein dippe both tents, pledgets, and linnen beds to lay vpon all, as also aboue the wound in stead  
of



of a defensiuē : so rowle it vp. Use this Balme but for the first dressing only.

*Agrecne decocted Balme.*

Rec. Olei rosac. lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. Balthrop:  
lumbricorum purgatorum ℥. iij. Boyle  
these together untill the aquæ vitæ bee in a  
manner consumed : straine it, and in the coo-  
ling put to olei petrolei ℥. j. terebinthine ve-  
netæ ℥. vj. floris æris ℥. ss. Fiat.

*An excellent Balme of Earthwormes for the  
speedie curing of al maner of wounds, espe-  
ciallie those of the ioynts, sinewes, tendons,  
and about the head. It cureth prickes ac-  
cording to the first intention, and is profi-  
table also against Palsies, Crampes, num-  
nesse, and such like.*

Rec. Olei Terebinthinæ lib. v. vermium Banestec.  
terrestriū præparat. lib. ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss.  
mastice, sarcocollæ, olibani ℥. iij. galbani,  
gummi ammoniaci, ana. ℥. j. bdellij, ℥. ij.  
gum. elemij, ℥. iij. gariophylor. ℥. iij. olei co-  
munis, lib. ij. olei lumbricor. nostræ inuen-  
tionis lib. j. terebinthinæ puriss. lib. j. Put  
altogether, except the Oyle of wormes and  
common oyle, into the oyle of Turpentine,  
(but the gummes being first finely minced,



and the rest powdered, and so let them stand thirtie daies : then powze out by it selfe the clearer part ; but the thicker part with all the grounds, put into your boyling vessell together with a pint of Malmsey or Sack, and the other two Dyles that before were excepted. Let these thus boyle together the space of thzee houres, alway stirring it least it burne to the bottome. At length when the thicke parts beginne to swimme aloft, take it from the fire, and put into it the oyle of Turpentine that before was cleered from it. Last of all straine it purely, and keepe it to your vse.

*A Balme for wounds in the ioynts.*

Paracelsus.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib.j. vini nigerrimi pontici, lib.iiij. Distill them and adde to them olei hypericonis ℥.vj. liquoris de nummia ℥.iiij. Distill them againe according to Arte, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme for woundes in the ioynts, it is also good for the Crampe, Palsey, and paine in the ioynts.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Olei vermium terrestrium lib.j. olei hypericonis lib.fs. terebinthinæ lib.j.fs. aque vite lib.fs. colophonix lib.fs. euphorbij ℥.iiij. gummi hederæ ℥.ij. gariophylorum, nucis moscatæ,



moscata, cinamomi, cubebæ, galangæ,  
 xyloaloes, ana, ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. iiij. myrrhæ,  
 ʒ. iiij. ss. gummi elemi ʒ. iiij. galbani, olibani,  
 ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. iiij.  
**Powder** what is to bee powdred, & dissolve  
 what is to bee dissolved in the aqua vitæ,  
 and put them all mixed into a copper Still,  
 and drawe out the Balme first with a gentle  
 fire, and after with a stronger.

*A Balme artificiall for to cure wounds  
 in the sinewes.*

Rec. terebinthinæ opt. lib. j. olei laurini, Vesalius.  
 ʒ. iiij. galbani ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi ʒ. iiij. ss. thu-  
 ris, myrrhæ, gummi hederæ, gariophylo-  
 rum, symphiti minoris, cinamomi, nucis  
 moscata, zedoariæ, zinziberis, dictami al-  
 bi, ana. ʒ. j. olei vermium terrestrium, ʒ. ij.  
 aquæ vitæ lib. vj. **Powder** what are to bee  
 powdred, & infuse them altogether in aquæ  
 vitæ sixe daies. Afterward with a slacke fire  
 drawe them by a retort well luted, from  
 whence you must receiue three liquors:  
 whereof the first is very subtill, watrie and  
 passing cleare: the second of a yellowe co-  
 lour and very subtill: the third is the artifi-  
 ciall Balme, which beareth a red and purple  
 colour.



*A Balme to heale and conglutinate woundes chiefly of the head, without paine.*

Fallopious.

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ ʒ. viij. Put them all into a Retort well luted: distill them with hot ashes, seperating the Water from the Dyle.

*A Balme for wounds and ulcers, very comfortable.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. fs. aquæ vitæ, lib. fs. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, ana. ʒ. fs. gummi elemi ʒ. j. cinamomi ʒ. iiij. laudani ʒ. iiij. olibani ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. j. fs. macis, ʒ. ij. resinæ pini, ʒ. ij. mastice, ʒ. fs. myrrhæ, ʒ. vj. mummiæ, ʒ. ij. aloes ʒ. iiij. fs. nucis moscata, ʒ. fs. gummi hederæ, ʒ. v. galangæ ʒ. iiij. boracis ʒ. iiij. gariophylorum ʒ. iiij. fs. sarcocollæ, ʒ. fs. Infuse them together twelue houres, being grosely powdered, and distill them according to Art, seperating the Water from the Balme.

*A greene Balme auailable also for hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Galbani ʒ. iiij. fs. oppoponacis, fagapeni, ana. ʒ. j. mastice, thuris, ana. ʒ. j. fs. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. fs. Powder what  
is



is to bee powdered, and put altogether into a double glasse vessell with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ for woundes, and let it stande thre daies in balneo mariæ: After adde thereto olei terebinthinæ lib. ss. olei balsami veri ℥. iiij. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine it, and adde thereto viridis æris ℥. ss. in powder, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme very conuenient against the Gowt.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iiij. mastice, myrrhæ, thuris, oppoponacis, laudani, ana. ℥. x. malecorij ℥. ss. ceræ flauæ ℥. ij. sagapeni, ammoniaci, ana. ℥. ij. ss. mellis crudi ℥. i. ss. gariophylorum ℥. ij. ss. croci ℥. ij. aquæ vitæ, ℥. ij. cerusæ ℥. j. ss. olei laurini ℥. ij. ss. olei lumbricorum, rosacei, ana. ℥. ij. ss. vrinæ pueri, ℥. ij. Mixe and distill them according to Art.

*A Balme for the gowt in any part.*

Rec. Saluiæ, rutæ, hyssopi, cinamomi, florum genistæ, absynthij, ana. m. ss. Ireos, ℥. ij. olei rosarum lib. ss. olei cymini, olei laurini, ana. ℥. ij. butyri recent. ℥. iiij. medullæ crurum bouis lib. ss. auxungia porcina, ℥. vj. rad. althææ ℥. iiij. foenugræci ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ



binthinae lib. j. ss. ammoniaci ℥. ij. galbani ℥. iiij. oppoponacis, bdellij, ana. ℥. j. vini sanguinei, lib. j. Use the herbes and mixe them all together, then boyle them in a close vessell twentie houres, foreseeing that in the cooling, the mouth of the pot bee not opened. Afterwarde in the straining adde to it croci subtiliter triti ℥. iiij. sulphuris viui ℥. iiij. salis puri ℥. ij. opij ℥. iiij. Thus being mixed together put them into a glasse bodie well luted, and drawe the Oyle from the Water, and annoynt therewith the place affected (the bodie being duellie purged before) thre or foure times in a day, a little quantitie at once. Note that the gummes which are to bee dissolued must dissolue in aqua vitæ.

*A Balme for the Palsie in Wounded persons.*

Rec. Ligni aloes, oppoponacis, resinae pini, bdellij, galbani, myrrhae, masticis, farcollæ, ana. ℥. ss. olei benedicti ℥. j. ss. laudani ℥. j. carpobalsami, xylobalsami, opobalsami, ana. ℥. ss. olibani, sanguinis draconis, castorei, spicae nardi, galangæ, cubebæ, maceris, cinamomi, cardamomi, cort. citri. ana. ℥. ss. olei terebinthinae ad pondus omni.  
olei



olei veteris lib. j. ss. Powder the gummes  
very subtilly, and put so much spirites of  
wine vpon them as will couer them. Then  
put them in balneo mariæ, and suffer them  
thre daies there to dissolue. Afterwarde  
adde to your other things which are to bee  
powdered in fine powder, and put to your  
Oyles. Let them dissolue in balneo mariæ,  
or in horse dung againe xliii. daies, in the  
ende distill them in hot embers with a slack  
fire till the Balme be sublimated.

*A Balme to resolue hardnesse  
of sinewes.*

Rec. Galbani lib. ss. gummi hederæ ℥. iij. Anderna.  
Bruse, mixe and distill them, then take the <sup>cus.</sup>  
liquor that is distilled, and put thereto tere-  
binthinæ lib. j. olei laurini, de spica, ana. ℥. j.  
Put them in a narrow mouthed vessell, and  
distill them till the Water and Oyle bee all  
distilled.

*Bathes.*



*Bathes.**A Bath for inflammation.*Anderna-  
cus.

**R** Ec. Plantaginis, polygoni. foliorum rubi, ana. m. iij. malecorij ℥. ij. Boyle them in sufficient water.

*A Bath for members inflamed.*Anderna-  
cus.

**R** ec. Maluæ domesticæ, maluæ siluaticæ, meliloti, ana. m. ij. sem. lini ℥. iij. fœnugræci ℥. ij. With sufficient water make a Bath.

*A Bath for the Hemrhoydes.*

Vigo.

**R** ec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariæ, althææ, tapsibarbatum cum radicis ana. m. ij. seminis cidoniorum ℥. vj. hordei mundi m. j. fs. furfuris m. iij. seminis lini, fœnugræci, ana. ℥. iij. pomorû dulcium aliquantulum confectorum nu. xij. linguæ passerinæ, bursæ pastoris, ana. m. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, adding to them Chamomell, Melilote, and Dill, of each one a handfull and a halfe, and so boyle them to the consumption of the third part.

A



*A Bath for a Rupture.*

Rec. Cort. granatorum, balaustiorum, Calmeteus,  
 cupulorum glandium, fumac, ana, ʒ. j. her-  
 bæ herniosæ, calcatrapæ, & symphiti, ana.  
 m. j. hypocistidos, gallarum, aluminis, ana.  
 ʒ. ij. rosarum, chamæmeli, aneti, ana. p. ij.  
 Boyle them in equall portions of red wine  
 and Smithes water. With the decoction  
 bathe the place affected.

*A Bath for the Itch and  
 Scabbes.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ, violarum, betæ, elebo- Vesalius,  
 ri nigr. fumaris, ana. m. iij. hordei, m. vj.  
 Dire them and boyle them in sufficient wa-  
 ter for a Bath.

*A Bath for Scabbes  
 and Itch.*

Rec. Rad. & fol. lapathi acuti m. iij. rad. Calmeteus  
 helenij, lib. fs. rad. acori & brionis, ana. lib. j.  
 maluarum, violarum, fumaris, scabiosæ, sa-  
 ponariæ, calaminthæ, hederæ, ana. m. ij.  
 hordei integri, lupinorum, fabarum, len-  
 tium, ana. lib. j. fs. furfuris lib. j. elebori,  
 m. ij. Boyle them in sufficient water for a  
 Bath.



*A Bath for Scabbes.*

Vigo

Rec. Maluarum, violarum, hordei, furfuris, capill. veneris, gallitrici, polytrici, fumarix ana. m. j. pomorum acetosorum nu. x. fol. sennix, epithimi, ana. ʒ. ss. Boyle all (beside the epithimum and senna) in sufficient water till the third part bee wasted, then put in the rest, and let them boyle a little moze, and vse it.

*A Bath for Scabbes.*Victor. Fa-  
uentinus.

Rec. Fol. lapathi aculi, fumarix, malux, cum radicibus, boraginis ana. m. iij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, and after euacuation commaund the vse thereof.

*A Bath for Itch, Scabbes, and such like affects.*Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Rad. brionix, oxylapathi, ari, serpentariix, ana lib. j. rad. asphodeli, gentian. ana. ʒ. j. saponariix, parietariix, absynthij, scabiosæ, boraginis, ana. m. j. florum centaurij ʒ. iij. rosarum, p. ij. lupinorum, fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water for a Bath.

*A Bath for Itch and Scabbes.*

Rec. Aquæ fontaneæ lib. xl. aceti lib. iij. aluminis lib. ss. sulphuris viui pulu. ʒ. vj. fol. saluix



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

29

saluæ, rosmarini, scabiosæ, hyssopi, hyos-  
cyami, plantaginis, tanaceti filuatici, foeni-  
culi, helenij, melissophili, ebuli, ana. m. iiij.  
tartari albi lib. j. Let them boyle all to tenne  
pound.

*A Bath for brannie scales  
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, enulæ, ana. ℥. iiij. Weckerus.  
maluæ, bismaluæ, ciclæ, parietariæ, saponariæ, ana. m. iiij. lupinorum, fabarum integr.  
ana. lib. j. centaurij mino. p. iiij. furfuris vel  
hordei integri p. iiij. Mixe them in water  
sufficient for a Bath.

*A Bath for brannie scales  
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, helenij, ℥. iiij. Rondeletius.  
maluæ, cyclaminis, bismaluæ, parietariæ, tuis.  
saponariæ, ana. m. iiij. lupinorum & faba-  
rum integrarum, ana. lib. j. florum centaurij  
minoris p. iiij. hordei integri p. iiij. Boyle  
them in sufficient quantitie of water, and  
use it for a Bath.

*A Bath for the falling of  
the haire.*

Rec. Rad. brionia, cucumeris agrestis, Rondeletius.  
ana. lib. ij. marrubij, abrotani, verbenacæ,  
ana.



ana. m. iij. herbarum capillarium, ana. m. j.  
lupinorū & fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. j.  
Boyle them according to art, and in the end  
adde thereto florum anthos.

*A Bath to be used in the cure of  
Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Fumariæ, rad. lapathi acuti, & fo-  
liorum eius, ana. m. j. hordei, lentium, lupi-  
norum, ana. m. ij. rad. helenij & ebuli, ana.  
lib. ss. elebori nigri trituri, ℥. ij. mellis.  
lib. j. sulphuris ℥. iij. Boyle them all in suffi-  
cient quantitie of water, till the third parte  
bee wasted. Let the patient therein sweate,  
and be washed in a steeve or hote-house.

*A Bath for Alopecia Gallica.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. & foliorum helenij, lapathi  
acuti, altheæ, maluæ, scabiosæ, fumariæ, lu-  
puli, rostri porcini, agrimonix, buglossæ,  
violarum ana. m. j. lentium, lupinorum, hor-  
dei, ana. p. ij. all brused, elebori nigri triti,  
℥. ij. sulphuris viui, ℥. j. Boyle them in suffi-  
cient quantitie of water, wherein let the pa-  
tient bathe himselfe long before supper, and  
sweate after it when he is in bed.

*A Bath for the falling of haire.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. & fol. helenij, oxylapathi, al-  
theæ,



OF CHIRVRGERIE. 31

theæ, maluæ, ana. m. ij. rad. liliorum, lib. fs.  
rad. ebulli, pedis columbini, ana, ʒ. iij. viola-  
rum, branca vrsinæ, fumarie, scabiosæ, ana.  
m. ij. feminis melonum, & raphani, ana. ʒ. j.  
fs. feminis lini, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. flo-  
rum chamæmeli, meliloti, violarum, rosa-  
rum, nimpheæ, ana. p. j. Make a Bath with  
sufficient water.

*A Bath to be vsed in the  
lowsie disease.*

Rec. Ciclæ, absynthij, marrubij, betoni-  
cæ, ana. m. j. centaurij minoris, florum stœ-  
chados, ana. p. ij. lupinorum p. iij. staphidis  
agriæ, lib. j. aristolog. lib. fs. Dire them and  
boyle them in Læ, and adde thereto salis  
lib. iij. Weckerus

*A Bath in the Leprosie.*

Rec. Fumariæ, lapathi acuti, scabiosæ, Guydo.  
chamæmeli, meliloti, staphidis agriæ, sina-  
pis, piperis longi, nucis moscata, sulphuris  
nitri, aloes, auripigmenti, ana. q. s. Boyle  
them in water and biniger sufficient.

*A Bath for diseases in the legges called  
malum mortuum.*

Rec. Lapathi acuti, fumarie, ana. m. ij. Vigo.  
nepitæ,



nepitæ, m. j. furfuris hordei, lupinorum ana.  
m. j. fs. violarū, maluarum, ana. m. fs. elebo-  
ri albi & nigri, ana. ʒ. j. fs. mellis ʒ. ij. Let  
them boyle in sufficient quantitie of water  
till the third part be wasted, and vse it.

*A Bath for vlcers in  
the legges.*

Rec. Vrinæ pueri lib. iij. feri lactis lib.  
viij. aquæ pluuialis lib. viij. rad. lapathi acuti  
lib. j. fol. maluarum, quinque folij, plantag.  
chamameli absynthij, brionia, helenij, ana.  
m. iij. mellis crudi lib. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. furfu-  
ristriticei m. ij. Boyle them to the consump-  
tion of foure pound: then bathe the place  
affected therewith, befoze you applie any  
plaister thereto, and drie it well after.

*A Bath for the Crampe and hard-  
nesse of sinewes.*

Rec. Rad. bismaluæ, liliorum ana. lib. j.  
radic. iridis, lib. fs. maluæ, bismaluæ, cicla, æ,  
brancæ vrsinæ, geranij maio ana. m. iij. flo-  
rum chamameli, meliloti, sambuci, ana.  
p. iij. florum scœnanthi, anthos, ana. p. j. flo-  
rum lini, foenugræci ana. lib. ij. sem. bismal-  
uæ, anethi, sesami, ana. ʒ. j. fs. florum narcissi  
p. ij. Make a decoction in sufficient quanti-  
tie of water and vse it.



*A Bath for contracted or  
lame members.*

Rec. Cort. rad. althææ, vlni, brioniæ, cucumeris asinini, enulæ campanæ, acori, vtri-  
usque lilij, ana. lib. ss. foenugræci sem. lini,  
pinguiū ficuum ac dactylor. ana. lib. j. pedes  
arietinos vel bubulos benè mundatos nu. x.  
intestinorum pinguium ac diligenter mun-  
datorum ex arietinis vel bouillis lib. iiij.  
capita arietina ij. In sufficient water boyle  
them all in peeces: then straine it, and bathe  
the member therewith twice a day; rubbing,  
handling, and moving it as much as it well  
may beare. After drie the member, and an-  
noynt it with some oyntment for such pur-  
pose. Amongst others, there is one amongst  
the liniments of Alfonso Ferrius descrip-  
tion, directly for this purpose.

Alfonso  
Ferrius.

*A Bath for hardnesse  
of sinewes.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. m. j. rad.  
althææ lib. j. sem. foenugræci & lini, ana. ʒ. iiij  
Boyle them in sufficient water together  
with the head and feete of a Weather, vn-  
till halfe be consumed,

D.

℞



*A Bath for the debilitie  
of eye-sight.*

Vesalius.

Rec. potentillæ m. iij. parietariæ, eupatorij, verbenæ, chamemeli, sabine, ana. m. ij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water. In this the legs must be bathed two houres in the morning, and thzee houres at night. In the meane while put into the patients eye the water of Fennell, with Pigeons bloud: taking after this powder following. Rec. radicum scabiosæ, herbæ henrici, ana. ʒ. j. fs. sem. rutæ & foenug. ana. ʒ. j. rad. galangæ ʒ. iij. Make it in fine powder.

*A Bath for sweate of the  
arme-holes.*

Rec. Rosmarini m. j. maioranæ, ozimi, gariophylorum, ana. m. j. fs. absynthij, arthemisiæ, rosarum rub. ana. m. ij. myrtillorum m. fs. squinanti, stachados arab. ana. ʒ. iij. nucum cupressi nu. vj. coriandri præparati ʒ. j. sem. maratri ʒ. fs. mellis, ʒ. vj. aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. fs. salis ʒ. fs. vini cretici, lib. iij. aceti rosarum lib. fs. aqua pluuiialis, lib. xiiij. Boyle them till the halfe bee consumed.



OF CHIRVRGERIE.  
*A Bath for the outward affects  
of Lue Venerea.*

35

Rec. Florum chamemeli, meliloti, fumi-  
terræ, anethi, lapathi acuti, rosarum rubr.  
ficcatarum, herbe paralyfis, absynthij, men-  
thæ, pulegij, chamædryos, ana. m. iij. ss. fœ-  
nugræci, sem. lini, ana. m. iij. nitri, aluminis,  
ana. ʒ. vj. sulphuris viui, ʒ. iij. Use the  
herbes and seedes, powder the rest, and  
boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water  
to the halfe. So vse it.

*A Bath for all Itch and Scabbes pro-  
ceeding ex lue Venerea.*

Rec. Rad. & foliorum lapatij acuti m. iij. Rennerus  
rad. enulæ campanæ, lib. v. rad. acori. rad.  
brionæ, ana. lib. j. maluæ, violariæ, scabio-  
læ, fumariæ, chelidoniæ, saponariæ, hederæ,  
calaminti, ana. m. ij. hordei integri, lupino-  
rum, fabarum, lentium, ana. lib. j. f. fursuris,  
lib. j. hellebori m. ij. Boyle all these in wa-  
ter sufficient to make a Bath.

D 2

Cata-



*Cataplasmes.**A Cataplasme against Inflammations.*

Vesalius.

**R** Ec. Cort. rad. althææ, radic. erigeri, fol. maluæ, ana. m. j. far. triticeæ ℥. j. ss. farina sem. lini, ℥. j. axungia suillæ recentis lib. ss. Boyle the hearbes and rootes in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them with the rest in a mortar according to Art.

*A Cataplasme for the beginning of an Inflammation.*Andernac-  
cus.

Rec. Parietariæ, attriplicis, lactuæ, cucurbitæ, maluæ, ana. m. ss. semperuiui. m. tertiam partem, glaucij, ℥. ij. cort. mali punici ℥. ss. farina hordei ℥. ij. Boyle them in so much water as will ouer-couer them the thicknesse of two fingers, till they bee tender, and so make it.

*Another for the same.*

Pareus.

Rec. Plantaginis, folatri, hyoschiami, ana. m. ij. caudæ equinæ, tapsi barbati, centinodij, ana. m. j. Boyle them in water and vineger, stampe them and straine them. Afterwards adde myrtillorum, nucis cupressi, rosarum rubr. puluerizatarum, ana. ℥. iij. farina fabarum, ℥. ij. olei rosarum, olei cydoneorum,



OF CHIRVRGERIE. 37  
neorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the augmentation.*

Rec. Rosarum rubr. p. ij. chamemeli, me- Anderna-  
liloti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. semperuiui, cucurbite, lactu- cus.  
cæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. cort. mali punici, su-  
mac. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. farinae hordei p. ij. Boile them  
in water to the thicknesse of a Cataplasme.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Fol. maluarum, absynthij, planta- Pareus,  
ginis, ana. m. iij. Seeth them in water and  
vineger, and when they are stamped and  
strained put to them farinae fabar., & hordei  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. pulu. rosarum, & absynthij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij.  
olei rosarum, & chamemeli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme to be used in oedema, or other  
cold tumors, from the beginning  
to the state.*

Rec. Nucum cupressi, squinanti, farinae Calmeteus,  
hordei & lupinorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. blactæ bi-  
zantiæ, aluminis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. sem. papaueris  
cornuti,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. aloes, myrrhæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. croci,  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. succi brassicæ & acet., q. s. Dire them  
well, and make a Cataplasme in good  
forme.

D 3

A



*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the state.*

Parcus.

Rec. Rad. althææ, ℥.iiij. maluarum, pari-  
etariæ, ana. m.ij. Roſt them vnder the aſ-  
ſhes, then adde farina fabarum, & lentium,  
ana. ℥.ij. pulueris chamæmeli, & meliloti,  
ana. ℥.ſs. olei roſarum, & chamæmeli ana. ℥.j.  
axungia gallinæ ℥.ij. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the declination.*

Calimetus.

Rec. Farinae ſeminis lini, foenugræci, ana  
℥.iiij. farinae orobi, ℥.j. florum chamæmeli,  
meliloti, ſambuci, ana. p. ſs. roſarum rubrarū  
℥.ij. fol. aneti ℥.iiij. pulueris iridis floren-  
tini ℥.ſs. Boyle them in ſufficient quantitie  
of pleaſant wine, or the iuyce of ſmallage.  
After mixe them with three ounces of the  
dregges of oyle of Lillies, and two ounces  
of oyle of Lillies, and make it.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the declination.*

Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Althææ, maluæ, ana. m.ij. florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti, roſarum, ana. p. j. rad.  
liliorum, alb. althææ, ana, ℥.j. ſeminis lini.  
foenugræci, ana. ℥.ſs. ficum ping. num. x. fur-  
furis farinae triticeæ p. ij. Boyle the herbes  
in



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

39

in water till they bee tender: then stampe them, and adde to the straining olei chamæmeli, adipis suillæ, ana. ʒ. ss. Make of them a Cataplasme.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Rad. brionix, & cucumeris agrestis, Pareus.  
ana. ʒ. ij. florum chamæmeli, & meliloti,  
ana. m. iij. Boyle them in honie and water,  
then adde seminis lini, & fœnugraci, ana.  
ʒ. ij. olei anethi, axungix anseris, & anatis,  
ana. ʒ. j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for an In-  
flammation.*

Rec. Succī semperuiui, plantag. solani, Calmeteus.  
aq. lenticulæ, ana. quart. j. aceti ʒ. j. olei rosa-  
rum vel nymphaeæ ʒ. j. ss. farinæ hordei ʒ. ij.  
Boyle them to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for paine and  
Inflammation.*

Rec. Rad. althææ ʒ. iij. maluæ cum radi- Anderna-  
cibus, violarum, in puluerem redactorum, cus.  
furfuris, ana. p. j. Boyle them in fat bzoath,  
or els adde to them axungie porcinae lib. ss  
Stampe, straine and boyle them to a Cata-  
plasma.



*A Cataplasme to suppurate  
Tumors.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Rad. liliorum & althææ, ana. ℥. iij. fol. malu. violarum, branca vrsinæ, erigeri ana. m. iij. ss. caricarum pinguium, passularum mundat. ana. par. viij. farinæ triticeæ ℥. iij. farinæ seminis lini ℥. ss. Boyle, stampe and straine them, adde thereto adipis suillæ vel bubulini ℥. iij. olei liliorum, chamæmeli, ana. ℥. iij. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to suppurate a cold  
tumor or œdema.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, ana. ℥. iij. rad. brionix & cucumeris agrestis, ana. ℥. iij. olei liliacei lib. ss. olei costini, ℥. iij. vini ℥. ij. Boyle them vntill the wine bee consumed: and after it is strained, adde thereto farinæ seminis lini, & foenugræci, ana. ℥. ij. fermenti, ℥. j. ss. ping. anseris, & anatis, ana. ℥. iij. Dire them to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for an œdematous or  
cold tumour.*

**Parcus,** Rec. Farinæ hordei, ℥. iij. Seeth it in common Lee, adde thereto pulueris nucis cupressi, cort. granatorum, balaustiorum, ana. ℥. j. myrrhæ, aloes, aluminis, ana. ℥. ss. olei



olei myrtillorum ℥.ij. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to mollifie, dissolve, and assuage tumors proceeding of flegme and bloud, without inflammation.*

Rec. Fol. malu. althææ, violarum, ana. m. Anderna-  
j. rad. althææ, liliorum alb. & iridis, ana. ℥.ss. cus.  
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, anethi come,  
ana. p. j. feminis lini, hordei, ana. ℥.ss. cumini  
℥.j. baccarum lauri, ℥.ij. croci ℥.j. adipis ana-  
tis, anseris, medullæ crurium vituli, butyri  
recentis, olei irini, liliorum, ana. ℥.ss. **Do**  
**as much as is sufficient to make a Cata-**  
**plasma.**

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine  
in Tumors.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. viij. medullæ pa-  
nis tritecæ, lib. j. ss. rad. liliorum ℥.vj. fol.  
malu. violarum, arthemisiæ, chamæmeli,  
ebuli, sambuci, ana. m. ss. feminis lini, & fœ-  
nugræci, ana. ℥.j. iridis ℥.iiij. pingued. capi,  
axungiaæ porcine, butyri recentis, ana. ℥.iiij  
far. fabarum ℥.ij. ss. **Boyle them to a thick-**  
**nesse, in the ende adde too foure yolkes of**  
**Egges, and croci ℥.ij. Fiat.**



*A Cataplasme to asswage paine  
in a hot cause.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. ij. feri lactis lib. ij.  
medullæ panis triticeæ lib. j. ss. pulpæ pomorum  
dulcium lib. j. fol. maluarum, violarum, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti,  
ana. p. iiij. Use the hearbes, and powder  
the flowers, then boyle them to a thicknesse,  
adding thereto olei violarum ℥. ss. butyri recentis ℥. j. ss. croci, ℥. ij. vitellos duos. So  
mixe them.

*A Cataplasme to ripen tumors proceeding  
of a hot matter.*

Rec. Maluæ, violarum, mercurialis, althææ, solatri, chamæmeli, florum liliorum, sambuci, hyosciami, ana. m. j. Boyle them in  
sufficient water with the head of a Weather,  
till they bee tender, then cut them very  
small and boyle them in milke, adding thereto  
farinæ fabarum ℥. iiij. farinæ lini, & foenugræci, ana. ℥. iiij. olei aneti, chamæmeli, &  
meliloti, ana. ℥. j. ping. capi & anseris, ana. ℥. ij.  
axungie suillæ ℥. iiij. micarum panis triticeæ ℥. iiij. ss. vitellos iiij. Make them in  
forme of a Cataplasme.



*A Cataplasme to asswage paine.*

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, althææ, sambuci, chamæmeli, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them in eight pintes of fountaine water till the third part be wasted, then straine them and adde thereto vng. rosati ℥.ij. ping. capi, & anatis, ana. ℥.ss. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, ana. ℥.j. farinæ fœnugræci, & lini, ana. ℥.ij. medullæ panis triticeæ ℥.ij. Boyle them all in milke, and adde thereto vitellos trium ouorum.

*A Cataplasme to asswage paine and  
suppurate tumors.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ m.ij. erigeri m.j. Binde them in a linnen cloath, and boyle them in cleale broath till they be tender, then stamp them very small, and adde thereto of newe Creame halfe a pound, micarum panis albi, ℥.viij. seui ouilis frustatim incisi, lib. ss. olei rosarum ℥.iiij. Boyle them till it be thicke, and in the cooling adde thereto vitellos duorum ouorum.

*A maturatiue Cataplasme.*

Rec. Fol. maluarum, florum violarum, meliloti, chamæmeli, lactuæ, ana. m.j. Boyle them in sufficient water till they bee tender,



tender, and when they bee bruised and strained, adde to the straining, farinae lentium, tritici, lini, & fenugræci, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. medullæ panis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. axungia porci, ping. capi, butyri recentis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. ss. Boyle them altogether to the forme of a Cataplasme, stirring it wel, and in the end adde to the yolkes of two Egges, and croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.

*A Cataplasme to maturate grosse and slimie matter in any part of the bodie.*

Rec. Fol. Mercurialis, maluarum, chamæmeli, bismalua, betæ, aneti, sambuci, erigeri, ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them in salt bzoath till they bee tender, then stampe them and boyle them againe in Water, adding thereto micarum panis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .viij. farinae lini  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. farine lupinorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. farinae hordeaceæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. axungia suillæ lib. ss. butyri recentis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. and mixing them well make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a pestiferous Bubo or Carbuncle.*

Calmeceus.

Rec. rad. lilij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. malua, bismalua, violarum, ana. m. j. farinae seminis lini, hordei & tritici, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. caricarum paria ij. florum chamæmeli, & violarum, ana. p. j. florum sambuci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Boyle them and straine them through



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

45

through a cloath, adde thereto axungia  
suille, galline, et vituli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j.  $\mathfrak{ss}.$  olei amygdalarum dulcium vel lilij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. croci,  
 $\mathfrak{z}.$   $\mathfrak{ss}.$  Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for Anthrax or  
Carbuncles.*

Rec. Theriacæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  i. axungia suillæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$   $\mathfrak{ss}.$  Idem.  
succu scabiosæ, vel modicum symphiti vel  
symphytum cum sale & oui vitello. And to  
make the eschar to fall away, Rec. maluæ, al-  
thææ, violarum, ana. m.  $\mathfrak{ss}.$  farina tritici &  
adipis suillæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. vitellos ij. Make a  
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for tumors or swellings  
in womens breasts.*

Rec rad. althææ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. maluæ, violarum, Idem.  
ana. m. j. farina tritici, & hordei, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j.  
Boyle them in sufficient water, til the herbs  
bee tender, then stampe them and straine  
them, adding to them butyri salis experti  
 $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. axungia suillæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. vitellos duorum  
ouorum. And so make it to Art.

*A Cataplasme to put away the tumors in  
womens breasts, proceeding of the  
coagulation of milke.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei feminis li-  
ni,



ni, ℥. iij. olei chamæmeli, medullæ crurium  
 vaccarum ℥. iij. pulu. cort. rad. althææ, ℥. iij.  
 seminis anisi ℥. ss. farinæ fabarum ℥. vj. vini  
 rubr. ℥. vij. gum. arab. in vino dissoluti ℥. j.  
 Dire them to a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the  
 throte or necke.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, althææ, cum suis  
 radicibus, ana. ij. fol. caulium rubr. violar.  
 hyssopi, ana. m. j. caricarum pinguium, nu.  
 xxx. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j.  
 seminis lini & fœnugræci, ana. ℥. ij. capitum  
 liliorum alborum ℥. ij. furfuris p. j. Boyle  
 them all in water sufficient, stampe them  
 and straine them, and put to the straining,  
 nidi hirundinis, (boyled before in oleo lilia-  
 ceo, and with the whole steeped in a mortar,  
 and after strained) ℥. iij. farinæ seminis lini  
 & fœnugræci, far. frumenti, ana. ℥. j. Boyle  
 the meales with oximell to a conuenient  
 thicknesse, then adde thereto axungia gal-  
 linæ recentis, butyri recentis, ana. ℥. j. croci  
 ℥. j. olei liliacei ℥. iij. Dire them to a Cata-  
 plasme.

*A Cataplasme to bee vsed in Bronchocele, or  
 the swelling in the throte.*

Calmetens.

Rec. rad. liliorum, brionia, cucumeris  
 agrestis,



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

47

agrestis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. ficuum maturarum paria  
vj. amydal. amararum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. scyllæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. co-  
locynthidis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Let them boyle in equall  
portions of Dyle and Malmsey, to the con-  
sumption of the wine, then stampe & straine  
them, and adde to the straining farina faba-  
rum & orobi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. farina lini & foe-  
nugræci, medullę crurium bubuli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij  
olei nucum vel de piperibus, vel irini. q. s.  
Dire them, and make them in forme of a  
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the throte to  
be applyed to the outward part  
of the necke.*

Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, & brionia, Idem.  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. maluæ, violarum, & parietaria,  
ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them with a Swallowes  
neast in sufficient water : which being stam-  
ped and strained, adde thereto axungia  
suillæ veteris salis expertis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. axungia  
gallina & anseris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. farina fœnugræ-  
ci & lini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. fermenti acris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. olei  
liliorum, chamæmeli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Dire them  
and make a Cataplasme to bee applyed  
twice a day.



*A Cataplasme for the tumor and inflammation in the Coddles.*

Idem.

Rec. Rad. althææ ʒ. iij. rad. liliorum ʒ. ij. rad. cucumeris agrestis ʒ. j. fs. maluæ, violarum, branchæ vrsinæ, rosarum, ana. m. j. summatum absynthij m. fs. florum violarum, p. fs. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, and stampe them, and adde to the straining farina hordei, & fabarum, ana. ʒ. ij. axungia gallinæ ʒ. j. fs. olei chamæmeli, & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. fs. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a tumor in the fundament.*

Idem.

Ric. Lentium p. iij. florum chamæmeli, sambuci, ana. p. ij. Boyle them and stampe them, then to the straining adde farina seminis lini & foenugræci, ana. ʒ. j. butyri recentis ʒ. ij. ping. anseris ʒ. j. cerebrum eiusdem, vitellum oui, croci modicum. Mixe them and make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme to maturate the tumor in the flanke called Bubo venereus.*

Andernacus.

Rec. Medullæ panis ʒ. j. vuarum passarum enucleatarum ʒ. j. butyri recentis, axungia, ana. ʒ. vj. fermenti ʒ. v. lactis vaccini ʒ. ij.



℥.ij. croci ℥.j. Make a Cataplasme to be applied twice a day.

*A Cataplasme for a watric tumor.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, orobi, ana. ℥. iij. Parcus.  
Boyle them in decocto pulegij, origani, calaminthæ, saluiæ, and adde to it pulueris chamæmeli & meliloti, ana ℥.ss. sulphuris viui pulu. ℥. ij. olei aneti, & chamæmeli, ana. ℥.j.ss. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for watric tumors  
and hydropick bodies.*

Rec. Cera citrinæ lib. ij. fimi caprini, Plinius secundus.  
seminis apij, ana. ℥. iij. famsuci ℥. iij. nitri,  
gummi ammoniaci puriss. ana. ℥. ij. fœnugræci, baccarum lauri, ana. ℥. iij. piperis albi  
℥. ij. terebinthinæ ℥. iij. olei cypri q.s. Fiat  
Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine in  
wounds and to comfort them.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum hordei, lentium, Valeriola.  
& lupinorum, ana. ℥. iij. farinæ seminis lini,  
& fœnugræci, ana. ℥. ij. farinæ orobi ℥. j. croci, ℥. ij. Boyle the meales with a little vinegar and honie to the consistence of a Cataplasme.

E

A



*A Cataplasme for a contused and  
brused wound.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. maluarum & violarum, ana. m. j. Stampe, boyle and straine them, adding to the straining butyri, olei com. ana. ℥. iiij. tres ouorum vitellos, croci modicum, farine tritici & hordei q. s. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for the biting of  
a mad Dogge.*

Valeriola. Rec. Cæpas albas num iiij. Make them a little hollow, fill vp the hollowe againe cum theriaca, and set on their couers againe, rost them vnder the coales vntill they bee soft: then stampe them and straine them through a Searce. After adde to pulu. vtriusque aristolochiæ, ana. ℥. ij. galbani, bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. ss. pulu. cancrorum fluuiat. ℥. v. Mixe them together in forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for contused flesh, comming  
of some fall or stripe.*

Rec. absynthij virescentis m. j. olei rosacei ℥. ij. lactis mulieris ℥. j. aquæ rosarum, album. ouorum, ana. ℥. j. Mixe them to a thicknesse.



*A Cataplasme against vlcers  
in the yard.*

Rec. aquæ vel succi plantag. aquæ rosa-  
rum, ana. ℥.iiij. aceti rosati, ℥.ij. album. ouo-  
rum duorum, pulu. boli armenij, sang. dra-  
conis, coralli, rosarum, myrtillorum, cort.  
mali punici, \* terræ spragitidos ana. ℥.ij.  
Labour them in a mortar to the forme of a  
Cataplasme.

Andreas  
Lacuna.

\*That is  
terra lem-  
nia. See  
Gal. simp.  
fac. lib. 9.

*A Cataplasme for ulcerations in  
in womens breasts.*

Rec. Maluæ, absynthij, ana. lib. j. ss. Boyle  
them in water till they be tender, then bruse  
them finely, and adde to them axungia su-  
illæ lib. j. vini maluat. lib. j. pul. centaurij,  
℥.iiij. helenij ℥.iiij. gariophylorum ℥.j. Boyle  
them untill the wine bee wasted, then put in  
the herbes stirring them well. When all is  
cold put to it cumini in fine powder three  
ounces, and make it to Art.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine.*

Rec. Micæ panis in lacte vaccinae infusæ  
lib. j. ss. Let it heate vpon the fire, then adde  
olei violarum, & rosarum, ana. ℥.iiij. vitellos  
ouorum nu. iiij. pulueris rosarum rubr. cha-  
mameli, & meliloti, ana. ℥.ij. farinae faba-  
rum

Parcus.



AN ANTIDOTARIE  
rum & hordei, ana. ʒ. j. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to appease paines in the  
ioyns, and cease inflammations.*

Clowes.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, ana. m. ij.  
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, rosarum, ana.  
m. j. ss. Boyle these in the broath of Aleale,  
Chicken or newe Milke, till the herbes bee  
tender, then stampe them and put to olei ro-  
sac. amygdalini, ana. ʒ. j. ss. farinæ fabarum,  
ʒ. iij. farinæ hordei ʒ. ij. medullæ panis q. s.  
croci ʒ. ij. vitellorum ouorum nu. iij. And  
viii. ounces of this Muscilage: to wit, Rec.  
rad. althææ m. ij. seminis lini & psyllij, ana.  
ʒ. iij. foenugræci ʒ. j. ss. Infuse these in fayre  
water and white wine of each lib. j. for xii.  
houres, then boile it and straine it to a Mus-  
cilage. Make a Cataplasme.

*A most effectuell Cataplasme  
for hydrocele.*

Banester.

Rec. Stercoris vaccæ lib. j. baccarum lau-  
ri ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, ʒ. j. cymini ʒ. ss. sem. petroseli-  
ni, ʒ. iij. ireos ʒ. ij. florum chamæmeli, me-  
liloti, hypericonis, ana. p. ij. farinæ lupino-  
rum ʒ. j. ss. farinæ fabarum, ʒ. j. farinæ orobi  
ʒ. j. sulphuris ʒ. ij. lixiuij lib. ij. olei hyperi-  
conis & chamæmeli, ana. q. s. Fiat Cataplas-  
ma. Adding to in the end Mithridati ʒ. ij.

A



*A Cataplasme for the asswaging of paine in inflammation of the eyes.*

Rec. Fol. papaueris albi sub cineribus coctorum, carnis pomorum dulcium similiter coctorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. farinae sem. frenugraci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. lactis mulieris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. olei rosarum q.s. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme for Erysypelas where it is properly called the Shingles.*

Rec. fimi columbini, recentis q.s. mis- Ex manu-  
ceantur cum farina triticea. Applie it as a scripto.  
Pulceis; but colde, and couer it with a col-  
wort leafe for thre daies. Within thre or  
foure dressings it cureth.

*A Cataplasme for a wrench  
or straine.*

Rec. Cepæ, apij, senecionis, ana. q.s. seui Ex manu-  
ouini as much as you iudge sufficient for the scripto.  
proportion of your herbes, chop them small  
together and boyle them in brine, and so,  
hote, applie them vpon a blewe cloath (saith  
the Autho<sup>r</sup>).

*A Cataplasme for a Felon.*

Ex fursure & aceto, boyled together to a Carey.  
Pulceis and hot applied.



*Another.*Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Acetosæ, fol. calthæ, ana. m. ss. rad. lillij albi ʒ. j. Stampe them a little together; laype them in a Docke leafe, roste them vnder the embers, then take and binde them hote to the place. This will breake and heale it.

*An excellent Cataplasme for Bubo  
to drawe and suppurate.*

D Foster.

Rec. Rad. brionia lib. ss. cepam j. rad. altheę recentis ʒ. iiij. fol. maluarum siccarum p. j. hydropiperis m. j. ficuum, passularum enucleatarum, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them verie well, then stampe them, and adde fermenti, axungię suillæ insulsæ, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. ij. euphorbij pulu. ʒ. j. Dire them according to Art.

*A Cataplasme which you may haue alwaies  
readie to repell phlegmon and all fluxe of  
cholericke humors in the beginning.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Oximel. simpl. ʒ. xiiij. nucis cupressi ʒ. ij. Powder the latter verie fine, and then boyle both together to the fourme of a Cataplasme. Spread it somewhat thicke when you applie it.

*Cataplasma*



*Cataplasma ad strumas &  
scrofulas egregium.*

Rec. Lanceolata, plantaginis, caprifolij, D. Foster.  
bursæ pastoris, betonica, graminis leucan-  
themi, scabiosæ, solani, agrimonix, ana. m.  
iij. Beate them together in a mortar, and  
straine out the iuyce. Take as much mel as  
of those iuyces, also as much succi apij as of  
all the rest, and againe as much mel as of  
that: boyle altogether, and put too as much  
farinæ hordei as is sufficient to make it in  
fit forme.



*Cauſtickes.*

*A Ruptorie of great force to open an Apoſtume, mortifie a Fiſtula, &c.*

Arnaldus.

**R**Ec. Cineris fabarum two partes, calcis viuae pulu. partem tertiam. Put to them water and make a lee: which is neuer ſtrong enough vntill it will beare by an Egge, therefore ſtrengthen and renewe your fiſt order vntill you haue it fit for your purpoſe. When you haue your lee ſtrong enough, reſolue therein calcem viuam puluerizatam, auripigmentum, ſaponem ſaracenicum, as much of each as you ſee good, and mixe them all to the fourme of an Unguent.

*Another Cauſticke.*

A Doct.  
Fostero.

Rec. Pulueris ſublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. ſucci hyoſciam  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. Dye them and dye them together: afterward make them into moſt fine powder.

*A moſt excellent Ruptorie.*

Balithrop.

Rec. Calcis viui opt. lib. j. Burne the ſame againe in a fire of charre coales three or foure houres: after powder it finely. Put it in lixiuij barbitonſoris lib. ij. and boyle them together in a braſſe pan vntill they bee thicke.



thicke. Hereof make tentes and Trochisces round, flat, and euery forme that may serue your purpose. When you will occupie them, wet one side of them with spetle and lay it to the place, and in one houre it will pierce the thickest of halfe an inch. Keepe them in a glasse close stopped.

*An excellent and proued Causticke that rooteth out all callous of Fistulaes and foule spongiuous growings of cancerous vlcers.*

Rec. Vitri antimonij, what quantitie you will, grinde it exceedingly fine, then put vpon it succi apij, & mellis rosacei, of each a little, proportionable; grinde them so together, encreasing your liquid quantities still proportionable, vntil you haue brought all to the forme of a thinne Unguent.

M. Mathias.

*An Vnguent to canterize a veyne that will not otherwise stay bleeding.*

Rec. Vng. populei, ʒ. ss. vitrioli vsti, ʒ. ij. mercurij sublimati ʒ. iij. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another strong Ruptorie or deepe Causticke.*

Rec. Calcis non extinctæ ʒ. ix. cinerem de cerro (which Diers vse) on these powre as much water as will couer them, and two fingers

Incerto auctore.



fingers breadth aboue: steepe them so long  
till the ashes & calx haue yelded their force:  
then cleere out the water and put to it newe  
calx and cineres as before. Do thus eight  
times. Rec. capitelli istius cyathum j. olei  
cyathum j. and boyle them together to the  
wasting of the Lée at a gentle fire,

*Another Ruptorie more gentle.*

Rec. Lixiuij fortis lib. ij. vitrioli albi ℥. iij.  
calcis viuae optimè combustæ q. s. Mixe  
and boyle them at a gentle fire to the forme  
of an vnguent.

**Cerotes.**



*Cerotes.*

*A Cerote that doth mundifie and resolute  
in the cure of Nodus.*

**R**Ec. Muscilag. althææ, lini foenugraci, & Vigo.  
ficuum siccarum ana. lib. j. olei chamæ-  
meli, liliorum & comynis, ana. ℥. ij. ping.  
gallinæ, anseris, & porci liquæfactæ, tere-  
binthinæ, sepi castrati liquefacti, ana. ℥. ij. ss.  
litharg. auri ℥. viij. Boyle them to the con-  
sumption of the Muscilage, and with suffi-  
cient white Wax make a Cerote, first ad-  
ding thereto, gummi ammoniaci, galbani,  
in aceto dissolutorum, ana. ℥. j. iridis recen-  
tis, subtiliter trituriati ℥. j. ss. Boyle them to-  
gether and reserve it to your vse.

*A Cerote to be used in the cure  
of Nodus.*

**R**ec. Rad. althææ decoct. & cribellat. ℥. iiij Vigo.  
olei liliacei, chamæmeli & rosacei ana. ℥. j.  
ping. gallinæ, anseris, olei amygdalarum,  
ana. ℥. vj. seui vitulini, medullæ crurium vi-  
tuli, ana. ℥. x. terebinthinæ ℥. j. ss. diachylonis  
albi sine gummi ℥. ij. litharg. auri & argenti  
ana. ℥. ij. ss. Boyle them at the fire, stirring it  
well till it haue obtayned a blacke colour,  
then



60 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
then put in white Wax sufficient for a Ce-  
rote.

*A most excellent Cerote to dissolue all manner  
of hard knottes and ganglions  
tumors.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, ʒ. vj. radicū  
althææ & brionæ, ana. ʒ. j. turpeti minera-  
lis, ʒ. ss. butyri recentis ʒ. j. ss. Dissolue the  
gumme in vinegar, powder and searse the  
rootes: mixe altogether, and with ceræ al-  
be ʒ. j. make it a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be applied to nodes or knots  
proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Rhabarb. electi ʒ. ij. aloes optimæ,  
ʒ. ss. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana. ʒ. j. ss. saponis  
vene. ʒ. vj. terebint. ʒ. ij. ss. Dissolue your  
gummes in vinegar, pour Sope in simple  
aqua vitæ, beate the rest into powder, and so  
mixe them according to Art. When you wil  
use it take a thin plate of leade, lay it in soke  
in strong vinegar and salt, and lay it vpon  
the plaister, shifting it twice a day during  
the space of a moneth.

*A Cerote for womens breastes  
not cancerated.*

Vigo.

Rec. Diachylonis albi gummati ʒ. ij. ping.  
gallinæ,



gallinae, medullae crurium vituli, & vacca-  
rum, ana. ʒ. vj. olei amygdalarum dulcium,  
butyri recentis ana. ʒ. v. olei chamæmeli, a-  
neti, & liliorum, ana. ʒ. ss. ping. anseris & a-  
natis, ana. ʒ. vj. ss. muscilag. althææ & sem.  
lini, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them to the consump-  
tion of the Muscilages, straine them, and  
with white Ware make a Cerote.

*A Cerote for the tumor in the breast  
called Sephiros.*

Rec. Olei rosat. violarum, vng. Galeni, ana. *Vigo.*  
ʒ. ij. pinguedinis vituli, anatis, olei amygda-  
larum dulcium, ana. ʒ. j. muscilag. althææ &  
psyllij, ana. ʒ. ij. muscilag. sem. cytoniorum  
ʒ. iij. Boyle all to the consumption of the  
Muscilages, straine them, and adde too succi  
folatri & plantag. ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them a-  
gain to the wasting of the iuyces, & straine  
them againe, adding white Ware sufficient  
for a Cerote, and last of ass litharg. auri &  
argenti, ana. ʒ. ij. tutie alexandrine ʒ. j. cam-  
phoræ ad artem trituratæ ʒ. j. ss. far. hor-  
deaceæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them continually, stir-  
ring them vntill it be cold.

*A Cerote for a Canker.*

Rec. Olei rosat. olei myrtini, ana. lib. ss.  
seui vituli & vacce, ana. ʒ. iij. succi plantag.  
&



& solatriana ℥.iiij. Boyle them together to the consumption of the iuyces, and straine them, and adde to them litharg. auri & arg. ana. ℥.ij. boli armenij, terræ sigillatæ, cerusæ, minij, ana. ℥.j. Set them on the fire againe, stirring them well, and so in the ende put too camphoræ ℥.j. Boyle them till it bee blacke.

*A Cerote for tumors in Womens breastes.*

*Calmeteus.* Rec. Rad. althææ, coct. lib. ss. ping. anatis ℥.j. medullæ crurium vituli & bouis, ana. ℥. vj. seui vaccini ℥.iiij. olei rosarum ℥.j. olei chamæmeli & aneti ana. ℥.iiij. olei liliorum ℥.j. ss. Mixe them, and with sufficient white Waxe make a Cerote.

*A Cerote for swellings in Womens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini ℥.viiij. olei rosac. ℥.iiij. mellis despumati ℥.iiij. ceræ albæ ℥.ij. farina fabarū ℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥.ss. ammoniaci ℥.j. foenugræci ℥.j. ss. lithargyrii ℥.iiij. saluiæ siccæ ℥.ss. Dissolue your gummes in vineger, and make your Cerote to Art.



*A Cerote for hard tumors in  
Womens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini lib. ss. olei rosarum,  
chamæmeli, ana. ℥.iiij. olei amygdalarum  
dulc.olei liliacei, ana. ℥.j. vini albi, lib. ss. ax-  
ungia suillæ, pingued. capi ana. ℥.j. ceræ ci-  
trinæ lib. j. ammoniaci ℥.j. bdelli ℥. ss. Dis-  
solue the gummes and boyle them vntill the  
wine be wasted, and adde thereto farina fa-  
barum ℥.xij. iridis ℥.j. camphoræ, ℥. iiij. flo-  
rum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana. ℥. ss. Pow-  
der what is to be powdred and make a Ce-  
rote in good fourme.

*A Cerote for Bubo venerens.*

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. capit. liliorum Vigo.  
alborum ℥.ij. Boyle them all with the broth  
of flesh, and stampe and straine them, then  
set them on the fire, & cum oleo chamæme-  
li ℥.iiij. olei rosarum ℥.j. ping. vituli diachy-  
lonis alb. ana ℥.ij. and with sufficient Waxe  
make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be vsed in the cure  
of a Rupture.*

Rec. Pulu. pro ramice, per Iho. Vigonem Vigo.  
descripti & a particula pul. introducti ℥.iiij.  
symphiti vtriusq; ℥.x. terebinthinæ clarif-  
simæ



Limæ ʒ. ij. ss. olei mastic. olei omphac. ana.  
 ʒ. iij. olei terebinthinæ, myrtini ana. ʒ. ss. li-  
 tharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. vj. seui hircini ʒ. v.  
 Boyle the Oyles and Litharge with a little  
 vineger together (till the same vineger bee  
 wasted) at a strong fire, then let them boyle  
 a little with the iuyce of Comfrey: after  
 adde too the Terebinthine, and boyle them  
 at a gentle fire, stirring them well. Last of  
 all with sufficient white Ware, put in all  
 the powders, and make a Cerote in good  
 fourme.

*A Cerote for the Rupture.*

Rec. Litharg. auri, lapid. hæmatitis, sang.  
 draconis, boli armenij, galbani, thuris, colti  
 dulcis, sarcocollæ, masticis, mummiæ, am-  
 moniaci, ana. ʒ. j. vernium terrestr. picis  
 naualis, colophonix, propoleos ana ʒ. ij. te-  
 rebinthinæ ʒ. iij. rad. consol. ma. mi. & me-  
 diæ, ana. ʒ. vj. rosarum rubrarum, myrrhæ,  
 aloes, ana. ʒ. ss. gallarum contusarum, balau-  
 stiorum, aristolog. rotund. ana. ʒ. j. ss. visci  
 quercini, ʒ. ss. seui ouini lib. j. vini rubr. succi  
 symphiti maio. ana. ʒ. iij. Boyle the iuyces  
 with the sheepes sewer and gummes to the  
 consumption of the iuyces & wine, then adde  
 so the, being strained, al the rest in powder.



*A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, anethi, seminis lini, Vigo.  
 ana. ʒ. iij. olei de chrysomelis, & de amygdalis dulcis, butyri ana. ʒ. j. fs. seui vaccini & vituli ana. ʒ. ij. ping. gallinæ, anatis & anseris, ana. ʒ. j. muscilag. sem. & rad. althææ, psyllij, lini, maluæ & violarum, ana. lib. j. fs. litharg. auri ʒ. iij. *Mixe them at the fire, and make a soft Cerote in good forme, adding thereto terebint. purg. ʒ. ij. fs. and reserue it to your vse.*

*A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Succ. violarum, maluarum, parietariæ, althææ, tapfibarbat, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. ʒ. iij. olei vitellorum ouorum ʒ. fs. olei seminis lini ʒ. ij. olei chamæmeli ʒ. fs. olei amygdal. dulc. & aneti, ana. ʒ. iij. ping. anatis ʒ. ij. ping. capi & anseris, muscilaginis althææ & psyllij, ana. ʒ. iij. carniū pomorum dulc. ʒ. iij. seui bouini & vitulini, ana. ʒ. j. farine fabarum ʒ. j. fs. litharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. v. *Boyle them to a true substance, adde to them terebint. ʒ. iij.*

*A Cerote to be used in the cure of Vndimia.*

Rec. Fol. malu. violarum, ana. m. j. rad. Vigo.  
F. linguæ



linguæ bouinæ ℥.ij. rad. althææ lib. fs. sem.  
cytoniorum ℥.iiij. hordei mundi m.ij. Boile  
them all in sufficient water untill the Bar-  
ley bee broken: straine them well, adde to  
them olei rosac. myrtini & violacei, & cha-  
mæmeli, ana. ℥.ij. vng. rosati, vng. Galeni,  
ana. ℥.j. seui vituli, hædi atq; caprini, ana. ℥.j.  
fs. Boile al together a little, then with white  
Waxe sufficient make a Cerote, adding  
thereto farinæ fabar. farinæ hordei, ana. ℥.j.

*A Cerote to mature tumors.*

Rec. Ceræ. rubr. lib. fs. resinæ ℥.iiij. seui  
ceruini ℥.viiij. fs. butyri recentis ℥.ij. ammo-  
niaci, dragaganti, arabice, ana. ℥.ij. muscilag.  
althææ ℥.iiij. ping. capi & anseris, ana. ℥.iiij.  
terebinthinæ, masticis, ana. ℥.j. fs. olibani,  
℥.fs. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, meliloti, vio-  
larum, ana. q.s. Make a Cerote with plea-  
sant wine.

*A Cerote against inflammation.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. axungia porcina,  
in aqua plantag. lot. ℥.iiij. olei rosac. ℥.iiij. fs.  
seui ceruini ℥.ij. omnium santalorū, ana. ℥.ij.  
florū nymphææ, ℥.ij. fs. coralli albi, & rubr.  
ana. ℥.fs. spodij ℥.fs. margaritarum ℥.fs. cam-  
phoræ ℥.j. rosarum rubr. ℥.j. Powder what  
are



are to bee powdred, and make a Cerote in good forme.

*Another for an inflammation.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ceræ puræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ in aqua plantag. lotæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. lapid. calaminaris, tutiæ in vino albo extinctæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. plumbi albi, cerusæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. litharg. auri & arg. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. Mixe them with the iuyce of houselecke sufficient and make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be used in Apostemes of the stomacke.*

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, absynthij, de spi- Vigo.  
ca ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . x. olei citri, & rosarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. pingued. gallinæ, anatis, olei liliorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. matricariæ, m. fs. anthos, scænanthi, ana. parū, calami aromatici, cinamomi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. menthæ romanæ paululum. Boyle them altogether with sweete wine till it be consumed, then straine it, and with white Waxe sufficient make a Cerote, adding thereto croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs.

*A Cerote to be used in the cure of tumors in the hands, fingers and feete.*

Rec. Rad. althææ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. rad. iridis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Vigo.  
F 2 Boyle



Boyle them in water untill they be tender,  
 stampe and straine them: put too diachylo-  
 nis alb. gummatis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. ping. gallinæ & ana-  
 tis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. olei chamæmeli & liliorum,  
 ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. olei spicæ & aneti, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . v. ceroti  
 issopi gal.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . x. Mixe them altogether on the  
 fire, let them boyle a little, then with suffi-  
 cient Claxe make a Cerote.

*A Cerote of Betonie to heale in all out-  
 ward parts being mundified.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Fol. pimpinellæ, betonicæ, pilosellæ  
 eupatorii, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, conso-  
 lid. ma. mi. & mediæ, caprifolij, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj.  
 thuris masticis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. iridis, aristolog. ro-  
 tund. ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. gummi ele-  
 mi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. resinæ pini  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. terebint. olei aneti,  
 ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vij. vini albi odorati q.s. Bruise the  
 herbes and infuse altogether eight daies in  
 wine, then boyle them at a gentle fire untill  
 two parts be wasted, stirring them well: af-  
 ter straine and coole it, then worke it with  
 hands in water: and let it lye in foure pints  
 of Milke, either of Goates or Shæpe, (first  
 being made into roules) one whole day.  
 Lastly, labour it well with hands, and re-  
 serue it to your vse.



*A Cerote for wounds in the head  
or other parts.*

Rec. Terebint. lotæ in vino cretico ℥. iij.  
resinæ pini ℥. ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. iij. ss. am-  
moniæ ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. j. mastice, thuris,  
mummia, ana. ℥. ss. olei rosarum ℥. ij. succi  
betonicæ lib. ss. olei rosæ ℥. iij. Boyle the  
Waxe, Rosine, Oyle and iuyces together  
to the consumption of the iuyces, then adde  
to the ammoniacum dissolved in Malme-  
sey, after that, the other powders, and last  
of all the Terebinthine.

*A Cerote to be used in wounds of the  
armes, hands or feete.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chama-  
meli, ana. ℥. ij. seui vituli lib. ss. axungia su-  
illæ, ℥. ij. ping. gallinæ, medullæ crurium vi-  
tuli, ana. ℥. j. vermium terrest. lot. cum vino  
albo ℥. ij. butyri recentis ℥. j. ss. muscilag. al-  
thææ lib. j. Boyle all to the consumption of  
the Muscilages with an easie fire: then  
straine them through a strong canuas cloth,  
whereto adde, litharg. auri, & argent. ana.  
℥. ij. ss. minij ℥. vj. With sufficient white  
Waxe make a Cerote at the fire in good or-  
der, & put thereto terebint. abietinæ ℥. ij. ss.



masticis ℥.j. Let them boyle a walme, and make the Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote for contusions in the head.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, terebinthinæ, ana. ℥.j. gummi elemi ℥.x. colophonix, resinæ pini, ana. ℥.ss. ammoniaci ℥.ij. succi betonicæ, sy mphiti vtriusque, ana. ℥.j. succi apij ℥.vj. Boyle them in vini albi odoriferi lib. iij. till the wine be wasted, straine it stronglie, adde to it ceræ albæ & olei mastichini q.s. So make a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote for the pricking of nerves and strokes of the ioynts.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. ss. farinæ orobi, & lupinorum, ana. ℥. iij. euphorbij. ℥. ss. olibani ℥.j. vermium terrest. in pulu. ℥. iij. ss. farinæ fabarum ℥.ij. bdellij ℥. ij. sarcocollæ ℥. iij. sagapeni ℥. ij. matricariæ, caudæ æquinæ, ana. ℥. ss. succi florum chamæmeli ℥.j. cort. rad. althææ desicc. ℥. iij. rad. lilior. ℥. iij. vini rubr. ℥. vij. olei rosarum ℥. iij. olei euphorbij ℥.ij. olei lumbricorum ℥. iij. olei liiacei ℥.ij. ss. olei aneti & amygdalar. dulc. ana. ℥.j. ss. mellis rosarum ℥. iij. butyri recentis ℥. iij. Powder what is to be powdered, dissolve



Dissolue the gummes in vineger, then boyle altogether vntill the wine be consumed, and so make it.

*A Cerote to cleanse bones, and cause flesh in vlcers.*

Rec. pulu. peucedani, aristol. rotund. op- Vesalius.  
poponacis, euphorbij, ana. ʒ. j. terebinthinæ  
ʒ. iij. ceræ ʒ. j. aceti ʒ. ij. Mixe and boyle them  
to the substance of a Cerote.

*A Cerote to restore broken bones.*

Rec. Sigilli salomonis ʒ. iij. rad. althææ Vigo.  
ʒ. viij. fol. plantag. m. ij. Boyle them till they  
be tender, then stampe them, and with suffi-  
cient white Waxe make a soft Cerote, ad-  
ding thereto olei rosarum & myrtini, ana.  
ʒ. ij. terebint. claræ ʒ. j. fs. vng. agrippæ &  
dialthææ, ana. ʒ. fs. boli armenij ʒ. vj. sang.  
draconis ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. j. santal. omnium ʒ. ij.  
This Cerote may bee applyed after the vii.  
day, if need be.

*A Cerote for fractures.*

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. j. pedū vitulini. Vigo.  
ij. Boyle them in water and pleasant wine,  
then straine the rotes, and to the straining  
add olei myrtini, omphacini, ana. ʒ. iij. olei  
F 4 masti-



mastichini ʒ. j. ss. terebint. clariss. ʒ. x. croci  
subt. triti ʒ. ss. sang. draconis, terræ sigillat.  
ana. ʒ. ss. thuris ʒ. ij. farinæ fabarum ʒ. j. ss.  
Mire them, and with sufficient white Wax  
make a Cerote in good consistence.

*A Cerote to comfort a fractured  
member.*

Vigo.

Rec. Rad. enulæ & sigilli salomonis de-  
coctorum & cribellatorum, ana. ʒ. iiij. rad.  
althææ decoct. & crib. ʒ. ss. olei chamemeli,  
aneti, myrt. ana. ʒ. j. ss. agrippæ & dialthææ,  
ana. ʒ. vj. olei mastichini ʒ. ss. vermium ter-  
restrium, lot. cum vino ʒ. j. ss. chamæmeli,  
schænantii, rosarum, absynthij, ana. parum,  
vini odoriferi, cyathum. j. Boyle all till the  
wine be wasted, then being strained adde to  
them farinæ fabarum, hordei, pulu. rubi,  
ana. ʒ. vj. sang. draconis, mummiæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
croci ʒ. j. sandal. omnium ana. ʒ. j. ss. terebint.  
clariss. ʒ. j. Boyle them with sufficient white  
Wax, and the strainings of the rootes to  
the forme of a Cerote.

*A Cerote for fractures which doth not onely  
stoppe humors, but also consolidate.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei myrtini lib. j.  
boli armeni ʒ. ij. ss. sang. draconis ʒ. j. mum-  
miæ ʒ. ss. nucis cupressi, ʒ. iiij. radic. symphiti  
mas



ma. ʒ. vj. gummi arab. dragaganti, thuris,  
 mastlicis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. iij. farinæ volat.  
 ʒ. ss. farinæ fabarum ʒ. iij. ss. balauft. maleco-  
 rij, ana. ʒ. j. ss. terræ sigillat. lapid. calamina-  
 ris, litharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. ij. sandal. alb.  
 & citrin. ana. ʒ. j. seui ceruini ʒ. iij. ceræ albæ,  
 ʒ. iij. ss. resinæ ʒ. iij. ros. rub. sicc. ʒ. ss. aceti ro-  
 facei ʒ. j. alb. ouorum ʒ. iij. Melt those which  
 are to bee melted, then put too the powders,  
 and when it is colde, put in the whites of  
 Egges, and make a Cerote.

*A Cerote recouering members weakened  
 for default of nourishment.*

Rec. Ping. capi, anatis. anseris & cygni,  
 ana. ʒ. j. butyri recent. ʒ. ij. olei vulpini ʒ. j.  
 olei liliacei ʒ. ss. olei myrt. ʒ. ij. olei sambuci  
 & euphorbij, ana. ʒ. ss. picis nigri ʒ. iij. colo-  
 phoniæ ʒ. ij. resinæ pini ʒ. j. ss. ammoniaci  
 ʒ. ij. ss. tereb. ʒ. ij. saluiæ, rosmarini, ana. m. j.  
 Bruise the herbes, and boyle them to the con-  
 sumption of the iuyces, then straine it, and  
 adde thereto ceræ nouæ ʒ. j.

*A Cerote for a member consumed for  
 lacke of nourishment.*

Rec. Olei vulpini, olei amygdal. dul. &  
 liliorum, ana. ʒ. j. olei chamæmeli & aneti,  
 ana. ʒ. ss. olei euphorbij, olei saluiæ, olei ros-  
 marini,



marini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei sambuci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. pingued.  
capi, anatis, & anseris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. succi dauci  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. picis nigri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. colophonix, refinę pini  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. vini cretici lib. j. Boyle  
them to the consumption of the wine to the  
fozme of a Cerote.

*A Cerote for the Gowte.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Succirad. ebuli,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. resinę pini  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs.  
terebint.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. olei vulp. chamæmeli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
cremoris seminis althææ, cremoris seminis  
lini & scænugræci, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. fs. oppoponacis,  
sagapeni, ammoniaci, in aceto dissoluto-  
rum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ceræ q.s. Dire them  
and make a Cerote in good fozme.

*A Cerote to be used for paine  
in the ioynts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Enulæ in aqua decoctorum, pisto-  
rum & cribellatorum lib. j. sigilli salomo-  
nis, rad. ebuli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. olei myrtini, cha-  
mæmeli, petroselini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. olei tereb.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs.  
tereb. purg.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei vulpini, liliorum, spice,  
laurini & sambuci, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. ceræ albæ.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs.  
Boyle them to a soft Cerote, adding in the  
ende farina fabarum, & cicerum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij.  
fs. styracis liquidæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. thuris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Dire them  
well together, and make a Cerote in good  
order.

A.



*A Cerote very good against the  
Gowt or Sciatica.*

Rec. Cerae ℥. x. visci quercini ℥. j. tereb.  
℥. j. fs. ammoniaci, galbani, myrrhe, ana. ℥. fs.  
piceis naualis ℥. j. olei geniste, chamæmeli,  
anetini, rosac. ana. ℥. ij. colophonice ℥. j. succi  
plantag. succi amaraci, ana. ℥. ij. vini odorati  
lib. fs. seui vitulini, caprini, ana. ℥. j. Boile the  
to the consumption of the wine, adding  
thereto rosarum rubr. ℥. ij. florum chamæme-  
li, meliloti & geniste, ana. ℥. fs. croci ℥. iij. fs.  
cassie extracte ℥. iij. muscilag. sem. lini, fœ-  
nugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. ℥. ij. muscilag.  
sem. lini, fœnugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. ℥. ij.  
muscilag. psyllij ℥. j. fs. Dissolue the gums  
and powder what is to bee powdered, fra-  
ming your Cerote according to Art.

*A Cerote to comfort the sinewes  
and assuage paine.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, aneti, arthe-  
misie, ana. m. j. cremoris, rad. althææ lib. fs.  
pulu. rad. althææ ℥. v. medullæ crurum vac-  
carum ℥. iij. pingued. capri et anatis, ana. ℥. j.  
ammoniaci dissoluti in vino maluatice, ℥.  
iij. butyri recentis ℥. j. fs. olei aneti & lilio-  
rū, ana. ℥. iij. cerae ℥. vj. terebint. ℥. iij. fufu-  
ris tritici torrefacti lib. fs. Use the herbes  
finely



finely, and put to the branne, then melt the  
Waxe, Dyle, and fatts together, and make  
a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote to mollifie tumors and  
asswage paine in the gowt.*

Rec. Olei liliacei, anethini, ana. ℥.iiij. olei  
rosarum ℥.ij. olei chamæmeli ℥.j. gummi  
ammoniaci ℥.vj. bdellij dissolut. in oleo li-  
liaceo ℥.ij.℥.ss. cassiæ extracte cum decoctio-  
ne chamæmeli, maioranæ & absynthij ℥.ij.  
opij ℥.j. œsypi ℥.ij. micarum panis ℥.j. myr-  
tillorum ℥.ss. croci ℥.ij. cremoris psyllij ℥.ss.  
medullæ cruriū vaccarum ℥.ij.℥.ss. pingued.  
capi, anatis, anseris, butyri recentis, ana. ℥.iiij.  
vini albi ℥.iiij. ceræ albæ ℥.vij. terebint. ℥.iiij.  
Melt the Waxe, Dyle, Butter, and Har-  
rowe together: then put in the Cassia and  
bread crummes, and last of all the rest, so  
make a Cerote in good forme.

*A very good Cerote for cance-  
rous vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Emplastri diachalciteos lib. j. vng.  
hyoschiami, vng. populnei, vng. rosacei ana.  
℥.iiij. plumbi vsti & loti ℥.j. tutiæ præparatæ  
℥.ij. succi plantag. & solani, ana. ℥.iiij. cam-  
foræ ℥.j. Powder that which is to bee pow-  
dered very finely, mixe them together at a  
gentle



gentle fire, and at the ende put too as much  
Waxe as needeth to make a Cerote.

*A very good Cerote for all inflammations, also  
to cease paine and take away the sharpe bi-  
ting humor of virulent vlcers.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, ceui ouini, ana. lib. ij. Banester.  
resinæ lib. j. butyri recentis ℥. vj. lumbrico-  
rum præparat. lib. ss. opij in aceto dissoluti,  
℥. j. croci ℥. ss. hyosciami m. iiij. aceti lib. j.  
Stampe the hearbes and boyle it with the  
rest (except the opium and crocus) to the  
wasting of the liquors: then adde the rest  
and make it according to Art.

*A Cerote to be used by order of sparadrap,  
and is notablie approued in  
all vlcers.*

Rec. Minij lib. j. cerussæ lib. ss. saponis Imparted  
albi ℥. iiij. olei lib. ij. ceræ ℥. ij. Dire them by W. Mar-  
according to Art. Many haue been healed tin.  
hereby, with admiration. It doth mundifie,  
incarne, cease paine, and cicatrize: and re-  
moueth the hard edges of vlcers. Obtained  
of a Doctor of the Chauncerie.



*A Cerote that moderately wipeth, but forcibly  
drieth and cicatrizeth both  
wounds and ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei oliuarum ℥.xij. seui ouini vel  
ceruini, ℥.xij. seui hircini, ℥.iiij. succi prassij,  
℥.xij. Boyle these to the consumption of  
the iuyce; then add cinabrij ℥.j. cerusæ ℥.v. j.  
litharg. auri ℥.iiij. Boyle them againe to a  
blacke colour, continually stirring them.  
Lastly, adde terebinthinæ ℥. ij. ceræ albæ,  
℥.xij. Fiat Ceratum molle.

*A Cerote to assuage paine of inflama-  
tions, gowtes, or otherwise.*

Baker.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥.j. croci ℥.j. opij ℥.iiij.  
olei rosac. q.s. Opiū & crōcus in aceto ma-  
cerentur: Then incorporate them with the  
Waxe and Oyle to a Cerote. Applie it to  
the place it selfe; and also for a good com-  
passe about it. Shift it often.

*Clisters.*



*Clifters.*

*A Clifter mollificative in the cure  
of Phlegmon.*

**R**Ec. Althææ totius, maluæ, attriplicis, Calmeteus.  
violarum, parietariæ, branchæ vrsinæ,  
lactuce, ana. m. j. quatuor sem. frig. contuso-  
rum, ana. ℥. iij. sem. anisi, foeniculi, ana. ℥. j.  
prunorum dulc. paria vj. florum violar. bu-  
glossæ, nymphææ, ana. p. j. Boyle them and  
take of the decoction after it is strained one  
pound and a halfe, sacchari, mellis rosati  
colati, ana. quart. ss. olei violarum ℥. iij. ss.  
salis tantillum. Let this bee ministred long  
befoze meate.

*A Clifter for the going forth of  
the nauell.*

Rec. Anisi, cymini, ameos, ana. ℥. j. rutæ Weckerus.  
m. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, and  
take of the decoction ℥. x. put thereto olei  
rutacei, laurini, ana. ℥. j. ss. salis indi, salis  
gemma, ana. ℥. ss. sacchari rubr. ℥. j. ss. Make  
of them a Clifter to bee ministred euery day  
befoze meate.

*A Clifter for the inflammation of Vvula.*

Rec. Herbarum mollientium, ana. m. j. Calmeteus.  
betonica,



betonicae, melissae, ana. m. ss. florum chamaemeli, stachados, sambuci, ana. p. j. prunorum & caricarum pinguium, ana. paria vj. feminis anisi & fœniculi, ana. ℥. ij. sem. cartami contusi ℥. j. agarici trochisc. ℥. iij. sem. lini & scœnugræci, ana. ℥. ss. colocynthid ℥. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, then in one pound and halfe of the strained decoction, dissolve cassia cum zaccharo & catholico, ana. ℥. ss. elect. indi maioris vel benedicti ℥. vj. olei de lilijs ℥. iij. succi cyclaminis, mellis rosati colati, ana. ℥. j. ss. vitellos duos ouorum, salis parum. Fiat Clister.

*A Clister for a fluxe of choler chauncing about wounds.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Fol. mercurialis, betarum, caulium ana. q. s. sem. cartami fol. centaurij minoris violarum ana. ℥. j. Boyle them in sufficient water: and take of the decoction one pound and a halfe, or one pound, hieræ simpl. cassia extractæ, ana. ℥. ij. mellis rosati colati, ℥. iij. salis cochleare vnum, olei violei ℥. iij. Fiat.

*A Clister for the biting of a mad dogge.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Maluæ, althææ amborum cum radicibus, matrum violarum, branchæ vrsinæ,



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

21

na, mercurialis, melissophylli, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti & rosmarini, ana. p. j. epithymi ℥. ss. furfuris p. j. Boyle them all in the breath of a Weathers head, and fat guttes, sufficient vntill they come to the measure of a pint, then strained adde thereto catholici, ℥. j. confectionis hamech, ℥. iij. olei violacei ℥. iij. sacchari rub. ℥. j. Fiat Clister.

*A Clister for wounds in the  
bellie and side.*

Rec. malu. althææ, mercurialis, betæ, cau- Valeriola.  
lium rubrorum, ana. m. j. thymi m. ss. saturiæ tantundem, florum chamæmeli, et meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini, scenugræci, anisi, aneti, ana. ℥. iij. furfuris p. j. Boyle and straine them, dissolve in one pound of the straining catholici ℥. j. hieræ picræ Gal. ℥. iij. olei violacei, ℥. iij. zacchari rubr. ℥. j. Fiat.

*A Clister for erosion of the intrailles in  
the cure of Alopecia Gallica.*

Rec. Hordei integri lib. ss. maluarū, vio- Calmeteus,  
larū, ana. m. ij. Make a decoction, in a pound thereof dissolve vitellorum ouorum nu. ij. olei violacei ℥. iij. ping. capræ, ℥. ij. olei rosarum ℥. j. ss. Make the Clister, which must be put in warme, that the fat bee not colde, and  
cast



cast it in often if neede do require.

*A Clister to be used in the cure of  
the vlcers in the yare.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariae, & lactucae, ana. m. j. hordei mundati, prunorum damascenorum, ana. p. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, adde to the strained decoction pulpae cassiae ℥. j. rhodomelitis, olei violacei, ana. ℥. ij. &c.

*Colleries.*



*Colleries.*

*A Collerie to comfort and stay the  
fluxe of humors in the eyes.*

**R**Ec. Boli armenij,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. tutiæ, sang. draco- Vesalius.  
nis, dragaganti, gummi arab. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss.  
Grinde them with aquæ rosaceæ lib.j. which  
being mixed together, put them into a nar-  
rowe mouthed viall of glasse well stoppèd:  
and let them boyle in balneo mariæ the space  
of an houre: then remoue it from the fire,  
and put into the same vini granatorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
This done, straine it, and droppe it into the  
soze eye warme twice a day.

*A Collerie for the matter contained in the  
eyes betweene Cornea and Vnea.*

**R**Ec. Aquæ rosarum, aquæ myrtillorum Vigo,  
vel plantag. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aquæ fæniculi, vini alb.  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sarcoc. cum lacte mulieris nutritæ,  
tutiæ præparatæ ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. sacchari candi de  
syrupo rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. myrob. citrinorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss.  
sief albi sine opio, sief de thure, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss.  
Woꝛke all together finely in a morter, and  
use it.

*A Collerie for the eyes.*

**R**Ec. Aquæ fæniculi, rosarum, euphra- Vesalius.  
giæ,



gie, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. cremoris foenugreci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. *Wherewith mixe tutia optimæ præpar.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Make it, and vse it warme.*

*Another.*

Vigo.

Rec. Aquæ rosarum, plantag. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. tutiæ præparatæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. aqua florum myrtillorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. fol. semperviui  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. album. ouorum aliquantulum sub prunis decoctorum num. iij. sief. alb. sine opio  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. camphoræ gran. iij. Let them stand foure houres. Use it warme.

*A Collierie for rednesse and running of the eyes.*

Guydo.

Rec. tutiæ præparatæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aloes cicotrinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. camphoræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aquæ rosac. lib. j. ss. vini granatorum lib. ss. Powder what is to bee powdred, mixe them with the rest, and seeth them a little on the coales, and straine it to your vse.

*A Collierie for Ophthalmia in the state.*

Galen.

Rec. Cerusæ dilutæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . viij. amyli  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. cadmiæ vst. lot.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. gummi arab. olibani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. opij  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. Mixe them with raine water sufficient for a Collierie.

*Collyrium album Rhasis.*

Rhazes.

Rec. Cerusæ ablutæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . viij. amyli  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. sarcocollæ nutritæ cum lacte asinino, gummi



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

85

mi arab. dragaganti ana. ʒ. ij. opij ʒ. v. Mixe them with raine water, & make a Collierie.

*A Collierie for any bloudie suffusion in the eye.*

Rec. Hæmatitis ablute ʒ. iij. æris vsti ʒ. ij. Guydō. corallij, margarit perforatar. ana. ʒ. ss. gummi arabic. & dragaganti, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. piperis, ʒ. ij. cerusæ lotæ ʒ. j. arsenici rubr. sang. draconis, croci, carabæ, ana. ʒ. ss. Mixe them with the bloud of a Henne, and vse it with womens milke that suckleth a maid child.

*A Collierie in the beginning of Ophthalmia, if the matter be cold.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, ʒ. v. spicæ ʒ. ij. rosarum, Mesuæ. croci, ana. ʒ. ij. amyli, aloes, gummi arab. dragag. ana. ʒ. j. opij. ʒ. ss. Mixe them with raine water, and applye thereon a plaister of Wallowes and Dill sodden with wine.

*A Collierie for Ophthalmia in his declination.*

Rec. Tutia præparata, ʒ. ss. lapid. calaminaris præparate, ʒ. ij. gariophyllor. num. v. mellis ʒ. j. vini albi ʒ. ij. aquæ rosar. quart. j. camphoræ ʒ. j. Mixe it to Art.

Montispe-  
sul.

*A Collierie for wounds in or about the eyes.*

Rec. Aquæ rosarum ʒ. ij. ss. lactis mulieris ʒ. iij. vini albi odoriferi ʒ. ij. ss. sarcocol-



læ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, zacchari candi, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. tutiæ præparatæ ʒ. ij. mellis rosarū. ʒ. ij. si. f. albi sine opio ʒ. j. Dissolve the si. f. Sugar, and Gumme, in womans milke with the rose-water and wine, then put in the si. f. with tutia finely powdered, but not before all the rest be strained.

*A Collierie for a Fistula.*

Weckerus Rec. Aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. vini maluat ʒ. j. mellis rosati colat. ʒ. x. myrrhæ, radicū peucedani triti, ana. ʒ. ij. sarcocol. aloes, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them, and let them boyle one halfe, use it with a syringe.

*A Collierie to cicatrize an ulcer in the yard.*

Andreas Lacuna. Rec. Aquæ plantag. & rosac. ana. ʒ. iij. sacchari lapidilcentis, ʒ. j. cerusæ, argenti spumæ, aluminis rochæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. ss. Make a Collierie.

*A Collierie for an ulcer in the yard.*

Idem. Rec. Rad. althææ, sem. lini, fenugraci, ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them in three quarters of a pint of water, till the third part be wasted, then straine the musellage through a cloath, and put thereto olei amygdal. dulc. ʒ. iij. and so make it.

*A Collierie to be used in an ulcer in the yard.*

Idem. Rec. Centauriæ minoris, apij, caudæ aquinæ,



quinæ, ana. m. ss. hordei contus. ʒ. j. Boyle them in two pound of pure water till the halfe bee wasted, then straine it, and adde thereto rhodomelitis, vel mellis centauriæ ʒ. ij. Fiatque.

*A Collierie for vlcers in the eyes.*

Rec. Aquæ rosar. ʒ. ij. aqu. caudæ equinæ ʒ. j. ss. sief de thure ʒ. ss. Then straine it, and with the sief make a Collierie, adding thereto vini odoriferi ʒ. ss. Vigo.

*A Collierie for vlcers about the huckle bone.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. j. aq. plantag. aq. rosar. ana. quart. j. auripigmenti ʒ. ij. floris æris ʒ. j. Grind them finely, and mixe them with the rest, and make a Collierie to be administred by a syringe. Lanfrancus

*A Collierie which doth mundifie and incarnate a rotten and filthie vlcer.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, aloes, ana. ʒ. ij. thuris ʒ. j. ss. croci ʒ. j. peucedani, farcollæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Dire them and vse it. Vigo.

*To clarifie the eye-sight.*

Rec. Fellis porci, fellis anguillæ, fellis galli gallinacei, ana. euen portions: temper the cum melle & aqua fontanea limpidissima: so keepe it in a brassen vessell, and put thereof into the eyes. Ex manu scripto.



*Decoctions, Diet, and  
wound drinkes.*

*A Drinke to wast Scrophules and  
kernellie knots.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lic-  
bault.

**S**uccus herbæ sanctæ mariæ & agrimo-  
niæ, mixed cum vino rubro, and giuen  
euery day to drinke from the beginning of  
March to August.

*Another often proued.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Licb.

Succus agrimonix, & serum lactis giuen  
on an emptie stomack for ix. daies together  
euery decreasing time of the Moone.

*A Decoction or Drinke to cure  
the Rupture.*

Rosa Ang-  
licana.

Rec. Plantag. rosarum, iaceæ alb. & ni-  
græ, consolidæ ma. & mino. auentiæ, (that  
is, gariophyllatæ) valerianæ, caudæ equi-  
næ, verbenæ, ana. m. j. epatic. m. ij. cinamo-  
mi, nucis moscata, corallij albi & rubr. ana.  
ʒ. ss. zacchari vel mellis, ana. lib. ss. vel. q. s.  
Hereof make your decoction, and if there be  
added sumac. radix brusci, and quinq; ner-  
uia, it will be more auailable.



*A Drinke for greene wounds.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. viij. aquæ com. lib. x. Clowca.  
 zacchari albi lib. ij. consolidæ vtriusq; fili-  
 cis aquaticæ, calendulæ, ophioglossi, cheli-  
 donij, polipodij quercini, nummulariæ, lilij  
 conuallij, sanamundæ, diapensiæ, veronicæ,  
 verbenacæ, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Boyle all  
 these in balneo mariæ five houres, and so let  
 it rest till it bee cold. Let the patient drinke  
 thereof thrée times a day, but especiallie  
 morning and euening.

*A vulnerarie Drinke to be vsed  
the first seuen daies.*

Rec. Consolidæ vtriusque, veronicæ, cy- Querceta-  
 clamini, ana. m. j. astacos ex purgatos nu. nus.  
 iij. vini albi. mensuras ij. Circulate them in  
 balneo thrée daies, after that straine them,  
 and hereof giue a spoonefull in the morning.

*Another.*

Rec. Oculorum cancri pulu. ʒ. ss. mum-  
 miæ ʒ. ij. boli armeni, ʒ. j. ss. agrimonix, o-  
 phioglossi, veronicæ & cyclamini, ana. m. j.  
 spermatis ceti ʒ. j. Let them mixe and ma-  
 cerate together with white wine all one  
 night in balneo mariæ. Hereof giue two  
 spoonefulls morning, and euening also if need  
 be.



be. These drie away inflammations, and are  
conuenient where are burnings.

*A wound drinke to be used after those  
first seauen daies.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Macis, oculorum cancri, zedoariae,  
ana. ʒ. iij. mūmia, galange minoris, ana. ʒ. ij.  
nucis vomicae ʒ. j. ss. To these being grosse  
beaten and put into a glasse vessell, powre  
vpon them vini albi mens. j. ss. Macerate  
them in a most gentle heate two daies. The  
quantitie is one spoonfull morning and eue-  
ning: the vertue cannot be sufficiently com-  
mended.

*A wound drinke for poysoned shot.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Florum vincæ, peruinæ, lilij con-  
uallij, ana. p. j. galangæ, zedoariae, ana. ʒ. ij.  
boli armenie veræ, mūmia, ana. ʒ. j. sperma-  
tis ceti ʒ. ss. vini albi mens. ij. Digest & cir-  
culate them in bal. marie foure daies. Use  
it one spoonfull at morning and euening.

*A wound drinke to be used where bones  
are fractured by gun-shot.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Aristolochie, cyclaminis, serpenta-  
rie, cōsolidæ vtriusq;, geranij ana. m. j. sabini  
m. ss. macis, zedoariae & oculorum cancri,  
ana. ʒ. ss. mūmie, galange minor. ana. ʒ. j. ss.

Shred



Shred and stampe the herbes finely, the rest make into grosse powder, boyle them in a double vessell foure houres cum vini albi mens. j. and vse it morning and euening. This (sayth the author) is better than all those splints wherewith some are soze tormented.

*A wound drinke.*

Rec. Saniculæ, sanamundæ, rumicis, canabis, sem. caulium rubr. consolidæ minoris, rubiæ maioris, of each a quantitie: bruse them and boyle them in wine perfectly, and let them abide in the wine all one night after: in the morning straine it and giue part thereof. This cureth any wound laying a-lost but a plantaine leafe.

*Another.*

Rec. Caulium rub. canabis, apiij, rubiæ ma. ana. a like quantitie, and make it in manner aforesayd.

*Another.*

Which is to be made ex apio, arnoglossa, lanceolata, sanamunda, consolidæ, vtraque rubia & caule.

*Another.*

Ex sanamunda, pimpinella, saluia, carduo benedicto,



92 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
benedicto, agrimonia, pede columbino,  
plantagine, centinodio, lingua auis, & sper-  
gula.

*Another.*

Gilbertus. Ex sanamunda, betonica, saluia, hederā  
terrestri, agrimonia, pilosella, pimpinella,  
violaria, plantagine, melagine. Drawe out  
the iuyce of these herbes, and boyle it with  
your urine, then giue it to drinke: but mark  
that you withdrawe daylie of the quantitie  
of your melag. which was added, least the  
wound should at first too sodainly close to-  
gether.

*Another.*

Gilbert. Ex angellica, betonica, agrimonia, pilo-  
sella, hederā terrestris, septem neruia, vio-  
laria, but least of the angellica. Boyle them  
in wine, let the patient drinke of it thrice a  
day, and the oftner the sooner whole.

*Another.*

Gilbert. Rec. Betonica, agrimonia, fragaria, asa-  
ri, violaria, lingua bouis, ambrosij, planta-  
ginis, quinque folij, hyperici, spica, lingua  
auis, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Stampe them  
and boyle them in wine, straine them and  
put too honie, and a hundred graines of  
pepper, if the partie haue no feuer.

*Another*



*Another which he much  
commendeth.*

Is to be made ex caule rubr. & rubia, & Gilbert.  
teneritatibus rumicis & sem. canabis vel  
teneritate ipsius herbæ & sanamunda, &  
consolida minore & sanicula, of each a like  
proportion, saue that you must take a dou-  
ble portion of the rubia, stampe your herbs  
and seeth them in wine to the wasting of the  
third part. This may you also sweeten with  
honie or sugar for delicate persons, and giue  
thereof morning and euening.

*Certaine rules which the author obserued  
in the ordaining of the drinkes.*

1 That if there were daunger of a feuer,  
then these drinkes were made with water  
and suger, and not with wine and honie.

2 That the patients diet should bee free  
from milke, chéele, egges, fruites, and flesh  
of vngelded beastes or foules, and that he  
should eate unleauened bread. As for carnal  
copulation all other authoꝝ forbid.

*A more extraordinarie practise by wound-  
drinkes, which the same author  
deliuereth.*

Rec. Succum pilosillæ, giue to the pa-  
tiente



tient (that is wounded in what place soeuer) to drinke: if he cast it againe, he shall dye: if he retaine it, he shall liue, and then for the first day giue him to drinke plantaginem & fragariam, the second day giue him to drinke those and gariophyllatæ, the third day adde to those thre pilosellam, and giue him so to the fift: the fift day put too the former hederam terrestrem till the seauenth day. After which you shall in the same order begin to withdraue, till you come to the herbes of the first day, wherewith you began.

*Another order which Gilbertus sheweth to haue been practised by some.*

First they wash the wound with warme water, next they applye the lard of Bacon stamped with wormewood for thre daies: after that whites of Egges with flaxe for foure daies. In the meane time they giue also a drinke made ex vino vel ceruisia & medietate mellis, with which also is boyled succus consolidæ mi. & faniculæ, & absynthij, & foeniculi, of which they gaue every morning a full cuppe fasting, which would issue out by the wound and mitigate paine: then applied they to consolidate the wound when it was mundified, Rec. olibani, farcollæ,



collæ, ana. pares portiones, aloes quantum est medium istorum. Make these in fine powder, which then shall consolidate the wound in it. Dates, though it be very large. Also puluis cornu ceruini shutteth vp a wound, and taketh away the moyst disposition.

*A drinke to proue the curablenes of a wounded patient.*

Rec. De succo pimpinellæ quantum te- Rosa Ang.  
sta oui capit. Giue it to the wounded patient to drinke: if he cast it againe he shall dye; otherwise not, but it shall go all forth at the wound Greene. Some drawe forth the iuyce with white wine, and so giue it to drinke.

*Another.*

Rec. Betonica, leuistici, nepitæ, prouen- Rosa Ang.  
cæ, ana. ʒ. j. Mixe them with a little honie and giue it: if it go forth by the wound he shall liue; if not, he shall dye.

*Another.*

Rec. Rubiæ maioris, fumitatum canabis Rosa Ang.  
cum semine tanaceti siluestris & oleris rubei, and giue it to drinke: if it go all forth by the wound he shall liue: if not, he shall dye.

A



*A healing drinke.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pimpinellæ, buglossæ, sanamundæ, agrimonix, ana. m. fs. Pound them and mixe them with water, wine or ale, and so giue it. It will go forth by the wound & heale wel.

*Another.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Sanamundæ, fol. canabis, fol. caulis rub. pilosellæ, buglossæ, nardi celticæ vel gallicæ, saluicæ, ana. m. fs. seminis canabis ʒ. j. Pound them in a mortar with very good wine, and decoct them a little, and thereof giue threë spoonefuls in the morning, and threë a good while after dinner.

*Another.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pedis columbini cum radice sua. radic. consolidæ, radicum osmundæ, ozimi, cardui benedicti, senationis, fabariæ, summat. rubi, ana. q. s. Bruise them & put them into a pot, and powre vppon them white wine or ale, and giue it morning and evening for nine daies. It cureth any wound or rupture.

*Another.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Plantag. gariophyllatæ, sem. canabis, ana. q. s. rubiæ maioris plus. If there be a bone broken, adde consolidæ minoris in  
double



double quantitie. If the wound bee in the head, boyle them in water; if in the bulke of the bodie, boyle them in ale; and if the hurt bee beneath the nauell, then seeth them in wine.

*A wound drinke in case that nature needeth releefe and strengthning.*

Rec. Zinzibris albi, galangæ, cinamomi, Rosa Angl. cardamomi, ana. ʒ. j. piperis longi ʒ. ss. gen- tianæ ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. Make your infusion in very good wine, and giue of it twice a day for threë daies.

*The like is made.*

Ex vino optimo & cinamomo & spica, Rosa Angl. & zinzibre & cubebis, gariophyllis, nuce moscata, calamo aromatico & saluia. And it excellentlie comforteth and refresheth wounded persons. But in wounds of the breast put in his drinke, hyssope, liquorice, reasins and sugar: giue also diapenidion and diadragagantum.

*A wound drinke.*

Rec. Ceruisiæ recent. coctæ, mensuras Paracelsus. xx. succi herbæ cornu cerui mensuram j. Let them purge, and fine together to bee drunke, threë times a day.

H

Ano.



*Another chiefe one.*

℞, ex succo de cornibus cerui distillato.

*Another.*

Paracelsus. Rec. Rad. cyclaminis ℥. ss. diapensia m. j. consolidæ mediæ m. ss. Boile them in lib. ss. vini to the consumption of the third part: to these may bee added in this sort for to giue, Rec. decocti ℥. iij. olei cariophyllorum distillati ℥. j. Dixe them, and hereof giue three times a day to drinke.

*Another.*

Paracelsus. Rec. Saniculæ, pyrolæ, centaureæ, betonica, ana. m. j. consolidæ regalis, agrimonie, ana. m. ij. Boyle them in old white wine in balneo mariæ one houre or two so stopped as there be no breathing out.

*Another.*

Paracelsus. Rec. Ophioglossi m. iij. alchimillæ m. ij. pirolæ minoris m. j. periclimeni m. j. ss. rhabbari ℥. j. reupontici ℥. iij. Boyle all together in wine, in manner aforesayd.

*Another.*

Paracelsus. Rec. Angellicæ ℥. ss. mummiæ ℥. j. spermatis ceti ℥. ij. glandium ℥. ij. consolidæ minoris m. ij. cyclaminis ℥. ij. pyrolæ vtriusque ana.



ana.m.ij. vini q.s. whereto you may adde a third part of water, or as you see good.

*Another.*

Rec. Baccarum iuniperi lib.ij. well bru- Paracelsus.  
sed with these following: pyrolæ vtriusque,  
periclimeni, saniculæ alb. radic. ana.m.fs. o-  
phioglossi, m.j. fs. consolidæ ma. aristolo-  
chiæ, ana. ʒ.v. persicariæ ʒ.iiij. Distill them  
all together, and after in that water seeth  
what vulnerarie herbes you will; adding too  
baccas iuniperinas cum cinamomo.

*Another.*

Rec. Flor. spicæ, m.j. hypericonis, m.iiij. Paracelsus  
verbasci m.ij. betonicæ, centaurij minoris,  
prunellæ, ana.m.fs. Of these prepare your  
drinke in manner aforesayd.

*Another excellent  
wound drinke.*

Rec. Equiseti (that kind which is called Jarret:  
Hippuris) filicis floride, ana. m.j. musci cla-  
uati, lychenis, ana.m.fs. centaurij maioris,  
prunellæ, consolidæ mediæ, rubiæ tincto-  
rum, saniculæ, cariophyllatæ (both rootes  
and leaues) geranij cretici, betonicæ, virgæ  
aureæ, ana.m.j. Stampe all these herbes,  
D 2 and



and put them into an earthen pot with vini albi lib. xij. and boyle them on a gentle fire to the consumption of the halfe, then straine it, and put to it mellis depurati & opt. lib. vj. Let it boyle a little, hereof giue ii. spoonefuls at morning, and as much at night in the distilled water of the greater Comfrey.

*Another excellent distilled wound drinke for delicate persons, whose taste and eye must both be satisfied.*

Banester.

Rec. Hyperici m. ij. scabiosæ, m. j. agrimonix, m. j. fs. consolidæ ma. & mi. ana. m. ij. fs. saluie, hyssopi, ana. m. j. polypodij ʒ. iiij. rad. consolidæ ma. ʒ. ij. rad. helenij ʒ. v. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. vj. mellis despumati lib. fs. (vel zacchari) vini cretici lib. vj stillatitij liquoris cardui benedicti & scabiosæ, ana. lib. j. Simul contundantur & reponantur in vase figulino per 10. dies: Then with a glasse limbeck distill it at a gentle fire, & giue thereof ʒ. iiij. earely in the morning, as much before dinner, and againe as much before supper one houre. Also vse the same for a fomentation or iniection to the wound.

*A wound drinke for the head.*

Quercetanus.

Rec. Florum lilij conuallij & betonicæ, ana. p. j. galangæ, macis, ana. ʒ. iiij. persicariæ, chelidonij,



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

101

chelidonij, vinca peruinca, veronica, & centauij, ana. m. ss. Macerate them, and vse them morning and euening.

*A wound drinke for the breast.*

Rec. Succu verbenæ, betonica, veronica Quercetana. ʒ. ij. aqua cinamomi lib. j. Macerate nus. them as before.

*Another for that purpose.*

Rec. Consolida maioris & media, fani- Schylancula, betonica, ana. m. j. ophioglossi, agri- drus. monia, ana. m. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. ss. mummiæ sinceræ ʒ. ij. spermatis ceti ʒ. j. Decoct them in a double vessell close stopped, giue tenne drammes at a draught morning and euening.

*A vulnerarie drinke for wounds in the bellie.*

Rec. Boli armeni ʒ. ss. consolida vtriuf- Quercetana. que, ana. m. j. galangæ, ʒ. ij. Temper them nus. with wine as aforesayd.

*A decoction for wounds in the head.*

Rec. Passularum enucleatarum, glycyrrhiza, ana. ʒ. j. tamarindorum, iuiubarum, iridis, hyssopi ana. ʒ. ss. hordei ʒ. ij. foenugraci ʒ. ij. capillorum veneris ʒ. ss. Boyle them



them in a pottle of raine water till halfe bee wasted, and keepe it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Hordei mundi m. ij. glycyrrhizæ razæ ℥. iij. sem. fceniculi ℥. j. fs. iuiubarum & sebesten, ana. nu. x. passularum enucleatarum ℥. j. sacchari candi ℥. iij. hyssopi m. j. capillorum veneris ℥. j. sacchari rosarum ℥. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water till halfe bee consumed, then straine it and clarifie it with the white of an Egge, and in the ende adde thereto loch de pino ℥. j. and vse it.

*A woundrinke especially against fistulous dispositions of wounds in the breast.*

Alfonfus  
Ferrius.

Rec. Pilosellæ, pimpinellæ cum radicibus gariophyllatæ, rad. gentianæ, atque arthemisiæ, matrum violarum subrubentiū, brassicæ veterum foliorum, cymarum canabis, fenationum, rubiæ, quæ bene mundata sint, ana. m. j. cinamomi, galangæ, cardamomi, meligettæ, gariophyllorum, ana. ℥. fs. vini albi odorati lib. xx. When these haue boyled to the halfe straine them, and put too mellis despumati lib. ij. Againe, seeth them at a soft fire in a glasse vessell to the



the wasting of a pint more. Whereof giue lib. ss. oz 3. iiii. in the morning foure houres before dinner.

*A drinke for the curing of vlcers.*

Rec. Vitrioli 3. v. Hang it in a vessell Paracelsus, with twentie measures of wine: so let them worke, and fine together. Giue a spoonfull at a time.

*Another.*

Rec. Vini recentis mensuras xl. Let it Paracelsus, purge with liquoris tartari distillati lib. j. And hereof giue one spoonfull at a time.

*Another.*

Macerate the herbe centaurium in aqua Paracelsus, ardente, and after draw out his quintessence after the common manner. Of this extraction, giue x. graines in one spoonfull of some vulnerarie distilled water.

*Another.*

Seeth Esula, herbe, roote and seede in se- Paracelsus, ro lactis, till you haue his substance, then straine it, and after seeth away all his liquor gently, and keepe the thicke remainder, whereof giue a little euery day in the morning to drinke.



*A Fistula drinke of great commendation.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lie-  
bault.

Rec. Caulium rub. fœniculi, abrotani, tanaceti, fragariæ, fol. rubiæ maioris, herbæ Roberti, plantaginis, apij, foliorum canabis, ana like quantitie, artus muris. Boyle them in white wine, and adde too honie: hereof both giue to drinke, and iniect also into the vlcer.

*Another to be used in like sort, being of manifold experience.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lieb.

Rec. Rad. & fol. vel sem. sinapis, summatum lapatij acuti, rad. althææ, ma. pimpinellæ, fol. caulis rub. ana like quantitie, tanaceti q. s. Decoct them in wine, straine them and put in some honie.

*A decoction for a hydropike bodie that hath vlcers.*

Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. ss. rad. chinæ ʒ. j. aquæ fontanæ lib. xvj. vini albi lib. ij. cui addas radicem asparagi, fœniculi, apij petroselini, graminis, rusci, rubiæ tinctorum, iridis recentis, ana. ʒ. ij. radicem azari, cort. rad. tormentillæ, tamarisci, capparis, ana. ʒ. j. agrimonix, cychoriæ, ceteracis, capill. ven. ana, m. j. soldanellæ m. j. ss. anisorum, passu-  
larum



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

105

larum enucleatarum num. xx. cinamomi electi ʒ. iij. cicerum rubr. p. ij. trium florum cordialiū, ana. p. ij. maratiri, ameos, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. melonum contus. ʒ. j. bulliant ad consum. vnus partis, deinde exprime & adde syr. de eupatorio ʒ. iij. Clarifie and make it sweete cum santalo citrino, cinamomo & iride, ana. ʒ. j. Make your decoction for foure daies.

*A great decoction to prouoke sweate, called  
Syrupus Sancti Ambrosij.*

Rec. Milij ex corticati p. j. aquæ pluuiæ D. Foster.  
lis lib. j. ss. Boyle them till the seede doo  
breake, then put to them vini albi veteris  
lib. ss. then giue them a heate together, and  
after straine them. Hereof giue sixe ounces  
at a draught morning and euening after  
euacuation. This shall prouoke sweate, yet  
more stronglie if ramentum cornu taurini  
be boyled also cum milio.

*A decoction for such as are weake and ad-  
dicted to melancholie, being affected  
with lues venerea.*

Rec. Ligni aloes ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. j. co- Matthiolus  
riandri preparati ʒ. iij. sebesten, iuiubarum,  
ana. ʒ. j. glycyrrhizæ raz ʒ. j. florum cordia-  
lium m. j. hæc omnia ex aquæ lib. x. vsque  
ad



ad tertias concoquantur, inde colentur & addatur sacchari ℥.vj.

*A drinke or Almond milke for such as haue vlcers in the yard.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Amygdalarum dulcium à pelliculis mundatarum ℥. j. sem. frigidorum ma. recent. & mundat. ana. ℥. ss. seminis papaueris albi ℥. j. Beate them together and steepe them in the decoction of liquorice, and after the milke is strained out and made indifferant warme, adde thereto sacchari clarissimi ℥. j. to make it sweete, and so minister it.

*A decoction for a Fistula.*

Rosa Ang-  
licana.

Rec. Cardui benedicti, pedis columbini, ana. m. j. eupatorii, summitatū rubi ana. m. ss. Decoct them, and with honie make it as a syrupe, which giue the patient to drinke, and lay vpon the Fistula the substance of the herbes.

*A drinke for the Fistula in the inner parts.*

Rosa Angl.

Rec. Agrimonix, tapsibarbatī, sanamundæ, chelidoni, absynthij, brionix, fol. caulis rub. herbæ Roberti, pedis columbini, summitatū rubi, pimpinellæ, saluiæ, cardui



dui benedicti, lanceolata, hyssopi, plantagininis, gallitrici, abrotani, marrubij albi, millefolij, caprifolij, scolopendria, ana. partes æquales, boyle them in water, wine, and honie, and giue it to drinke morning and euening.

*A drinke for the Fistula.*

Rec. Aquarum cyclaminis, de folijs serpentinae, sophia, ana. ʒ. iij. *Paracelsus.* Dire them for a draught, of such giue foure ounces for a quantitie morning and euening vnto the ende.

*Another.*

Rec. Aquarum de cornibus cerui, centaureæ, consolidæ aureæ, ana. ʒ. iij. parthenionis ʒ. iij. ss. *Paracelsus.* To these adde rhabbari, mannæ electæ, spermatis ceti, ana. ʒ. j. This mixture standing in a vessell must be oftentimes stirred together, and giue thereof to drinke morning and euening one spoonful, and three spoonfulles of wine immediatlie vpon that.

*A drinke for the biting of a  
mad dogge.*

Rec. Ruta, p. j. allij ʒ. ss. nucleorum nu- *Ex manu-  
cum scripto.*



cum auellanarum m.j. Stampe them and  
 straine them with stale ale, add thereto the-  
 riaca opt. ʒ.j. Giue it the patient warme,  
 and the dregges strained from it applye to  
 the soze.

*To tame and kill the Canker  
 by inward cure.*

Altimarus.

Ius cancrorum fluuialium ex lacte asi-  
 nino v. diebus exhibitus, ita vt totidem  
 subinde diebus ipsimet cancri comedantur.  
 Such a course (sayth the authoꝝ) being sea-  
 uen times perfoꝛmed, maketh the Cancer  
 in a woman most gentle and tractable, so as  
 the rest may bee perfoꝛmed by the vse of  
 simple epithemes.

*Defen-*



*Defensatiues.*

*A Defensatiue to be vsed in the  
cure of Gangrena.*

**R** Ec. Olei rosarum, omphacini, olei myr- Guydo.  
tini, violarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aceti acerrimi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij  
succii plantag. solani, absynthij, scabiosæ,  
consolidæ minoris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Boyle all toge-  
ther to the consumption of the iuyces, then  
adde thereto boli armenij, sang. draconis,  
omn. sandalorum, macis, cinamomi, squi-  
nanti, ciperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Mixe them together,  
and with Waxe sufficient make it in a good  
forme.

*Another for the same.*

**Rec.** Olei rosati, myrtini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. ss. Weckerus.  
succii plantag. et solatri, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Boile them  
to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde  
to the straining ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. farinæ faba-  
rum, hordei & lentium ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. sandalo-  
rum omn. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. boli armeni  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. pul-  
ueris myrti,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Mixe them and make a de-  
fensatiue to bee applyed round about the  
place.

*A defensatiue for wounds.*

**Rec.** Olei rosac. lib. j. olei cham.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. bu-  
tyri



110 AN ANTIDOTARIE

tyri recentis ℥.iiij. cerusæ, terræ sigillatæ,  
ana. ℥.iiij. sandali alb. & citr. ana. ℥.ij. lapid.  
tutiæ ℥.j. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorū,  
ana. ℥.j. coralli albi ℥.iiij. albumin. ouorum  
nu. ij. aceti rosacei ℥.j. sang. draconis ℥.iiij.  
Powder which are to be powdered, and melt  
the rest with viniger: and after it is remo-  
ued from the fire, put in the rest of the pow-  
ders, stirring them well untill they be cold.

*Another.*

Clowes.

Rec. Empl. diachalciteos lib. j. fs. succi  
semperuiui, plantag. solani, ana. ℥.j. fs. olei  
ros. ℥.ij. fs. olei myrtini ℥.j. albuminū ouor.  
nu. ij. aceti ros. ℥.j. Misce.

*A Defensatiue to be used in wounds  
in the armes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei rosati, olei myrtini, ana. ℥.iiij.  
olei chamæmeli, ℥.ij. farinæ fabarum &  
hordei, ana. ℥.j. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ,  
ana. ℥.vj. sandalorum omnium, ana. ℥.ij. ro-  
sarum, myrtillor. ana. ℥.j. fs. ceræ albæ. ℥.j. fs.  
aceti rosac. ℥.iiij. succi plantag. succi solatri,  
& lactucæ, ana. ℥.j. fs. Melt the Waxe with  
the Oyle and the iuyces, and let them boyle  
one walme, and make it to the manner of a  
plaister.

*A Defensatiue for an vlcer.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Vnguenti de bolo, ℥.vj. omn. sanda-  
lorum



# OF CHIRVRGERIE.

111

lorum ʒ. j. ss. pulueris myrtillorum, & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. olei rosarum, et myrtini, ana. ʒ. j. ss. aceti rosarum ʒ. ij. albumen vnius oui. Mixe them well together, and vse it.

*A Defensatiue to be vsed when any of the vertebres are broken.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, ana. ʒ. iiij. Vescalius. cera albæ ʒ. j. ss. Melt the Waxe with the Oyles at a gentle fire, and befoze it bee cold adde thereto boli armenij ʒ. j. omnium sandalorum ʒ. j. farinae fabaceæ ʒ. x. farinae hordeaceæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them, and applie them in place of a Cerote.

*A Defensatiue to be applied in the taking of a member.*

Rec. Boli armenij ʒ. iiij. terræ sigillatæ, plumbi vsti, ana. ʒ. iiij. ss. semperuiui, succi plantag. & absynthij, ana. ʒ. j. aceti rosacei, albuminum ouorum, ana. q. s.

*A Defensatiue very comfortable.*

Rec. Olei myrtini ʒ. ij. ss. olei rosarum ʒ. ij. seui ceruini ʒ. iiij. cinabrij. ʒ. j. cerusæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them and boyle them till they bee blacke, adding thereto cera alb. ʒ. ss. camphoræ ʒ. iiij. tutiæ in aquæ plantaginis præparatæ ʒ. ij. Stirre it well together till it be cold, and make a plaister.

A



*A defensative for watring eyes.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Cineris lanæ non lotæ & cum al-  
bumine oui, applye it as a plaister vpon the  
forehead and temples. It taketh away the  
fluxe and paine of the eyes.

*An excellent Defensue in  
all wounds.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Diapalmæ ℥. viij. olei ros. succi sola-  
ni, & plantag. ana. ℥. ij. vnguenti populeonis  
℥. j. ss. Let these be boyled with a soft fire till  
the iuyce be consumed, putting in the iuyce  
by little and little, and last of all your Po-  
puleon.

*A defensative to keepe backe all fluxe of  
humors flowing to any part.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Crassulæ ma. & minoris, plantaginis  
maioris, folani, fol. hyosciami, semperviui,  
rostri ciconiæ, ana. m. ij. Stampe all these  
together, then boyle them in three pound of  
oyle Olive till all the liquor bee consumed.  
Straine it. Rec. olei huius lib. ij. ss. lapidis  
calaminaris præparati, terræ sigillatæ, ana.  
℥. ij. cerussæ ℥. iiij. lithargyrii ℥. iiij. caphuræ  
℥. j. ceræ albæ, aceti rosacei, ana. lib. ss. Melt  
your waxe and oyle together, put in the rest  
made in very fine powder, and lastly the vi-  
niger, labour them in a mortar untill it come  
to the forme of an vnguent.

*Digestines.*



*Digestives.**A Digestive for contused wounds.*

**R**ec. Terebinthinæ lotæ ℥.ij. mellis rosacei ℥.iiij. butyri recent. ℥.vj. radic. iridis, aloes, sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana. ℥.j. ss. aristolochiæ rotundæ ℥.ss. Powder which are to be powdered, and make it to Art.

*A Digestive proper for wounds.*

**R**ec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ ℥.iiij. ss. mellis rosarum ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.ss. vitellos duos ouorum, olei rosarum ℥.ss. myrrhæ ℥.ij. masticis ℥.j. sarcocollæ ℥.ss. farinæ hordei ℥.ss. Powder which are to be powdered, and make it to Art.

*A Digestive.*

**R**ec. Terebint. lotæ in aqua vitæ, ℥.iiij. Clowca. vitellos ouorum duos, vng. populei simpl. ℥.ij. olei rosarum ℥.ss. mercurij præcipitati, ℥.ij. croci ℥.j. Mixe them.

*A Digestive for hollowe ulcers and Impostumes.*

**R**ec. Olei rosarum ℥.iiij. olei lumbricorum & hypericonis, ana. ℥.ij. ss. mellis rosarum, ℥.v. ceræ, resinæ pini, resinæ, butyri recentis,



centis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. terebint. puræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. succi a-  
pij & plantaginis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. Melt them at  
the fire, and adde thereto sarcocollæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j.  
myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. aloes epatic.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss.  
Powder what is to bee powdered, and with  
the yolkes of foure Egges make it to Art.

*Another very good.*

Rec. Mellis Rosac.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . viij. sarcocollæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss.  
myrrhæ, thuris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. succi apij  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. olei  
rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. ss. vitellos tres ouorum, tere-  
bint.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. farina hordei  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. Mixe them to  
Art.

*A Digestine to remoue an escar.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. vitellos ouo-  
rum nu. ij. mellis rosacei  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. olei liliacer, o-  
lei amygdalarum dulcium, pinguedinis ca-  
pi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. ss. butyri recent.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. Make it to  
Art.

*Electuaries.*



*Electuaries.**An Electuarie for the Canker not  
ulcerated.*

**R** Ec. Pulueris cancrorum ʒ. ii j. pulueris Weckerus.  
 ranarum, pulueris de limacibus, ana. ʒ. ij.  
 cort. citri conditi ʒ. ss. rasuræ eboris, ossis de  
 corde cerui, ana. ʒ. iij. xylobalsami, ligni a-  
 loes, sandali moscat. coralli rubr. limaturæ  
 chalybis, ana. ʒ. ij. sem. acetosæ, sem. citri &  
 endiuia, ana. ʒ. j. ambræ ʒ. ss. conseruæ bora-  
 ginis, buglossæ, & anthos, ana. ʒ. ij. Mixe  
 them for an Electuarie, whereof you may  
 giue any houre at your pleasure.

*Another.*

**R** ec. Confectionis de hyacintho ʒ. j. ss. Weckerus.  
 confectionis alchermes, ʒ. iij. conseru. rosa-  
 rum, conseru. radic. buglossæ ana. ʒ. j. syrupi  
 de pomis quant. sufficit. Fiat Electuarium.  
 Wherof giue thrée times a wéeke ii. houres  
 befoze meate the balew of a nut, drinking  
 vpon it a little good wine delayed with bu-  
 glosse water.

*An Electuarie to be used in the cure  
of a rupture.*

**R** ec. Conseruæ symphiti maioris, & ro- Calmeteus.  
 I 2 farum



farum antique, corticum citri, saccharo conditorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. figillæ mariæ, iacæ albæ & nigræ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. boli armenij in aqua rosarum loti, sanguinis draconis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. acaciæ, hypocistidos, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. carniū citoniorum saccharo conditarum siue aromatibus  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. limaturæ chalybis,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. syrupi myrtini q.s. Make it an electuarie.

*An Electuarie to digest the humor  
in the cure of Bubo.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Sanguinis ficcati anatis masculi, anatis foemininæ, sanguinis anseris & hædi, rutæ siluestris, seminis fceniculi, cumini, anethi, sem. naporum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. radicū gentianæ, trifolij, squinanti, thuris, rosarum rub. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. piperis albi & longi, phu, costi, cinamomi, anisi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. myrrhæ electæ, spicæ nardi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. asari, ammoniaci, amaraci, agarici, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. carpobalsami gra. xx. iridis, croci, rhabarbari, gingibris, masticis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. stoechados,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. hæc omnia misce & paretur puluis subtilissimus, & cum lib. iiij. mellis despumati optimi misceantur. And make it an Electuarie.

*An Electuarie for vomiting of blood by  
reason of a bruse or otherwise.*

Rec. Conseruæ rosarum, & symphiti maioris



ioris ana. ℥. j. boli armenij loti in aqua rosarum, lapidis hamatidis, ana. ℥. j. coralli rubri ℥. ss. acaciæ, baccharum myrti, ana. ℥. j. penidiarum ℥. ss. zacchari ℥. iiij. Fiat Elect. dosis est ℥. ss. with red wine in the morning or afoze meate.

*An Electuarie for the palsie and crampe, happening to wounded patients, being void of learned counsaile.*

Rec. Diasatyris vel radicum eius conditorum ℥. j. radicum eryngij condit. ℥. ss. diamosci dulcis ℥. j. specierum electuarij de gemmis ℥. j. dianisi ℥. ss. diagalangæ, diatrion pipereon, ana. ℥. ss. radicū acori & proniæ, ana. ℥. ss. mithridatij ℥. ij. conferuæ herbæ paralytis ℥. iiij. conferuæ anthos ℥. ij. sacchari ℥. vj. cum aqua saluiæ. Fiat Electuarium.

*An Electuarie for one that is wounded and affected with the Crampe.*

Rec. Dianisi, diamosci dulcis, dianthos, ana. ℥. iiij. diagalangæ ℥. ss. mithridatij ℥. iiij. corticum citri ℥. ss. radicum acori ℥. ij. foliorum saluiæ siccæ ℥. ss. conferuæ anthos ℥. j. zacchari ℥. vj. cum aqua saluiæ; Fiat Electuarium.



*An Electuarie verie excellent for the diseases  
of the stomacke happening after greene  
wounds or long vlcers.*

Rec. Capillorum veneris tusilaginis,  
pulegij, hyssopi, calaminthæ, ana. ʒ. j. iuiub.  
& sebesten. ana. num. x. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ij.  
iridis ʒ. ij. caricarum pinguium num. vj. se-  
minis fœniculi ʒ. j. fœnugræci, ʒ. ij. quatuor  
sem. frigidorum maiorum, ana. ʒ. j. polypo-  
dij quercini ʒ. j. fs. Bulliant in lib. j. fs. aquæ  
purissimæ vsque ad ʒ. vj. coletur & colatu-  
ræ addatur carnium passularum extract.  
cum decoctione prædicta, penidiarū ʒ. iiij.  
nucleorum pini ʒ. fs. dia-ireos simplicis ʒ. ij.  
pulmonis vulpis præparat. ʒ. fs. diadraga-  
ganti frigid. ʒ. j. fs. dia calaminthæ, ʒ. ij. gly-  
cyrrhizæ ʒ. fs. myrrhæ ʒ. j. zinzibris albi ʒ. ij.  
piperis longi ʒ. j. dia hyssopi ʒ. j. zacchari  
candi ʒ. vj. Misce. Dosis est ʒ. j. To take at  
any time.

*An Electuarie confortatiue for rebellious vl-  
cers to be vsed after sweats, pur-  
gations and such like.*

Rec. Letificantis Galeni ʒ. iiij. diamosci  
dulcis ʒ. vj. gariophyllorum ʒ. j. electuarij  
regum ʒ. iiij. elect. de gemmis ʒ. ij. confer-  
uæ boraginis, buglossæ, citoniorum, ana. ʒ. j.  
syrupi de pomis, as much as shall suffice for  
an



an Electuarie, of which giue in a morning  
 ʒ.ij. or one spoonefull.

*An Electuarie against vomiting and weak-  
 nesse of stomacke after the cure  
 of vlcers.*

Rec. Succu citoniorum depurat. lib. j. vel  
 eius loco miuæ citoniorum, lib. ss. aceti ro-  
 sarum ʒ. iiij. zacchari lib. ss. Bulliant ad  
 spissitudinem, cui addas diacinamomi  
 ʒ. ij. aromatici rosati ʒ. j. diambra, dianisi  
 dulcis, ana. ʒ. j. diacoralli ʒ. ss. zinzibris,  
 galangæ, piperis albi, ana. ʒ. ss. Misce & fiat  
 mixtura, cuius dosis est ʒ. ss. To bee taken  
 on an emptie stomacke in the morning, or  
 before meates, and after, ʒ. ij. at a time.

*An Electuarie to prouoke sleepe in dismem-  
 bring any part, but not without  
 learned counsell.*

Rec. Decoctionis lactucæ & portulacæ  
 vehementer expressæ, ʒ. ij. syrupi papaueris  
 ʒ. j. diamarg. frigid. ʒ. ij. dispermaton, ʒ. ij.  
 sem. papaueris albi ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ss. opij ʒ. iiij  
 hyosciami ʒ. ij. quatuor sem. frigidorum  
 ma. ana. ʒ. j. succi glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ss. gum. ara-  
 bici, galangæ, dragaganti, ana. ʒ. j. amyli ʒ. iiij  
 Boyle Sugar together with the decoction



and syrupe to the consistence of an Electuarie, or rather higher: then adde too the rest in fine powder, but last of all the crocus, mel, and opium, stirring them long time together. The dose. est ʒ. j.

*An Electuarie to resist the malignitie of a festring and stinking Canker.*

Anton.  
Monta-  
guana.

Rec. Pulueris cancrorum fluuiialium vel marinarum in lacte suffocatorum, & in clibano ex ficcatorum, ʒ. iiij. pulueris canarum, limaciarum, erinaceorum, ana. ʒ. j. corticum citri conditorum ʒ. ij. rasuræ eboris, ossis de corde cerui, ana. ʒ. iiij. xylobalsami, xyloaloes, fantalorum, corallorum, limaturæ calybis præparatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sem. acetos. citri, pulu. cardui benedicti, fcordij, citrach ana. ʒ. j. ambræ, mosci, ana. gra. ij. conseruæ boraginis, buglossi, acetosæ, sonchi ana. ʒ. ij. syr. de pomis simpl. q. s. Fiat Electuarium. Whereof let the patient take the quantitie of a Chesnut thrée houres befoze meate.

*Embro-*



*Embrocations.**An Embrocation for the creeping  
Herpes.*

**R**Ec. Centinodij, plantaginis, solani, ana. Weckerus.  
m. j. cupulorum glandium, vel nucum  
cupressi, ana. paria. x. baccarum et foliorum  
myrthi, malicorij, balauſtiorum, ana. ʒ. j. a-  
cacia, hypocistid, ana. ʒ. vj. myrrhæ, thuris,  
ana. ʒ. v. Boyle them in Smithes water,  
and wash the pſcer therewith and bathe it.

*An Embrocation for an œdematous  
or cold tumor.*

**R**ec. Cinerum ſarmentorum vitis, ficus Weckerus.  
braſſicæ, tamarifci, ana. p. j. foliorum ebuli,  
tamarifci, ana. m. ſs. boli armenij ʒ. j. ſs. aque  
in qua ferrum fuerit extinctum lib. iij. aceti  
ʒ. iij. Boyle them till the third part bee wa-  
ſted, with the which you ſhall bathe the tu-  
mor, and binde vpon a ſpunge wet therein.

*An Embrocation to maturate  
Ipoſtumes.*

**R**ec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorū,  
ana. lib. j. ficuum ſiccarum nu. x. violarum,  
maluarum, ana. m. j. ſcenugræci, ſeminis lini  
ana. ʒ. j. Boile them in ſufficient quantitie of  
water,



water, with wheate meale, butter, and oyle of swēte Almonds, of each a small quantitie, and make it vpon the fire.

*An Embrocation against  
windinesse.*

Rec. Chamæmeli meliloti, aneti, ana. m. j. sem. maratri, & anisi, ana. ℥. ss. cumini ℥. ij. furfuris ℥. ij. farina fabarum m. j. ss. milij solis m. ij. Boyle them together with lee and red wine as much as is sufficient.

*An Embrocation to be vsed for asswaging  
paine of the head in lue venerea.*

Augerius  
Ferreus.

Rec. Ramentorum tenuissimorum ligni Indi ℥. ij. saluæ, stecados, ruthæ, ana. m. j. vini antiqui flauescens opt. lib. ss. olei antiqui lib. j. ss. Decoct them to the consumption of the halfe, and with the strained parte make Embrocation.

*Fomen-*



*Fomentations.**A Fomentation for œdema.*

**R**Ec. Nucum cupressi, granorum sumach, Ambros.  
 balauſtij, ana. ℥. j. saluiæ, origani, cala- Parcus.  
 menti, hyssopi, melissæ, ana. m. j. absynthij,  
 plantag. caudæ equinæ, tapſi barbati, cen-  
 tinodij, ana. m. ss. aluminis, tartari & salis  
 communis, ana. ℥. j. Boyle them in lixiuio  
 communi, and so vse it with sponges.

*A Fomentation for suffusion of  
the eyes.*

Rec. Fœnugræci loti ℥. ij. florum cha- Anderna-  
 mæmeli p. ss. sem. rutæ ℥. iij. Boyle them in cus.  
 sufficient water and vse it.

*A Fomentation against the enlarging  
of the apple of the eye.*

Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, ana. m. j. Vigo.  
 meliloti, anthos, ana. m. ss. nucum cupressi,  
 nu. ij. vini nigri spissi lib. j. ss. aquæ ros. aque  
 myrtillorum, ana. ℥. iij. Use what is to be  
 used, and boyle them to the halfe of the  
 wine and waters. Use it with a sponge.



*A fomentation to be used with a sponge when  
Bubo lurketh in the flesh.*

**Vesalius.**

Rec. Specierum cordialium temperatarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. mosci, ambræ, ana. gra. xx. camphoræ gra. j. sandalorum omnium, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. ligni aloes  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. vini maluatici, aquæ rosarum, aquæ florum myrti, aquæ florum arantiorum, ana. q.s. aceti parum. Use the aforesayd things, and mixe them with the waters, wherein you shall dippe a sponge and applie it.

*A fomentation for the swelling in the bellie,  
or tumor in the flank called  
Bubo venerens.*

**Valeriola.**

Rec. Foliorum absynthij, maioranæ, eupatorii veri, origani, pulegij, calaminthæ, rutæ, ana. m. ss. fol. ebuli, sambuci & cauliū rubr. ana. m. j. fol. querci, lentisci, rubi, & cupressi, ana. m. ss. thymelææ, soldanellæ, ana. m. j. florum chamemeli & meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. anisi, anethi, maratri, cumini conquassatorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. nucum cupressi, gallarum omnium contritarum, ana. paria iiij. aluminis lib. ss. salis communis tantundem. Boile all in lée made of oke ashes and the stalkes of colewortes, then bathe the bellie with a sponge dipped therein.

**A**



*A fomentation to be used in the  
cure of a rupture.*

Rec. Vini nigri stiptici, lib. iij. rosarum, *Vigo.*  
 balauftiorum, foliorum myrtillorum &  
 granorum eius, sumach, fol. plantag. hype-  
 rici, matri siluæ, ana. m. j. radicum, symphi-  
 ti vtriusque & foliorum eusdem, ana. m. ss.  
 radicum althææ ʒ. ij. nucum cupressi nu. iij.  
 hypocisthid. ʒ. ss. aluminis rochæ ʒ. ij. aceti  
 rosarum ʒ. ij. ss. lycij ʒ. iij. myrrhæ, thuris,  
 ana. ʒ. v. glutinis piscium ʒ. j. Boile all toge-  
 ther in the aforesayd wine till halfe bee wa-  
 sted, then straine it, and with a sponge ap-  
 plie it.

*A fomentation for the windie  
rupture.*

Rec. Cumini, baccarum lauri, fœselios, *Weckenus.*  
 rutæ, ana. ʒ. j. Boile them in sufficient gentle  
 binding wine and lee, wherewith you shall  
 bathe the place affected.

*A fomentation to dissolve winde in the  
windie rupture.*

Rec. Radicum bistortæ, radic. symphiti  
 vtriusque, ana. ʒ. j. ss. hyperici, polygoni, fo-  
 liorum rubi, ana. m. j. sem. cumini, anisi, ana  
 ʒ. j. nasturtij torrefacti ʒ. ss. florum stacha-  
 dos,



dos, anthos, & centaurij, ana. p. ij. Boyle them in sufficient raine water and wine, and vse it with sponges.

*A Fomentation for the cold apostume called vndimia in the armes and legges.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, foliorum myrthi, ana. m. ij. absynthij, squinanti, stæchados, rosarum, matricariæ, ana. m. j. coriandri, maratri, ana. m. j. mellis lib. ss. salis, aluminis rochæ, ana. ℥. ij. ss. Boyle them in water to the consumption of the third part and vse it.

*A fomentation for a watric rupture.*

Rec. Lixiuij barbitonforis, lib. iiij. in quo bulliant seminis cumini ℥. ij. semen petrofelinij & apij, ana. ℥. ss. salis com. lib. j. And make a Foment.

*A fomentation for the hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Maluæ, bismaluæ, branca vrsinæ, ana. m. ij. chamæmeli, stæchados arabici & citrini, ana. m. j. Dire them together and boyle them in water sufficient, and with a sponge foment the place affected.

*A*



*A fomentation to dissolve, scatter, and vent forth confused bloud, making a bunch or knobbe in the flesh, the skinne being whole.*

Rec. Vini nigri lib. iij. lixiuij barbiton-  
 foris lib. j. ss. nucum cupressi aliquantulum  
 trituratatum nu. x. myrtillorum, rosarum,  
 absynthij, ana. m. ss. aluminis rochæ ʒ. ss. co-  
 riandrorum, cymini, calami aromatici, ana.  
 ʒ. ij. Boyle them all together to the wasting  
 of a third part. A sponge wet herein warme  
 must bee bound to the place, and daylie re-  
 newed. It resolueth (saith the authoꝝ) mer-  
 ueilousslie.

*Another, which being applied at first, within  
 two dressings (at furthest) dispatcheth  
 the matter.*

Rec. Albumen oui vehementer agita-  
 tatum, adde hereunto olei myrtini & pulu-  
 myrtillorum, ana ʒ. j. Stirre them well to-  
 gether, & with a linnen stuf first wet in vi-  
 negar and water equall portions, wrung  
 out againe, applie this mixture to the place.  
*A fomentation for wounds and vlcers, which  
 doth comfort and heale.*

Rec. Serilaetis lib. iij. vini sanguinei lib.  
 iij. vini maluatici, lib. j. rosarū rubrar. ʒ. iij.  
 florum



florum anthos, chamæmeli, betonica, hyperici, meliloti, saluiæ, valerianæ, ana. p. iij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. rad. symphiti maioris ʒ. ss. aloës epaticæ ʒ. iij. vermium terrestr. ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. ss. iridis ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. ij. Powder what is to be powdered and boyle them to the consumption of one pound. Then distill them, and with that liquor bath the wound or vicer.

*A fomentation against vomiting in the cure of wounds and ulcers or bruises.*

Rec. Absynthij, musci odorati, rosarum rubrarum, ana. m. ss. cariophyllorum, masticis, macis, ana. ʒ. ij. cinamomi, nucis mosciperi, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in red wine, and being warme moyst a sponge therein, and bathe the region of the ventricle therewith morning and evening.

*A fomentation against vomiting after the healing of old ulcers.*

Rec. Absynthij, menthæ, rosarum rubr. ana. ʒ. j. galangæ, cinamomi, ana. ʒ. iij. calami odorati ʒ. j. masticis ʒ. iij. squinanti ʒ. j. ʒ. j. florum chamæmeli ʒ. vj. florum anthos ʒ. iij. zedoariæ, ʒ. ij. mosci, ʒ. j. First bruse the herbes, and then the rest, and put them in a cloath,



cloath, and boile them in ii. pound of malm-  
sie, and rose-water thre ounces, with the  
pulpe of one quince, till halfe be wasted, and  
with a sponge foment the region of your  
stomack indifferently warme; after that ap-  
plie the herbes which were sodden, in man-  
ner of a cushion, and when it beginneth to be  
cold, renew it warme, especially in the mo-  
ning and before meales.

*A fomentation for virulent, corrosiue  
and rebellious vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana. Vigo.  
℥. iij. balauſtiorum, myrtillorum, ana. parū,  
myrabolanorum citrinorum ℥. ij. aluminis  
rochæ, ℥. ij. fs. terræ sigillatæ, ℥. iij. santalo-  
rum omnium, ana. ℥. j. aquæ endiuia, ℥. ij.  
mellis ros. ℥. j. Boyle them to the consump-  
tion of the third part. Straine it, and vse it.

*A fomentation to drie an vlcere, and to  
bring it to cicatrization.*

Rec. Foliorum plantag. m. ij. absynthij Valeriola.  
m. fs. foliorum oliuæ, lentisci, summitatum  
rubi, ana. m. j. foliorum betonicæ m. fs. flo-  
rum chamæmeli, meliloti, anthos, hyperi-  
ci, stęchados, rosarum rubrarum, foliorum  
ac granorum myrti, ana. m. j. Make your  
decoction in water sufficient, and in the ende  
K adde



adde thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. iij.  
and vse it.

*A fomentation for an ulcer in  
the yard.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Foliorum maluarum m. j. radicum  
apij, althææ, & fœniculi, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. lini,  
citoniorum, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. j. florum  
chamæmeli, stachados, meliloti, pulegij,  
origani, ana. p. ij. caricarum pinguium ʒ. j. fs.  
Boyle them together till the rootes bee ten-  
der, and vse it.

*A fomentation to dissolve, mollifie, and  
drine away winde.*

Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Maluarum cum radic. m. j. florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini ʒ. j.  
aniforum ʒ. fs. ficus nu. xl. Boyle them in  
water, till the third part be wasted, and fill a  
bladder with the decoction, and applie it to  
the side affected once or twice.

*A fomentation for paine in the  
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radic. & foliorum ebuli, althææ,  
ana. m. j. rutæ, saluiæ, sambuci, pulegij, ana.  
m. fs. chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. p. j. fs. fœ-  
nugræci p. j. fs. Boyle them in three parts  
of



of Dyle, and one of Wine, and with a sponge moystened therein foment the place affected.

*A fomentation for the gowre  
in the hands.*

Rec. & fac lixiuium ex cineribus quer- Calmeteus.  
cus, ficus, sarmentorum, cort, fabarum, in  
quo concoques, radicum ebuli, ℥.ij. ss. cau-  
lium rubrorum m. iij. lupinorum, foenu-  
græci, ana. p. iij. florum sambuci & stæcha-  
dos, ana. p. ij. aluminis, sulphuris, ana. ℥.ij. fa-  
lis ℥. iij. aceti ℥. v. And with this decoction  
foment the hands.

*An effectuall fomentation for  
cold tumors.*

Rec. Lixiuij ex cineribus Guiaci lib. Banester.  
viiij. florum chamæmeli, m. j. florum meli-  
loti & hyperici, ana. m. ss. fol. & rad. althææ  
ana. m. j. rosarum rub. m. ss. sem. foenugræci  
℥. iij. farinæ lupinorum ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. j. ss.  
sulphuris viui ℥. j. Let all be somewhat bru-  
sed, and boyle them together at a soft fire to  
the halfe, then put in vini albi lib. j. ss. After  
it is cold straine i



*An excellent fomentation for  
Gangrena.*

Banester.

Rec. Lixiuij lib. iiii. aquæ vitæ lib. j. oxy-  
mel. simpl. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. salis torrefacti  
℥. j. ss. lupinorum ℥. j. ireos ℥. iiii. absynthij  
m. j. florum chamæmeli, hyperici, stachadis  
ana. ℥. j. cimini ℥. ss. Powder them grosselie,  
and seeth all to the consuming of one pint.  
So straine it.

*An excellent fomentation for the beginning  
and augmentation of an inflammation.*

Victor. Fa-  
uentinus.

Rec. Vrinæ pueri masculi decimum an-  
num non attingentis lib. j. albuminum ouo-  
rum num. iij. aceti albi lib. ss. aquæ ros. ℥. ij.  
Mixe them, and warme, with clothes or  
flaxe, applie it.

*A fomentation for an Ache.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Apij, leuistici, solatri, ana. m. j. or ij.  
seui ouini, q. s. coquantur ex fœcibus vini  
albi, vel aceti albi, vel ceruisiæ bonæ, Lappe  
them after in a cloath, and so foment and  
binde them to the part.

*A fomentation to remoue the extreame itch  
that happeneth in the purse of the  
Testicles.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Lactis à cremore separati & aquæ  
ana



ana partes æquales. florum rosarum m. j.  
 Heate them together, and let them coole a-  
 gaine, wet clothes therein, and applie them  
 colde, renewing them still as they drie for  
 xxiii. houres.

*A fomentation to mollifie the  
 carbuncle.*

Rec. Fol. & rad. maluarum, fol. & rad. al- Frederick.  
 thææ, saponariæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. radi-  
 cem lilij albi, caput veruecis cum pelle &  
 lana, ficum pinguium nu. xij. Boyle all  
 these a good space, and let the patient sit ouer  
 it and receiue the fume thereof, or with a  
 sponge let it bee warme applied for seauen  
 or eight daies.



*Fumigations.*

*A fume to cure vlcers proceeding of lues venerea, or Alopecia Gallica.*

Rondele-  
tius.

**R**Ec. Cinabrij  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. belzoini, styracis, myrrhæ, olibani, & oppoponacis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. masticis, thuris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. Mixe them with Turpentine, and make them vp in small balles.

*A fumigation to prouoke sweate.*

Rondele-  
tius.

Rec. Cinabrij  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. styracis ruber & calamitæ, nucis moscata, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. belzoini  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. And with Turpentine make them in small balles of two drammes a peece.

*A fume to cleanse the bodie of foule and filthie skabbes proceeding of the pockes.*

Rec. Cinabrij  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. merc. sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. myrrhæ, masticis, thuris, styracis calam. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . v. gummi iuniperi, terebint. laudani ana. q. s. Fiant trochisci.

*Another for the same.*

Iohn Iar-  
ret.

Rec. Cinabrij, lapid. hæmatitis, ana. partes æquales misceantur.

*Ano-*



*Another.*

Rec. Cinabrij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs. belzoini, styracis, Clowes.  
myrrhæ, rad. ireos, florentiæ, masticis, oli-  
bani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. nucis mosc. maceris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij.  
theriacæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. accipiantur terebinthinæ q.s.  
& fiant trochisci.

*A fume for the vlcers of the nose proceeding  
of Alopecia Gallica.*

Rec Cort. thuris, masticis, olibani, myr-  
rhæ, styracis, gummi iuniperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. rosa-  
rum rubrarum, sandalorum omnium, ana.  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. auripigmenti rubri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. lapidis pyritis  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. And with the muscilage of gum. draga-  
gant. make them in Trochisces.

*A fume for contracted  
members.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum, olei iuniperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v Paracelsus.  
masticis lib. fs. terebinthinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. fs. Mixe  
them: the lame member, bee it legge or  
arme, must bee enclosed in a vessell of wood,  
large, and for that purpose, to bee shut close  
also that no fume go forth. Underneath  
kindle this receipt of fume now described,  
and maintaine it so halfe a daie together.  
This vapour will thicken into a water,



as such things do in a lembecke, and pearce  
and warme the member, cherish the veines  
and humoꝝ of life, and bring againe the  
member to natural liuelihood. This processe  
is to be held as long as the infirmitie endu-  
reth.

*Another.*

Paracelsus. Rec. Taxi pinguedinis, olei oliuarum,  
adipis ranæ minimæ, viridis, calamites ap-  
pellatæ, ana lib. j. myrrhæ, masticis, terebin-  
thinæ, ana. lib. ss. Use it as before.

Garga-



*Gargarismes.**A Gargarisme for Squinantie in the augmentation.*

**R**Ec. Rosarum, sumach, ana. m. j. hordei, Vigo. passularum. ana. m. ss. ficuum ficcarum num. vj. iuiubarum num. x. Boyle them all with sufficient water untill the third part be wasted, adding thereto diamoron ℥. iiij. mellis rosarum ℥. j. ss.

*A Gargarisme for swelling in the throate in the augmentation.*

**R**ec. Balauſtij ℥. j. caricæ pingues vj. da- Calmeteus. Ettylos ij. sem. lini, & foenugræci, ana. ℥. ss. Boyle them to one pounce, and dissolue therein, cassiæ ℥. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. croci ℥. ss. lactis mulieris ℥. ij.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his augmentation.*

**R**ec. Summitatū rubi, lentisci, & planta- Valeriola. ginis, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ & contusæ ℥. j. passularum enucleatarum ℥. j. ss. caricarum pinguium num. x. hordei cum cortice p. j. Boile them all together, & in one pound of the decoction dissolue diamoron ℥. j. mellis



lis rosati colati, syrupi violati, ana. ℥. ij.  
 Mixe them for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Angina or swelling  
 in the throate in the aug-  
 mentation.*

Rondele-  
 tius.

Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myr-  
 thi, vel lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ ℥. j.  
 passularum mundatarum, ficuum, ana. nu.  
 xx. hordei integri p. j. Boyle them, and in  
 one pound dissolue mellis rosati, & diamo-  
 ronis, ana ℥. j. Mixe them, and make it accor-  
 ding to Art.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his  
 beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Diamoron ℥. iij. aceti rosati ℥. j. suc-  
 ci granatorum musorum ℥. ij. aquæ planta-  
 ginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. ℥. iij. saccha-  
 ri candi albiss. ℥. j. Make this Gargarisme,  
 and vse it euery houre, as occasion serueth.

*A Gargarisme for the swelling of the  
 throate in the beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & myrthi,  
 ana. m. ss. granorum sumach rubentium,  
 lentium, ana. p. j. mali punici cum suo puta-  
 mine & granis internis contusi nu. j. hordei  
 cum cortice p. j. Boyle them in water suffi-  
 cient



cient untill there remaine but one pound:  
and after the straining dissolue therein dia-  
moron ℥. iij. succi granatorum musorum,  
mellis rosarum ana. ℥. ij. Make it in good  
order.

*A Gargarisme for Squinantia in  
the state.*

Rec. Radicum althææ ℥. iij. ficuum sic- Vigo.  
carum nu. x. passularum ℥. ij. furfuris m. ss.  
hordei m. j. glycyrrhizæ ℥. x. nidi hirundi-  
nis lib. ss. pullorum hirundinis nu. iij. Boyle  
them all in bꝛoath of a Cleather, untill the  
third part be wasted, adding thereto after it  
be strained mellis rosati ℥. j. sacchari rubri  
℥. j. ss. croci ℥. j. syrupi de duabus radici-  
bus ℥. x.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in  
his state.*

Rec. Hyssopi, calaminthæ, ana. m. ss. gly- Valeriola.  
cyrrhizæ rasæ ℥. j. caricarum pinguium nu.  
xij. passularum exacinatorum, nu. xx. hor-  
dei integri, p. j. Make your decoction, and in  
one pound dissolue mellis rosati, oxymeli-  
tis simplicis, ana. ℥. ij. sapæ dulcis ℥. iij. dia-  
nucum ℥. j. Make it according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for the Squinancie  
in the beginning.*

Rec. Rosarum rubrar. myrtillorū, passu-  
larum



larum enucleatarum, ana. ℥.ij. Boyle them in the waters of Endiue, Roses, and Plantaine of each three ounces, vntill the third part bee wasted, then straine it, and adde to the straining syrupe acidi simplicis, diamoron, ana. ℥.j.℥s. Make a gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for the swelling in the throte in the beginning.*

Rec. Diamoronis ℥. iij. aceti rosacei ℥.j. succi granatorum musorum, ℥.ij. aquarum plantaginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. ℥. iij. zacchari candi ℥.j. Make a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for the inflammation of the mouth and throate.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Hordei integri p.j. glycyrrhizæ rarsæ ℥.j. passularum cum arillis contusarum paria xx. rosarum rubrarum p.j. Put them into cesterne water, and in one pound of the decoction, dissolve sapæ, vel mellis rosarum, vel diamoron, ℥. iij. So make a Gargarisme for the encrease and state.

*A Gargarisme for the inflammation of Vvula.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum acori, vel galangæ crassæ, iridis, ana. ℥.j. verbenæ, agrimonix, brassicæ, ana. m.℥s. foliorum oleastri, plantag. & summi-



summitatū rubi, ana. m. j. serpilli & pulegij  
 ana. tertiam partem m. j. baccarum myrti,  
 ʒ. j. ss. rosarum rubrarum p. j. myrrhe, thuris,  
 ana. ʒ. ij. Make your decoction to one pound  
 and a halfe, and in the straining dissolue sac-  
 chari rosacei, ʒ. iij. mellis rosati ʒ. ij. ss. Make  
 a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Apostumes  
 of the iawes.*

Rec. Ficuum siccarum, dactylorum, ana. Vigo.  
 nu. xij. passularum ʒ. j. radic. althææ ʒ. iij.  
 hordei mundi, furfuris, ana. m. j. sem. cito-  
 niorum, ʒ. iij. iuiubarum num. xx. Boyle  
 them all in sufficient quantitie of the broath  
 of a henne vntill two parts be wasted, then  
 straine it, and adde to the straining sacchari  
 ʒ. iij. mellis rosarum ʒ. j. ss. Then let them  
 boyle one walme, and vse it actuallie hot.

*A Gargarisme for them that be roofe fallen,  
 commonly called the Vvula.*

Rec. Balaustiorum, gallarum, ana. ʒ. ss.  
 gummi tragagant. thuris, masticis, ana. ʒ. j.  
 Boyle them with water sufficient, and adde  
 thereto, mellis rosati, diamoronis, & aceti,  
 ana. q. s.



*A Gargarisme to draw flegme out of the head, but not without counsell.*

Rec. Saluix, hyssopi, ana. m. ss. pyrethri, zinzibris, gariophyllorum ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them vntill one part bee wasted, and adde thereto oxymelitis simplicis ʒ. ij. Fiat Gargarisma.

*A Gargarisme to be vsed in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, sumach, ana. m. j. aquæ ferratæ lib. vj. Boyle them together vntill two parts be wasted of threë; then straine them, and adde thereto syrapi rosarum ʒ. iij. mellis rosarum, ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. x. So boyle them a little againe, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Pilosellæ, plantag. folani, caprifolij, agrimonix, summitatum oleæ, rubi, mori, caudæ equinæ, ana. m. j. fol. myrthi cum bacis, ana. ʒ. j. licij ʒ. iij. nucū cupr. nu. iij. lentū p. j. ss. Make your decoction in Smithes water, then straine it, and in one pound and halfe of the straining, dissolue succi citoniorum & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. mellis rosati,



OF CHIRVRGERIE.

143

fatī, vel diamoron ℥.ij. aluminis ℥.fs. Make  
this Gargarisme according to art.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth,  
being caused with vnguent  
after sweating.*

Rec. Foliorum oleæ, myrthi, lentisci, ana Rondel.  
m.j. plantag. m. fs. rosarum p. fs. hordei p. ij. tius.  
Boyle them to two pound, and in the strai-  
ning dissolue vini granat. ℥. ij. syrapi laxa-  
tīui rosati, & diamoron, ana. ℥. j. Dire them  
for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for an immoderate  
fluxe at the month after  
the vñction.*

Rec. Ceruix læ lactis suffocata lib. j. fs. Banester.  
dianucum ℥.iiij. syr. de papauere nigro, ℥.iiij  
syr. violarum ℥.ij. Misceantur.

*Another for the same purpose  
more forcible.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei, rosacei & caprifolij, Banester.  
ana. lib. fs. syr. violarum, ℥. ij. syr. rosarum  
siccarum, diamoron, ana. ℥. j. zacchari chri-  
stallini ℥.iiij. laudani Paracelsi gra. vj. Dire  
them to a Gargarisme.



*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth  
of lues venerea.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Piloselle, plantag. summitatū oleę,  
rubi, lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizę ʒ. j. hor-  
dei mundi p. j. Boyle them to one pound,  
and dissolue therein mellis rosati vel syrupi  
rosati, vel nimpheę according to the great-  
nesse of the affect ʒ. iij. succi mali punici ʒ. ij  
Make this Gargarisme according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth  
of lues venerea.*

Banester. Rec. Plantag. caudę equinę, ana. m. j. ro-  
sarum, balaustiorum, summitatum absyn-  
thij & salicis, ana. p. j. hordei integri ʒ. j. len-  
ticularum, sumach, nucum cupressi, ana. ʒ.  
iij. Decoct them sufficientlie in tenne parts  
of water and one of vineger. In the strai-  
ning dissolue mellis rosati, vini granatorum  
& diamori, ana. ʒ. j. Fiat Gargarisma.

*Another.*

Banester. Rec. Aquarum plantaginis, rosarum, ca-  
prifolij, ana. ʒ. ij. aquę portulacę & diamo-  
ri, ana. ʒ. j. rob. de Ribes, mellis rosac. om-  
phacij, ana. ʒ. ss. Mixe them for a Garga-  
risme.



*A Gargarisme for all excoriations and ulcers in the mouth proceeding ex lue venerea.*

Rec. Plantag. consol. med. cynoglos. prunellæ, rutæ, ana. m. v. balauſtij ꝓ. ij. nucum cupreſſi, gallarum, ana. ꝓ. ſs. nucleor. glandium nu. vj. aquæ fontanæ lib. iiii. Use them all, and boyle them in the water to the halfe, then ſtraine it, and adde rob. nucum, mellis roſati, ana. ꝓ. j. ſs. Make a Gargarisme, and use it.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers or excoriations in the throate or mouth.*

Rec. Agrimonie, fol. plantag. vtriuſque, Rennerus. florum roſarum rubrar. ana. m. j. hordei ex-corticati, corticum berberor. ana. m. ſs. Use these, and boyle them in three pints of water to the halfe, then ſtraine it, and diſſolue therein dyamoron, mellis roſati, ana. ꝓ. j. ſs. pulu. aluminis ꝓ. ſs. Make a Gargarisme, and so use it.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth by taking of poyſon.*

Rec. Foliorū oxalydis, portulacæ, plan- Valeriola. taginis, centinodij, & lentifci, ana. m. ſs. len-  
L tium,



tium, rosarum rubrarum, ana. p. j. sem. sumach & plantag. ana. ʒ. j. hordei cum cortice p. j. Boyle them all to one pound, and dissolue therein after it is strained, syrupi citoniorum, succi granatorum musorum, syrupi de berberis, ana. ʒ. ij. And make a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for ulceration in the  
mouth called water  
Canker.*

Vigo. Rec. Vini granatorum, aquæ plantaginis, ana. ʒ. ij. fol. oliuarum aliquantulum contritarum m. fs. vng. Ægyptiaci ʒ. x. lycij ʒ. j. Boyle them till two parts of thre be wasted. So straine it.

*Another.*

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mund. sumach, balaustij, fol. oliuarum, cimmarum rubi, fol. plantaginis, lentium, ana. m. fs. granatorum amborum numero ij. aquæ rosarum, aquæ plantaginis, lycii, diamoron, mellis rosacei, ana. ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ, ʒ. x. myrabol. citrinorum ʒ. fs. caudæ equinæ m. fs. Boyle them all to the consumption of a thirde part.

*An*



*An excellent Gargarisme for ulcers  
in the mouth.*

Rec. Hordei integri p. ij. eupatorii, nico- Iulius Pal-  
tiani, plantaginis, morsus gallinæ, rosarum marius.  
rub. ana. m. j. Boyle them in aquæ lib. iiij.  
ad lib. iiij. and straine it : adding thereto  
mellis rosarum, syrupi ros. siccarum, ana.  
℥. iiij. aluminis vsti, chalcanti vsti, ana. ʒ. ss.  
Fiat.

L 2

Fnie-



*Iniections.*

*An Iniection for wounds made  
with gunshot.*

Valeriola. **R**Ec. Agrimonie, centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij, plantag. ana. m. ss. radicū aristolog. rotundæ, ʒ. ij. iridis florentini ʒ. iij. Boyle them all in strong and pure wine vnto one pound and a halfe, and in the cooling adde to the expression aloes epaticæ ʒ. iij. mellis rosati ʒ. ij. Boyle them againe one walme, and reserue it to your vse.

*An Iniection for wounds  
or vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei ʒ. iij. aquæ rosarum ʒ. ss. aquæ plantag. ʒ. v. vini albi ʒ. iij. mellis rosacei ʒ. iij. ss. aluminis crudi ʒ. iij. ss. Boile them together, and vse it warme.

*An Iniection for hollowe  
wounds.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. vij. aceti lib. j. chelidonij, saluiæ, hyperici, ana. m. ss. radicū helenij ʒ. iij. Boyle them vntill the halfe be consumed, and adde thereto mellis despumati lib. j. aloes cicatrinæ ʒ. iij. Powder what is to bee powdered, and let them boyle



boyle twentie walmes, after straine them  
and vse it.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib. iiij. agrimonix, **Parcus.**  
centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij,  
plantag. ana. m. ss. aristolochiæ rotundæ, ʒ. ss.  
Fiat decoctio ad lib. j. colatura dissolue  
aloes epaticæ ʒ. iiij. mellis rosacei ʒ. ij. Boile  
them sufficiently, and so make it.

*An Iniection for hollowe and rotten wounds  
if neither abstersiues or incarnatiues  
will auaille in them.*

Rec. Lixiuij ʒ. iiij. aquæ pluuiialis lib. ss.  
vini odoriferi lib. j. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ij. hordei  
excorticati m. j. plantaginis, verbenæ, agri-  
monix, symphiti vtriusque, centaurij, mil-  
lefolij, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
sarcocollæ ʒ. j. ss. sacchari rubri ʒ. ij. mellis  
rosati ʒ. iiij. Boyle them all together untill  
the halfe be consumed, and keepe it to your  
vse.

*A stipticke Iniection to be used after that,  
mundifying going before.*

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, cimarum, **Vigo.**  
rubi, myrtillorum, sumach, ana. m. j. hypo-  
cistid. myrabolanorū citrinorum, ana. ʒ. ij.

L 3

mellis



mellis rosarum ℥.ij. Boyle them with sufficient plantaine water and wine of Pomegranards, untill the third be wasted, and vse it.

*An Iniection for wounds in the throate.*

Vigo. Rec. Radicum gentianę ℥.ss. lupinorum, lentium, ana. ℥.ij. plantag. agrimonie, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhę, ana. ℥.j. mellis rosarum parum. Boyle them with wine and make an Iniection.

*An Iniection to conglutinate wounds in the bellie.*

Calmeteus Rec. Vini cidoniorum, thuris, & mastice q.s. Boyle them and vse it.

Item, aqua plantaginis cum thure & mastice plurimum auxiliatur.

*An Iniection for wounds in the bladder.*

Vigo. Rec. Aquę rosarum ℥.iiij. aquę plantag. lib. ss. aquę caudę equinę, lib. ij. hordei mundi, lentium, rosarum, ana. m. ss. myrabolanorum citrinorum, hypocistidis, balauſtiorum, myrtillorum, ana. ℥.j. sumach, cinerum rubi, foliorum oleasri, symphiti maioris, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizę mundę ℥.x. facchari



facchari rubri ℥.ij. aloes epaticæ, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ℥.ij. Boyle them all together to the consumption of the third part.

*An Iniection to mundifie  
ulcers.*

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & hederæ re- Valeriola.  
centis, ana. p.j. rosarum rubrarum, p.j. granorum myrthi conquassati p.j. ss. foliorum & florum centaurij minoris p.j. aluminis rupini ℥.j. corticum granatorum ℥.j. ss. Boyle them in water, & make an Iniection.

*An Iniection for hollowe  
ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, aquæ peculi ro- Weckerus.  
sarum, ana. ℥.iiij. vini ℥.ij. aluminis vsti, ℥.ss. baccarum myrthi, aloes, ana. ℥.j. Mixe them, and after they bee well boyled make an Iniection.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis m.ij. agri- Valeriola.  
monia, herbę roberti, foliorum pentaphyl- li, ana. m.j. summitatum absynthij, num.iiij. symphiti vtriusque, caudę equinę, cetrach, hyperici ana. m. ss. betonica m.j. Boyle them in water, and in the ende adde



thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. ij. rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myrthi, ana. p. ij. hordei integri p. ij. Take three pound of the decoction strained, and adde thereto farina fabarum ℥. j. farina orobi ℥. ss. thuris, mastice, sarcocollæ, resinæ pini, ana. ℥. j. myrrhæ, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana. ℥. vj. iridis florentini ℥. ss. mellis rosati colati ℥. iij. Make this according to art for an Injection.

*An Injection for venomous and rebellious ulcers.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss. radicum gentianæ ℥. ij. lupinorum, lentium, ana. ℥. j. plantag. caudæ equinæ, eupatorii, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizæ ℥. ss. thuris masculi ℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. j. ss. aloes epaticæ ℥. ij. mellis rosarum ℥. j. boracis ℥. ss. Boyle these untill the halfe bee wasted, and reserve the rest to your use.

*An Injection for fistulated and hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Mellis lib. j. fellis bouis ℥. iij. aquæ vitæ ℥. iij. succi plantaginis, linguæ caninæ, absynthij, apij & urinæ pueri, ana. ℥. iij. Boyle these almost to the substance of a syrre, adding thereto aluminis vsti ℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. j. ss.

*An*



*An Iniection for cankerous and fistu-  
lated vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib.iiij. vini albi lib.  
ij. guaiaci in puluerē redacti lib.j. aluminis  
℥.ij. Boyle them untill the halfe be wasted,  
then adde vnto ii. pound & a halfe of the de-  
coction, succi saluiæ, succi plantaginis, pedis  
columbini, tapfibarbati, linguæ caninæ, a-  
pij & caprifolij, ana. ℥.iiij. Depurentur, ad-  
deque preterea, aque vitę lib.℥s. sarcocollæ,  
masticis, aloes, ana. ℥.℥s. mellis despumati  
lib.ij.℥s. Boyle them a little and vse it.

*An Iniection for hollowe  
vlcers.*

Rec. Hordei integri p.j.℥s. cetrach, agri- Weckerus.  
monia, ana. m.j. centaurij maioris, absyn-  
thij, ana. m.℥s. Boyle them in sufficient ho-  
nie and water for an Iniection.

*A Iulep to be vsed as an Iniection  
for vlcers.*

Rec. Lixiuij facti de cineribus fœniculi  
lib.j. mellis despumati lib.j.℥s. succi planta-  
ginis, absynthij, symphiti maioris & saluiæ  
ana. ℥.j. aquæ vitæ lib.℥s. myrrhæ ℥.℥s. sarco-  
collæ ℥.j. masticis ℥.℥s. terebinthinæ lib.℥s.  
Boyle all together according to art.

*An*



*An Iniection for Wormes in  
the eares.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Absynthij, centaurij, marubij, calaminthæ montanæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. aquæ pluuialis q.s. Mixe and seeth them till halfe bee wasted: straine it, and put too a pound of this decoction mellis lib. ss. and vse it.

*Another that killeth Wormes in  
ulcers of the eares.*

Rec. Rad. ellebori albi, corticum capparis, gentianæ, dictami albi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. aquæ pluuialis, q.s. Boyle them according to art, and to one pound of the decoction strained adde vrinæ humanæ veteris, succi absynthij ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. vng. A eg. pt.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. & fiat.

*An Iniection for vlcers in  
the breast.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radicum asari, iridis, gentianæ, aristolochiæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. agrimonix, pentaphylli, pedis columbini, cetrach, centaurij minoris, hyperici, ana. m. j. myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. Boyle them in equall portions of wine and water sufficient, and in two pound of the straining dissolue, mellis rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. and vse it.

*An*



*An Iniection for an ulcer in  
the yard.*

Rec. Plantag. & rosacei, ana. ℥.iiij. feri la-  
etis caprilli, ℥.ij. ceruse ℥.vj. aluminis roche,  
marmoris candidissimi, spodij, crystalli,  
ana. ℥.j. ss. caphuræ ℥.j. Powder what is to  
bee powdered, very finely, and searce them  
through a fine cloath, and mixe them with  
the rest for an Iniection.

Andreas  
Lacuna.

*An Iniection for vlcers in the  
mouth.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib.iiij. vini albi lib.ij.  
foliorum plantag. m. j. caprifolij m. ss. sal-  
uiæ, rosmarini, ana. p. ij. myrtillorum ℥. ss.  
nucum cupressi ℥. ss. malicorij ℥. j. caudæ e-  
quinæ, m. j. ss. mellis rosacei ℥.vj. aluminis  
℥.ij. Boyle them untill halfe be consumed,  
adding thereto diamoronis ℥.ij. Fiatque.

*An Iniection for vlcers in the yard,  
which will heale and asswage  
paine.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei, in qua folia  
plantaginis, fragariæ, violarum, symphiti-  
mino. & sceniculi decocta fuerint lib. j. cui  
decoctioni, addas aluminis vsti, ℥. iiij. ss.  
zacchari rubri, ℥. ss. mellis rosarum, ℥.iiij.  
camphoræ



camphoræ ʒ. j. cassiæ nouiter extract. ʒ. j. ss.  
Dire them according to Art, and vse it as  
an Iniection.

*An Iniection for the burning  
of vrine.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iiij. passularum  
exacinarū ʒ. v. fol. plantag. m. j. quinque-  
folij, fragariæ, polygoni, rosarum rubr. ana.  
m. ss. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorum  
mundatorum, ana. ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. iij. Boyle  
them, and adde thereto of the decoction two  
pound, mellis rosati colati ʒ. vj.

*An Iniection to consume the  
Caruncle.*

Frederick.

Rec. Lithargirij auri & plumbi, aquæ  
viridis (wherewith the Goldsmith hath se-  
parated gold or silver) ana. ʒ. j. argenti viui  
extincti & bene loti ʒ. ij. Put the water and  
argent. viuum into an earthen pan, and set  
it on a fire of coales, and stirre it with an  
earthen ladle or spatula, and when it begin-  
neth to be hot, adde the rest of the powder,  
continuallie stirring it vntill it become of a  
sea colour, then beate it into fine powder,  
and take thereof ʒ. j. aquæ ros. aquæ plan-  
taginis, aquæ solani, ana. ʒ. iij. (steele being  
quenched in the waters foure or fve times)  
adde



adde also diamoron, fyr. ex rosis siccis, mellis rosati, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . Mixe all these together, and keepe it in a glasse close stopped, and inject it vpon the caruncle through a hollowe instrument of silver or leade.

*An Iniection to be vsed when the Caruncle is taken downe.*

Rec. Aquæ fabrorum, plantaginis, solatri, rosati, ana. lib.  $j$ . psidiarum, balaustrorum, nucū cupressi, aloes, sumach, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . ss. aluminis  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . fol. ros. m. ss. floris æris well prepared  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . croci martis  $\mathfrak{z} . iiij$ . Boyle all these together a good space. Straine it, and let it settle, then powze off the cleereest, adde to it sacchari candi  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . fyr. ex rosis siccis  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . fyr. absynthij,  $\mathfrak{z} . ss$ . Fiat Iniection. Frederick.

*An Iniection for the Caruncle to coole, asswage paine, and cicatrize.*

Rec. Fol. rosarum siccarum p.  $j$ . sem. canabis, maluarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . ss$ . sem. frig. ma. papaueris albi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . sem. hyosciami  $\mathfrak{z} . ss$ . gran. alchachengi nu.  $x$ . Boyle them in aque fontanæ lib.  $ij$ . to the halfe, adde to them trocischorum alcachengi  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . sacchari candi  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . caphuræ  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . lactis mulieris  $\mathfrak{z} . iiij$ . aquæ albuminis ouorum  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . fyr. rosarum, mellis rosarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . vj$ . Fiat Iniection. Frederick.

*Liniments.*



*Liniments.**A Liniment for a Canker.*

Calmeteus.  
& Paulus  
Ægineta.

**R** Ec. Testarum cancrorum fluuiialium  
combustarum ʒ. j. pulueris ranarū ʒ. iij.  
lithargyrij auri ʒ. j. plumbi vsti & loti, tu-  
tiæ præparatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. cerusæ in aqua ro-  
sarum lotæ ʒ. j. ss. succi bursæ pastoris & ar-  
noglossæ, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. olei rosarum ompha-  
cini, vel myrtini ʒ. iij. Labour these well  
in a leaden mortar to the forme of a Lini-  
ment.

*A Liniment for Warts.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Floris æris, chartæ vstæ, ana. ʒ. v. co-  
locynthidis, boracis, ana. ʒ. vj. salis armo-  
niaci ʒ. ss. salis alkali, arsenici citrini, fellis  
vaccini, ana. ʒ. vj. vsnæ perfici ʒ. vij. Pow-  
der what is to bee powdered, and with sope  
lee make this Liniment.

*A Liniment to be used in the beginning  
of Phlegmon or inflammation.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Sandali albi & rubri, ana. ʒ. iij. glau-  
cij, ʒ. ij. terræ chimoliæ, boli armeni, ana.  
ʒ. j. ss. Make them all in very fine powder,  
and searce them, and after with the iuyce of  
house.



houſeléeke, or purſelaine, or lettice, ſufficient  
to make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for an Oedematous tumor  
or ſwelling proceeding of  
cold matter.*

Rec. Succī ebuli, ſambuci, oxylapathi, Weckerus,  
ſucci leuiſtici, foeniculi, ana. ℥. j. vnguenti  
dialthææ ℥. iij. mellis ℥. j. olei chamæmeli  
℥. ij. Boyle them to the conſumption of the  
iuyces, and make a Liniment according to  
Art.

*A maturatiue liniment which will  
aſſwage paine in a tumor, or  
Impoſtume.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei, pulueris florum cha- Veſalius.  
mæmeli, ana. ℥. v. hyſſopi humidi, ℥. iij. olei  
roſacei, lumbricorum, & chamæmeli, ana.  
℥. j. ſapæ dulcis ℥. xx. Dire them according  
to Art and make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for S. Anthonies fire.*

Rec. Olei roſarum ℥. iij. olei nymphææ Weckerus.  
℥. ij. ſandali citrini & rubri, ana. ℥. ij. tro-  
chiſc. de camphora ℥. j. ſucci ſolatari, aceti,  
ana. ℥. j. Make a Liniment according to art.

*Another for the ſame.*

Rec. Succī plantaginis, ℥. j. roſacei ℥. iij. Idem.  
lythar-



lythargirij nutriti, ℥.j. cerusæ lotæ ℥.iiij. la-  
etis mulieris ℥.ss. Mixe them in a leaden  
mortar, and incorporate them to the forme  
of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to mollifie all tumors or  
swellings.*

Rec. Seui ouini lib. j. colophonix ℥.ij.  
ammoniacy, bdellij, oppoponacy, galbani,  
ana. ℥.iiij. pinguedinis capi, anseris, cygni,  
axungix suillæ, ana. ℥.ss. oleorum anethi,  
chamæmeli, amygdalarum dulcium, ana.  
℥.iiij. ss. medullæ crurium vaccarum, ℥.ij.  
succy maluarum & mercurialis, ana. ℥.iiij.  
Boyle them to the consumption of the iuy-  
ces, and make a Liniment in good forme.

*A Liniment for red pimples in the face,  
proceeding of salt flegme.*

Vigo. Rec. Lapathi acuti, succy plantaginis, as-  
phodelorum, ana. ℥.j. ss. olei vitellorum o-  
uorum ℥.x. terebinthinæ claræ, ℥.ss. succy li-  
monum ℥.iiij. aluminis combusti ℥.j. argenti  
vivi extincti ℥.ss. olei myrthini, omphacini,  
ana. ℥.v. ss. Mixe them in a mortar of lead all  
together, saue only the argentum viuum,  
because that will cleaue to the leade, labou-  
ring them two houres: afterward incorpo-  
rate your argentum viuum.

A



*A Liniment for pustules or spottes in the face, speciallie of lues venerea.*

Rec. Albumen vnius oui recentis, beate Augerius  
Ferrerius.  
it perfectlie, then adde to it sublimati & camphoræ, ana. gra. iiij. Stirre and mixe them together to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to cease paine in Erysipelas.*

Rec. Succu hyoschiami, cicutæ & solani, Pareus.  
ana. ʒ. j. alb. ouorum nu. ij. aceti ʒ. ss. opij, camphuræ, ana. gra. iiij. croci ʒ. ss. muccaginis sem. psyllij & foenugræci extractæ in aqua rosarum & plantag. ana. ʒ. j. olei de papauere ʒ. ij. Make your Liniment, adding vnto it vnguenti refrigerantis Gal. q. s.

*A Liniment for a rupture.*

Rec. Foliorum consolidæ maioris, minoris & mediæ, ana. m. j. arnoglossæ, caudæ equinæ, centinodiæ, sigilli salamonis, ana. m. ss. radicum symphiti & valerianæ, ana. ʒ. iiij. vermium terrestrium ʒ. j. aristolochiæ vtriusque, ana. ʒ. j. florum citoniorum ʒ. ij. vini nigri lib. j. axungia porcina lib. ij. ss. masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. ij. Bruise them small, and let them soke in a vessell, and infuse them tenne daies, then boyle them  
M and



and straine them to your vse for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for brusings and  
contusions.*

Rec. Olei masticis ℥.viij. theriacæ optimæ ℥.ij. aquæ vitæ ℥.j.℥s. Make this Liniment according to Art.

*A Liniment for wounds in  
the eyes.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Myrrhæ, sarcocollæ nutritæ in lacte mulieris, ana. ℥.ss. tutiæ præparatæ ℥.j. mellis parum: Mixe them and make a Liniment in good forme. But if the patient do complaine somewhat of the paine thereof, mixe therewith a little of the white of an Egge and Rose-water.

*A Liniment to be used in the cure of  
Alopecia gallica.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum helenij & liliorum alborum, ana. ℥.j.℥s. summitatum absynthij, lupuli, fumarie, scabiosæ, ana. m.℥s. cicerum, lentium, hordei, ana. p. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. j. Make your decoction in sufficient water, and of the decoction strained one pound and a halfe, adde to olei rosarum ℥. ij. olei masticis, & laurini, ana.



ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. butyri recent.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. axungia suilla  
 falis expertis lib. ss. Boyle them together  
 till the consumption of the decoction, & after  
 mixe therewith thuris, masticis, myrrhae,  
 ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. sarcocollae & cerusae, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. alu-  
 minis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. lithargyrii  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. terebinthinae,  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. styracis liquidæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. argenti viui in  
 succo limonum extincti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. vel plus vel  
 minus pro ægrotantis viribus. Labour them  
 very well in a mortar for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling  
 of haire.*

Rec. Succi myrthi, succi oliuæ siluestris, Heben  
 ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. rosarum siccarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. absynthij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Mcsue.  
 Boyle them all in halfe a pound of vineger,  
 untill the halfe be wasted; then straine it, and  
 infuse therein laudani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. and let them stand  
 two daies, then powre vpon them oleum  
 myrtinum, & vinum stipticum, untill it be  
 brought vnto the substance of honie: after  
 that make it sweete, adding thereto aliptæ  
 moscata, galliæ moscata, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. and make  
 a Liniment.



*A Liniment for the same.*

Vigo. Rec. Succij apij, succ. foeniculi & petroselinij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. succi enulæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. succi apij. risi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei sambuci, terebinthinæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. picis naualis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. picis græcæ & liquidæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. diachylonis gummati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. matricariæ, abrotani, aliquantulum contrit. rosmarini, capillorum veneris, subtiliter contrit. ana. tertiam partem m.j. vini odoriferi cyathū medium, aceti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Boyle them all together untill the iuyces, vineger and wine bee wasted, then straine them, and put thereto ceræ nouæ q. s. and make a Liniment, adding thereto croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. iridis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss.

*A Liniment for all skabbes and itch.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. ss. floris sulphuris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. mercurij sublimati gra. vj. camphoræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Labour these together by the space of two houres in an Alabaster or marble mortar, and vse it both euening and morning after the bodie is purged.

*A nother.*Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Picis liquidæ, mellis depurati, & ceui ouini vel ceruini, of each a like quantitie. Fiat.

A



*A Liniment for a Canker, or  
skald head.*

Rec. Olei rosarum ℥. ix. oz els halfe so much; put it into a leaden mortar with a peece of leade; labour it therewith vntill it become thicke and blacke like vnto leade, then beate seuerallie Litharge and white leade, of each lib. j. oz lib. ss. Mingle them with the oyle and frame your Liniment. Apollonius

*A Liniment to delay paine in malignant  
cancerous ulcers.*

Rec. Cinerum cupressi, lotorum & re-  
ficcatorum, plumbi albi combusti & loti,  
succu rosarum, ana. ℥. ss. Frame it with oyle  
of Roses to your vse. Theodorus

*A iuyce contriued to the forme and vse of a  
Liniment, of wonderfull force to roote out  
a malitious, gnawing and fretting Canker.*

Rec. Sumach, vel rhu coriariorum lib. iij. Ætius.  
pilul. cupressi, ℥. iij. gallarum imaturarum  
cassie, ana. ℥. j. ss. Beate them together, steepe  
them in five pintes of olde red wine; after  
boyle them, continually stirring them with  
a Cipresse slice till the third part bee consu-  
med. This done, straine it forth and cast a-  
way the dross: but seeth the iuyce till it bee  
of



of consistence like to honie, and so keepe it in a glasse. If in keeping this waie thicke, you may put to it a little wine,

*A Liniment to be used in Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Pingued. porcinae liquefactae lib. j. olei chamæmeli & anethi, ana. ℥. j. olei mastichini & laurini, ana. ℥. j. styracis liquidæ ℥. x. radicum helenij aliquantulum conquassatorum, radicum ebuli, ana. ℥. iiij. squinanti, stachados, ana. parum, euphorbij pisti ℥. ss. vini odoriferi lib. j. ss. Boyle them together untill the wine bee wasted; after straine them, and adde thereto lithargyrii auri ℥. vij. thuris, masticis, ana. ℥. vj. resinæ pini ℥. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ℥. j. argenti viui extincti cum saliuā ℥. iiij. ceræ albæ ℥. j. ss. Melt the Oyles with the Waie, and incorporate them together to a Liniment.

*A Liniment approued for baldnesse, to cause haire to growe in any part with speede.*

Leuinus  
Lemnius.

Rec. Radicum canæ, brionix, betæ, raphani, ireos, cepæ, ana. ℥. iiij. ficus pingues numero vj. capillorum veneris, abrotani, anethi, ana. m. j. Use all these together  
very



very small, and boyle them in malmesie sufficient, untill the wasting of the third part, then straine it very well, and adde thereto butyri recentis, mellis despumati, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. olei amygdalarum dulcium & amararum, olei sesamini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. farinæ fœnugræci, farinæ seminis lini, nigellæ romanæ pulverizata, ana. p.j. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. Mixe them, and set them on the fire, stirring it continually, and let it boyle to the forme of a Liniment, vsing it according to Art after the bodie is euacuated.

*A Liniment for the falling  
of haire.*

Rec. Olei myrthini, olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei lini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. euphorbij  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. spumæ marinæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$ iiij. ellebori albi  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. rutæ siluestris  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. fimi columbini  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. sulphuris viui  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. amygdalarum amararū combustarum spicæ nardi, cassiæ lignæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. Boile them to the consumption of the wine, and straine them, adding thereto mellis despumati  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. And so mixing them together make a Liniment.



*A Liniment for the falling  
of haire.*

Rec. Foliorum salicis, foliorum myrthi,  
seminum sumach, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. rosarum rubra-  
rum  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. myrabolanorum emblicorum,  
 $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. ss. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. mellis crudi  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. olei myr-  
tillorum  $\mathfrak{z}.$ vi. vini nigri  $\mathfrak{z}.$ iiij. Use which  
are to bee used, mixe them together, and  
boyle them till the wine bee consumed in a  
close vessell, and after the straining use it.

*A Liniment for the perfect restoration of  
the pannicles that couer the braine, after  
their blacknes bee removed by use of mel  
rosarum.*

Arcetis.

Rec. Syrupi rosati ex infusione  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. flo-  
rum & fol. hypericonis, florum rosmarini,  
granæ, ana parum, terebinthinæ, vini odo-  
riferi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. olei omphacini,  $\mathfrak{z}.$ iiij. ss. croci  
parum: Boyle all together, except the sa-  
ffron, which you shall make in fine powder,  
and adde to them in the ende.

*A Liniment for salt flegme  
and itch.*

Vigo. Rec. Succi lapathi acuti, succi plantagi-  
nis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. pingued, porcinae liquefactæ,  
vnguenti populeonis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. olei rosacei,  
ompha-



omphacini, olei myrtillorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. vitellorum ouorum,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . x. lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. ss. tutiæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. plumbi vsti  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . x. argenti viui  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ix. Mixe them and make a Liniment according to Art.

*A Liniment for itch and scabbes.*

Rec. Sulphuris triti & ter ex aqua rosarum abluti,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. ss. laridi saliti lib. j. Beate it diligently and wash it thrice with Rosewater, succi limonum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. Mixe them for a Liniment. Vesalius.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Lithargyrij, aceti fortis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. o- Constans.  
lei ros.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . xij. argenti viui extinct. in aceto  
rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. Fiat Linimentum. tinus.

*A Liniment to be used in morbo pediculari.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum amarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. o- Weckerus.  
lei rutæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. staphidis agriæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. centaurij  
minoris  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. argenti viui  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij.  
axungiae rancidae salitæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. aceti parum:  
Mixe them and make a Liniment according to Art.



*A Liniment for burning and  
skalding.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, violarum, fragariæ, consolide mediæ & radicum eius, quinque folij, plantaginis, foliorum sambuci, semperuiui, hederæ terrestris, solatri, ana. m. ss. Bruise them small, and infuse them tenne daies in foure poundes of Swines greace, olei feminis lini lib. ss. mellis lib. ss. refinæ puluerizata lib. j. Mixe them well, and put them in an earthen vessel close stopped, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment to bee vsed in the cure of small  
brannie skales in the head.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ꝑ. x. olei feminis lini ꝑ. ss. olei masticis, olei laurini, ana. ꝑ. ss. lardi porcini liquefacti, pingued. vituli, ana. ꝑ. iiij. terebinthinæ claræ ꝑ. j. ss. foliorum plantag. oliuarum siluestrium, fumarie, lapathi acuti, mali granati integri acetosi, & caudæ equinæ, ana. m. j. foliorum hederæ m. ss. Bruise the herbes, and let them boyle with the oyle and greace, aforesayd, till the iuyce bee consumed, then straine them, and adde to the straining lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. ꝑ. ij. cerusæ ꝑ. x. cal-  
cis



OF CHIRVRGERIE. 171

cis decies loti, aluminis combusti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj.  
argenti viui extincti cum salua hominis  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. *Mixe them, and with white Waxe suf-*  
*ficient make a Liniment.*

*A Liniment for burning in  
the face.*

Rec. Corticum interiorum sambuci, o- Io. Baptista  
lei rosati, completi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Montanus.  
Misce, & cum modico ceræ, fiat Liniment.

*A Liniment to kill wormes in ul-  
cers of the eares.*

Rec. Cerusæ, polij montani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. pi- Ex Archi-  
cis naualis liquidæ quod sat est. *Mixe them* gene.  
*very well in a mortar to the forme of a Li-*  
*niment.*

*A Liniment to be put into the eares  
that are pained.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. opij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Miscean-  
tur.

*A Liniment for the breaking out of childrens  
heads or elder folkes, commonly  
called a scaule.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. radicum helenij, che-  
lidonij, centaurij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei laurini  
lib. j. sulphuris lib. j. mellis lib. ss. aloes,  
floris æris, olibani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. *Use which  
are*



are to be brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces and vineger, then adde too the rest made in fine powder, and boyle them a little after, then straine them to your vse. But first you must wash the affected head with the decoction of the rootes of enula campana, and the leaues of Centaurie boyled in childes vaine before the place be annoynted.

*A Liniment for a member that is weakened by wounds.*

Io. Baptista  
Montanus.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, adipis porcini recentis sine sale ℥. ij. bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. j. croci ʒ. j. Dissolve the gummes in vineger, then mixe them together and make a Liniment.

*A Liniment very good for a member that is whollie consumed, although it haue been so a long time.*

Rec. Vnguent. populeonis ℥. iiij. olei laurini ℥. vj. vnguent. dialthææ ℥. v. fs. picis nigre ℥. iiij. olei communis lib. fs. pingued. capri, cygni, anseris & anatis, ana. ℥. iii. butyri recentis ℥. vj. axungia porcina lib. fs. olei de pedibus vaccinis ℥. iiij. maluarum, althææ, meliloti, arthemisia, taphi barbati, valeriana, & sambuci, ana. m. fs. Bruse the herbes,  
and



and boyle them together till the iuyces bee wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Liniment to asswage paine.*

Rec. Olei masticis lib. ss. aquæ vitæ ℥. iiij. theriacæ ℥. iij. Boile them, and boyle them in a double vessell sixe houres, and straine them to your vse.

*A Liniment to mollifie and asswage paine.*

Rec. Maluarum, bismalu. althææ, mercurialis, arthemisiæ, meliloti, chamæmeli, sambuci, violarum, erigeri, hyosciami, ana. m. ss. pingued. capi & anseris, ana. ℥. iiij. axungia porcina lib. j. ss. axungia humanæ, ℥. ij. Bruise them and infuse them together twentie daies, and after it is strained reserue it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine proceeding of cold matter.*

Rec. Lardi porcini, lib. iiij. vini cretic. lib. j. ss. cariophyllorum ℥. iij. radicum helenij, ℥. iij. cardui benedicti ℥. iij. rosmarini, saluiæ, ana. ℥. ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥. v. theriacæ lib. j. Bruise the herbes, straine them, and make the other in grosse powder, and boyle them together till the wasting of the wine, then  
straine



Straine them, and make it to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment for cold aches  
or paines.*

Rec. Saluiæ, tanaceti, menthæ, melissæ, rutæ, absynthij, abrotani, chamæmeli, arthemisiæ, lauendulæ, fatureiæ, nasturtij aquatici, foeniculi, foliorum pyrethri, chamædryos, ana. m. ss. axungia porcina lib. iij. axungia humana lib. ss. vini cretici lib. j. feminis anisi ʒ. iiij. Bruise them together, and infuse them tenne daies, then straine them and keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine of the ioynts proceeding of a cold cause.*

Rec. Pingued. humana lib. j. pingued. capi, anseris, anatis, & cygni, ana. ʒ. iiij. vini cretici lib. ss. florum anthos lib. ij. vermium terrestrium preparatorum lib. ss. Bruise them, stampe them three houres together, and infuse them in a vessell well bound eighthe daies, then let the boyle to the consumption of the wine & to the strength of the flowers, and adde to the straining olei terebinthina ʒ. vj. Make a Liniment in good forme.



*A Liniment to assuage paine about  
wounds and vlcers.*

Rec. Pingued. capi ℥.iiij. medullæ cru-  
rium vaccarum ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij.℥s.  
olei rosarum ℥.iiij.olei chamemeli ℥.iiij.ver-  
minum terrestrium præparatorū ℥.iiij. Mis-  
ceantur & bulliant ad inuicem, & in fine  
adde ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. And make a Liniment  
to the precepts of Art.

*A Liniment to assuage paine of the head in  
lues venerea, to be annoynted on the inside  
of the armes, especiallie where vena Ce-  
phalica runneth.*

Rec.Succi enulæ, succi brionia, styracis Fracasto-  
liquidæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥.j. gummi ele- rius.  
mij ℥.℥s. pingued. vrsi, anseris, butyri, ana.  
℥.j.℥s. thuris, iridis, ana. ℥.iiij.olei irini q.s.ar-  
genti viui the eight part. Misce, & fiat Li-  
nimentum.

*To abate spongie flesh with ease.*

Rec. Aquarum solani, plantag. rosarum, Vesalius.  
ana. ℥.iiij. opij ℥.j. medullæ panis optimæ  
coctæ, ℥.ij. argenti sublimati ℥.iiij. Grinde  
them vpon a marble stone, then mixe them,  
and boile them untill the halfe be consumed,  
then straine it through a thinne cloath, and  
put in some scraped linc, boyle them a  
little



176 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
little together, then take them out & straine  
it, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A good Liniment for conuulsion  
of sinewes.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium ping.  
gallinae, medullae crurium vituli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ix.  
olei violarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. pingued. haedi, & vituli,  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . xv. Boyle them all together in the  
decotion of malu. rad. althaeae, & sem. cito-  
norum, as much as is sufficient, vntill they  
bee all consumed, then straine it, and make  
it to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment against lamenes of the legges  
after the gowt.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, bdellij, in a-  
qua vitae dissolut. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. axung. taxis, an-  
seris, anatis, & vulpis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. pulueris iri-  
dis  $\mathfrak{z}$ . x. foliorum rutae, betonicae, herbae pa-  
ralisis siccarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. florum stachados  
& rosmarini, ana. p. j. florum chamemeli,  
& meliloti, ana. p. ss. styracis calamitae &  
benioin, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. cariophyllorum, olibani,  
nucis moscatae, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. olei vulpini lumbrici  
et de costo, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. fecis olei liliorum  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. cerae q. s. Make a Liniment in good  
forme.

A



*A Liniment for paine of the ioynts.*

Rec. Pingued. capi, anatis, anseris, & cygni, ana. ℥.iiij. vini cretici lib.℥s. florum anthos lib.℥j. Bruise the flowers and incorporate them together three houres, then let them stand in the Sunne twentie daies, and boyle them in a vessell well stopped to the consumption of the wine, and straine them to your vse.

*A Liniment for contracted or lame members to be used after the Bath.*

Rec. Axungia gallinae, anseris, anatis, Alfonfus  
 suis, asini, muli, vrsi, gliris, vulturis, leonis, Ferrius.  
 medullae crurum vituli, equi, asini, cerui, butyri recentis, vtriusque lilij, olei vulpini compositi, amygdalarum dulcium, sesamini, laurini, nucis indicæ, muscelini, styracis, benioini, mucilaginis rad. althææ, fenugræei, sem. lini, ana. ℥.j. croci tenuissimè triti ℥.℥s. aquæ vitæ lib.℥s. fiat Linimentum.  
 After the annoynting lappe by the member in a Foxe or Hares skinne.

*A Liniment against numnesse, palsies and resolutions of sinewes, with lamenes of members that grow thereby.*

Rec. Radicis angelicæ minoris lib.℥x. rut Turneisse-  
it rus.



it very small, and decoct it in vino generoso & forti to a viscosus thicknes, then straine it out, and put to it saponis optimi lib.ij. resoluti in vino sublimato, in this manner: Your sope must bee made into very thinne and small peeces or shavings, then put fixe pints of your spirit of wine into an earthen pot well nealed, let it heate till it beginne to boyle, but not boyle outright: after put in your shavings of sope, and stirre all about until the sope be melted and vanished. This done, mixe them with the liquor strained from the roote aforesayd, and sceth them to the waisting of the halfe. Last of all, boyle it with olei communis recentis lib.ij. to an oyntment.

*A Liniment for Oedematous tumors,  
namely in scroto.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ ℥. vj. caphuræ pulu. ℥. iij. Dissolve the Camfer in the oyle, adde olei myrtillorum & cydoniorum ana. ℥. j. ss. olei laurini opt. ℥. ij. olei succini, ℥. iij. olei absynthij chymici ℥. ss. cerę parum. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment for inflammation and hardning  
in womens breasts by crudding of  
their milke.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei lini ℥. iij. olei rosacei ℥. iij. ss.  
olei



olei ouorum, ℥.ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥.j. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment of Swallowes for all manner of aches and straines.*

Rec. Hirundines xxiiij. fragariæ with his strings m. ij. rosmarini, fol. violariæ, lauendulæ albæ, spicæ lauendulæ, absynthij, ana. m. j. Stampē all these herbes and Swallowes together till they be as one, put them into an earthen pot, and let them stand nine daies couered: then put vnto them butyri maialis lib. iij. or lib. v. (set the herbes in the heate of the Sunne and neuer washed) boyle them very gently two houres together, then let them stand from the fire two or three daies: after set it ouer the fire againe vntill it be readie to seeth, then straine it through a faire linnen cloath with great force.

Ex manuscripto.

*An Excellent Liniment for cold aches, shronk, withered, and benumbed members.*

Rec. Vng. Martiati, ℥.j. vng. dialthææ, Martini, ℥.ij. axungia canis ℥.j. axungia vulpis, olei vulpini, ana. ℥.ij. olei nardini, olei chamæmeli, ana. ℥.j. olei petrolei ℥.ss. Mixe them according to Art.

N 2

Lotions.



*Lotions.*

*A Lotion for a tumor in Inguine, called  
Bubo venereus.*

Vigo. **R** Ec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, ana. m. j. foliorum plantaginis, m. ij. sumach, lentium, ana. m. ss. sem. citoniorum ʒ. ss. Boyle them in sufficient water till halfe be wasted, and vse it often.

*A Lotion for wounds  
and vlcers.*

Rec. Vini albi ʒ. ss. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. aluminis vsti ʒ. ss. Dire them and p̄serue it to your vse.

*A Lotion for falling of haire.*

Vigo. **R** ec. Fabarum, lupinorum, ana. m. j. pas-  
fularum, ficuum siccarum, ana. ʒ. ij. radic. lapa-  
thi acuti lib. ss. fumiterræ, foliorum ebu-  
li, capillorum veneris, ana. m. j. ss. pomorum  
acetosorum numero x. furfuris m. ij. hordei  
mundi ʒ. iij. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them  
all together with as much Barbers lee as  
is sufficient, till the third part be wasted, ad-  
ding thereto mellis rosarum ʒ. iij.



*Another Lotion for the same purpose.*

Rec. myrtillorum, spicæ nardi, radicis aphodeli, corticis pini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. laudani, sem. apiij, fol. senæ, cyperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sem. papaueris albi, corticis tamaricis, sem. absynthij, ros. alb. sem. hederæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Let them infuse with astringent wine in a double vessell on the fire, and so vse it.

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

*A Lotion for hollowe ulcers and Cankers.*

Rec. mellis crudi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini albi lib. ss. fellis boui  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aluminis rochæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. myrrhæ, masticis, olibani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sarcocollæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. succi apiij, & saluiæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Powder the gummes and steepe them in aqua vitæ, then seeth them foure houres, and keepe it to your vse.

*A Lotion for deepe and hollow ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana. lib. ij. ss. rosarum rubrarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. balaustiorum, malicorij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. sem. sumach  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. saluię m. j. symphiti vtriusque, ana. m. ss. aluminis lib. ss. sarcocollæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. olibani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. mastic.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. mellis lib. j. aquę terebinthinę lib. j. ss. Use which



182 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
which are to be brused, mixe them and distill  
them according to Art.

*A Lotion to cicatrize vlcers in the month,  
proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ plantaginis lib. j. cimarum  
rubi, foliorum oliuarum siluestrium, cau-  
dæ equinæ, ana. m. ss. aquæ hordeacæ lib. j.  
ss. lycij. ʒ. ij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. aluminis ro-  
chæ ʒ. vj. Boyle them all till halfe be wasted,  
and keepe it to your vse.

*A Lotion for pustules on virga.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius. Rec. Tutia cum aqua ros. præparatæ, æ-  
ruginis, ana. ʒ. ij. anethi combusti, abrotani  
vsti, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in Rose and Plan-  
taine waters one walme : afterward cleere  
it without expꝛession.

*Another stronger in more maligne  
cases.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius. Rec. æruginis, aluminis, pulueris mercu-  
rialis, ana. ʒ. j. vini albi ʒ. ss. aquarum plan-  
tag. & ros. ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them softly, and  
straine them not.

*A Lotion for a fracture.*

Vigo. Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, myrtillorum,  
granatorum & foliorum caprifolij, mille-  
folij, ana. m. j. radic. fraxini & foliorum eius  
ana.



OF CHIRVRGERIE. 183

ana. m. ij. nucum cupressi aliquantulū contritarum, num. vj. radic. althææ aliquant. contrit. ℥. iij. chamæmeli, meliloti, absynthij ana. m. ss. mellis ℥. iij. lycij ℥. ij. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ℥. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water and thicke red wine, till the halfe be wasted, and bathe the member.

*A Lotion to resolve the stiffness of the legges.*

Rec. Betonice, sambuci, rutæ, saluie, sum-  
mitatum lauri, ana. m. ij. florum chamæme- Valeriola.  
li, meliloti, rosmarini & stachados, ana. p. j.  
radic. ebuli & acori, ana. ℥. ij. sulphuris igne  
non experti ℥. iij. salis ℥. iij. aluminis ℥. j. fur-  
furis p. ij. cariophyllorum contusorum ℥. ss.  
Boyle them all in white wine and lee equall  
portions, and vse it.

*R. 4 Oyles.*



## Oyles.

*An Oyle for greene wounds.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Olei communis in quo fuerint extincti lateres recentes lib. ss. olei amygdalarum amararū ℥. ij. olei papaueris albi ℥. j. ss. thuris, mastice, ana. ℥. j. ammoniaci, galbani in aceto dissolutorum ana. ℥. ij. resinæ ℥. ss. terebint. ℥. ij. Æruginis rasilis ℥. ij. When the gummes bee dissolued, put them to the Oyle, Thus, and Masticke, & let them boile after a little, then adde too the resina, and after them the ærugo, at the last straine it, and keepe it to your vse: wherewith you shall dresse the wound, and applie vpon it an agglutinative plaister.

*Another oyle for greene wounds.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Olei com. lib. j. florum hyperici lib. ss. conijciantur in oleum, & aliquot dies sub dio macerentur, postea flores exprimantur, & alij in idem oleum iniiciantur. Thus vse it foure or fve times, then adde thereto, gummi elemi, ℥. iij. Then let it stand certaine daies in the Sunne and vse it.

An



*An Oleum Magistrale for  
wounds.*

Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ℥.vj. olei Vigo.  
rosarum, omphacini, ℥.ij. croci ℥.j. vini odo-  
riferi ℥.j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ℥.ij. seminis  
hypericonis, florum anthos, ana. m.j. masti-  
cis ℥.ij. ss. succi plantag. ℥.j. lactis mulieris  
℥.ss. seui vituli ℥.x. olei sambuci ℥.ss. olei ro-  
facei completi ℥.j. ss. vermium terrestrium  
lotorum in vino ℥.x. Boyle them all toge-  
ther at a gentle fire till the consumption of  
the wine and iuyce, then straine them and  
use it in the wound.

*A yellowe oyle which doth wonderfullie cause  
flesh in wounds, and doth mitigate paine,  
and causeth good matter.*

Rec. Olei com. lib.ij. ss. olei rosarum lib.  
ss. amygdalarum dulcium, olei liliorum,  
ana. ℥.iiij. vini albi lib.ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.  
terebinthinæ venetæ lib.ij. sarcocollæ lib. ss.  
myrrhæ ℥.iiij. gummi elemi, ℥.vj. olibani,  
℥.iiij. masticis ℥.ij. ss. aloes epaticæ, benioini,  
styracis calamitæ, gummi hederæ, ana. ℥.iiij.  
resinæ pini ℥.ij. nucis moscat. ℥.ij. spicæ ℥.j.  
galangæ ℥.ss. croci ℥.ss. ammoniaci ℥.j. op-  
poponacis ℥.ss. Powder which are to bee  
powdred,



powdred, and dissolue the gummes in wine, and put them together, letting them stand in the Sunne xx. daies, then boyle them at a gentle fire in a pot close stopped the space of xiiii. houres, and let it stand in the Sunne other twentie daies, and at the last straine it and keepe it as a secrete.

*An oyle for hollowe wounds  
and fistulaes.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. galbani ℥. j. ammoniaci ℥. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. vini albi ℥. viij. succi apij & plantaginis, ana. ℥. j. fellis bouis ℥. ij. aquæ vitæ ℥. ij. ss. resinæ pini ℥. ss. masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. aluminis vsti, ℥. iij. Mixe them, and let them boyle to the consumption of the iuyces and wine, but first dissolue your gummes in aqua vitæ, and boyle them in another vessell twelue houres, adding thereto in the end viridis æris ℥. ij. and make it according to Art.

*An oyle for greene wounds, much  
commended.*

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei masticis, olei hypericonis, ana. ℥. iij. olei communis lib. j. ss. sarcocollæ lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. olei terebinthinæ lib. j. florum anthos lib. ss.

**Powder**



Powder that is to bee powdred, and boyle them together in balneo mariæ xii. houres, then set them in the Sunne fortie daies: after boyle them againe, and reserue the oyle to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini cretici, lib. j. radicum helenij ℥.iiij. in puluerem reduct. saluix, hypericonis, ana. m. j. masticis ℥.iiij. cariophyllorum ℥.iiij. Mixe them, and boyle them in a vessell stronglie bound, to the consumption of the wine and iuyces, and after the straining keepe it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei hypericonis, ana. ℥.xij. olei masticis ℥.iiij. olei com. ℥.vj. aquæ vitæ lib. fs. vini maluatici ℥.iiij. sarcocollæ lib. fs. mastic. ℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥.iiij. florum chamæmeli ℥. fs. cariophyllorū ℥.ij. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥.iiij. Bruse what is to bee brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and water, and reserue the oyle strained out to your vse.

*An oyle to agglutinate wounds  
with speede.*

Rec. Boracis ℥.vij. sarcocollæ ℥.vj. mastic. ℥.iiij. cariophyllorū ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij. myrrhæ ℥.ij. fs. Make them al in powder, & infuse the  
in



in aquæ vitæ ℥. xx. and adde thereto after  
the infusion olei hyperici, vel communis lib  
iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. fs. succi sym-  
phiti minoris lib. fs. vini nigri lib. j. thuris ℥. j  
Boyle them at an easie fire twentie houres,  
then put in the infused gummes, and boyle  
them in a brasen vessell close stopped other  
xxiiii. houres, then as you remoue it from  
the fire, stirre it till it be cold, and put it into  
a glasse, adding thereto olei terebinthinæ,  
lib. fs. masticis, sarcocollæ, florum hyperico-  
nis puluerizat. ana. ℥. ij. Then let them stand  
in the Sunne, and reserve it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei nardini ℥. iiij. olei hyperici ℥. vij  
olei com. lib. j. vini cretici lib. j. sarcocollæ,  
℥. vj. mastic ℥. ij. olibani ℥. iiij. fs. myrrhæ ℥. fs.  
terebinthinæ puræ ℥. vij. florum saluiæ ℥. iiij  
florum rosmarini ℥. iiij. florum hyperici ℥. vj  
cariophyllorum ℥. iiij. Powder what is to  
be powdered, and boyle the oyle, wine, flow-  
ers and cloues in a vessell close stopped xii.  
houres; after that let them steepe in the  
same vessell xii. daies, which being done,  
adde to the rest, and boyle them together  
twentie houres, and last of al, let them stand  
in the Sunne twelue daies, and straine it to  
your vse.

*An*



*An oyle of S. Iohns Wort for  
wounds.*

Rec. Summitatum hyperici contusi lib.  
j. fs. vini maluat. lib. ʒ. iij. fs. olei oliuarum  
lib. iij. Dire them, and set them in the sunne  
tenne daies, then boyle them in balneo ma-  
riae twelue houres, and straine them, adding  
thereto florum hyperici lib. j. Infuse them  
other tenne daies, and last of all add to them  
terebinthinae venetae lib. fs. mastice ʒ. j. fs.  
sarcocolla, cariophyllorū, ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhae  
ʒ. j. macis ʒ. vj. vermium terrestrium ʒ. iij.  
Powder what is to bee powdred, and boyle  
them to the consumption of the wine and  
iuyce of the herbes, and after the straining  
reserue it to your vse.

*Another very excellent.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib. iij. vini albi lib. ij. Iohn Iar.  
rect.  
florum, foliorum & sem. hyperici, lib. j. va-  
leriana græca, sanicula guttata, diapensia,  
solidaginis saracenicæ, prunellæ, ana. m. fs.  
Stampe the herbes and infuse them in the  
wine and oyle xxiii. houres, then boile them  
at a soft fire to the consumption of a great  
part of the wine and iuyce, then straine it,  
and put thereto terebinthine venetae lib. j. fs  
olei



olei terebinthinæ ℥.vj. olibani ℥.v. myrrhæ  
 ℥.iiij. mastice ℥.j. sanguinis draconis ℥.j.  
 rootes of Alkanet ℥.ss. (being first brused  
 and infused in a little oyle ii.houres) When  
 all is boyled together gently and sufficient-  
 ly, put it by to your vse. It is the best that  
 euer I found.

*Note.*

Whereas others put hereto earth wormes  
 to amend the same, I haue found it by expe-  
 rience, that it will not worke so well with  
 wormes as without them.

*An oyle for greene wounds.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.iiij. vini rubri,  
 aquæ vitæ, ana. lib. j. terebinthinæ lib. j. far-  
 cocollæ lib. ss. mastice ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij. con-  
 solidæ maioris m.iiij. Bruse the herbes and  
 mixe them with the oyle, wine, and aqua vi-  
 tæ, and infuse them together twelue daies,  
 then boyle them in balneo mariæ sixteene  
 houres, and after they be cold put too conso-  
 lidæ maioris recentis m.iiij. letting them in-  
 fuse other tenne daies, then adde too the tur-  
 pentine, and boyle them together twentie  
 daies, and when they be strained put too the  
 sarcocolla and the rest made in fine pow-  
 der.

*Ano-*



*Another.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ optimæ lib. ij. sacchari albis. lib. ss. olei com. puri lib. iij. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. xx. sarcocollæ ℥. viij. mastice, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. j. Powder which are to bee powdered, mixe them, and put them in a pot with a narrow mouth, letting them stand in balneo mariæ xxiiij. houres, then set it in the Sunne tenne daies, which being done let them boyle againe twelue houres, and when it is colde and strained, reserue it to your vse.

*Oleum Hyperici with  
Gummes.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. ij. olei veteris lib. iij. Clowes. olei terebinthinæ lib. ij. florum hyperici recentium cum semine q.s. The flowers being brused, put them into a glasse with the oyles and wine, and set the glasse in the Sunne seauen daies, then boyle it sixe or seauen houres in balneo mariæ, after straine it, and put too againe fresh flowers and seedes: sunne it seauen daies, and boyle them as before. Repeate this course so often till the oyle bee red and the wine consumed, then straine it, and put thereto aloes hepaticæ,



hepaticæ, myrrhæ, masticis, mummiæ, olibani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. gariophyllorum, macis, nucis moscatae, cinamomi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. granorum tinctorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. vermium terrestrium  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Let the wormes bee purely purged in white wine, then put all these together with the oyle into a double glasse, and set it in the Sunne a moneth. Last of all, boyle them againe in balneo twelve houres, the glasse being close stopped, then take it from the fire, and when it is almost colde, straine it, and put it vp to your vse.

*An oyle excellent for wounds and vlcers, especially when the vlcers be well mundified: it doth also incarnate, assuage paine, comfort, and speedilie conglutinate.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. aque vitæ lib. j. ss. saluiæ m. ij. cardui benedicti, m. j. ss. valer. m. j. hyperici m. j. ss. melissophylli m. ss. meliloti m. j. betonicæ, centaurij, scabiosæ, dictami, sambuci, ana. p. iiij. Use the herbes and infuse them twentie daies, then straine them stronglie, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce of the herbes, adding thereto terebinthinæ purgatae lib. j. ss. masticis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. olibani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. myrrhæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. sarcocollæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. euphorbij.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. nucis



nucis moscatae ℥.ss. cariophyllorum, ℥.vj.  
 iridis ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥.iiij. oppoponacis ℥.iiij.  
 croci, camphoræ ana. ℥. j. vermium terrestr.  
 ℥.ss. theriacæ optimæ ℥. j. florum hyperici  
 ℥.iiij. rosarum rubr. ℥.ij. ss. rubiæ tinctorum  
 ℥.ss. Powder what is to bee powdered, and  
 boyle them together one houre, & put them  
 in a vessell close stopped twentie daies, and  
 put thereto the gummes dissolved in malm-  
 sey, then let them boyle at an easie fire alto-  
 gether foure or fve houres, and in the ende  
 straine them, and reserue it to your vse.

*An oyle to heale both greene wounds  
 and old ulcers very well.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. vini cretici  
 lib. j. terebint. ℥.iiij. ss. bdellij ℥.iiij. myrrhæ  
 ℥.iiij. ss. sarcocollæ ℥. j. thuris ℥.iiij. ss. masticis  
 ℥.ss. Powder what is to bee powdered, mixe  
 them, and boyle them vpon a cleere fire till  
 the wine be consumed.

*Another of like nature.*

Rec. Olei mastichini lib. ss. olei com. lib. j.  
 aquæ vitæ lib. ss. sarcocollæ ℥. vj. sanguinis  
 draconis ℥.ij. mastic. ℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥.ij. cina-  
 momi ℥.ss. nucis moscatae ℥. j. boracis ℥.ij. a-  
 loes epaticæ ℥.ss. aquæ caprifolij ℥.vj. succi  
 O symphiti



symphiti vtriusque, ana. ℥.iiij. aquæ mellis  
℥.iiij. Make it to your vse.

*An oyle for greene wounds.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. iij. vini albi lib.  
ij. aquæ vitę lib. j. succi absynthij, valerianę,  
pimpinellę, hyperici, cardui benedicti, sal-  
uię, apij, consolidę maioris, minoris &  
medię, plantaginis, millefolij, ana. ℥.ij. ss.  
Bruse the herbes, mixe them, and steepe  
them twelue houres, then boyle them in a  
bessell close stopped, till the wine and iuyces  
bee wasted, adding thereto terebinthinę  
purgatę lib. j. ss. myrrhę ℥.iiij. sarcocollę,  
℥.iiij. ss. olibani ℥.ij. masticis ℥.ij. ss. sangui-  
nis draconis, thuris, ana. ℥.iiij. gummi elemi  
℥.iiij. ss. cariophyllorum ℥.j. nucis moscatę  
℥.j. ss. cinamomi ℥.j. ss. galangę ℥.ss. carpo-  
balsami ℥.j. ss. croci ℥.ss. Powder which are  
to bee powdered, and bruse what is to bee  
brused, boile them together foure and twen-  
tie houres, and after it is strained keepe it to  
your vse.

*An oyle to mollifie hardnesse in or  
about wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinę lib. j. ss. styracis li-  
quidę ℥.ss. styracis calamitę, benioini, ana.  
℥.ij.



℥.ij. thuris ℥.j. nucis moscat. ℥.ij. laudani ℥.ss.  
galbani ℥.ij. gummi elemi ℥.ss. ammoniaci  
℥.ij. oppoponacis, gummi hederę, sagapeni,  
ana. ℥. ss. olei laurini ℥.iiij. resinę pini ℥.ij.  
aquę vitę lib. ss. Mixe them, and make an  
oyle in good forme.

*An oyle for wounds.*

Rec. Olei laurini ℥. ij. olei communis  
℥. iiij. olei lumbricorum ℥. ij. ss. olei hyperi-  
conis ℥. ij. olei benedicti ℥. j. olei rosacei ℥. iiij.  
terebinthinę lib. j. euphorbij ℥. j. styracis  
calamitę ℥. j. ss. resinę pini lib. ss. galbani  
℥. iiij. sarcocollę ℥. j. gummi ammoniaci,  
bdellij, oppoponacis gum. hederę, ana. ℥. j. ss.  
laudani ℥. ss. mastice ℥. ij. olibani ℥. iiij. thuris  
℥. ij. nucis moscatę ℥. ij. mummię ℥. ss. ca-  
riophyllorum ℥. ss. Powder what is to  
bee powdered, and make an oyle in good  
forme.

*An oyle very good for wounds in any  
part of the bodie.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ss. olei rosa-  
rum lib. ss. vermium terrestrium ℥. iiij. flo-  
rum hyperici ℥. iiij. rosmarini ℥. j. terebin-  
thinę venetę lib. ss. vini albi lib. ss. myr-  
rhę, sarcocollę, ana. ℥. ij. mastice ℥. j. ss.  
O 2 euphorbij



euphorbij ʒ. j. iridis ʒ. j. Powder what is to be powdered, and boile them to the consumption of the wine, then straine it to your vse.

*The true making of Oleum Aparitiy, commonly called Oleum Magistrale, which hath been vnruly published heretofore by G. B.*

Ex libro  
Hispanico.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. iij. terebinthinæ abietinæ, lib. ij. myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ʒ. iiij. tritici viridis m. fs. radicum vel foliorum valerianæ, cardui benedicti, ana. ʒ. iiij. hyperici ʒ. vj. vini albi (vnderstand) hispanici, lib. ij. Let the herbes and wheate be a little brused and put into a glasse with a narrowe mouth, powring vpon them your wine: so infuse them for foure houres, after that put too your oyle, and boile al together in a double vessell till the wine be consumed. Lastly, adde your turpentine, myrhe and incense, and so boyle and straine them.

*An oyle called Oleum Magistrale, to be used in wounds of the necke or throate.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosarum omphacini ʒ. j. olei terebinthinæ ʒ. fs. terebinthinæ clarif. ʒ. x. vermium terrestrium lotorum cum vino ʒ. j. fs. masticis ʒ. iiij. florum anthos m. ij. sem. hyperi-



hypericonis m.j. centaurij vtriusque, mille-  
folij, cynoglossæ, ana. tertiam partem m.j.  
plantag. m. ss. croci ʒ. ss. vini odoriferi cya-  
thum vnum. Boyle all together to the con-  
sumption of the wine, then straine them  
through a thicke cloath, and adde thereto  
olei hypericonis ʒ. j. ss.

*An oyle to be used in the wounds of the  
ankles and feete.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, olei rosati om-  
phac. ana. ʒ. ij. terebint. clarissimæ ʒ. x. ver-  
minium terrestrium ʒ. j. ss. mastic. ʒ. vj. gum.  
elemi ʒ. iij. ammoniaci cum vino dissoluti  
ʒ. j. ss. croci ʒ. j. florum hypericonis m. j. ss.  
centaurij maioris m. j. olei seminis lini ʒ. vj.  
Boyle them all together a little, and straine  
them through a thicke canuas cloath, then  
let them stand in the Sunne one moneth,  
adding unto them a little of the flowers of  
Hypericon, chaunging it from weeke to  
weeke.

*An oyle for conuulsion of  
nerves.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei  
liliorum, violarum, chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. vj.  
oppoponacis ʒ. iij. ammoniaci ʒ. iij. myrrhe  
ʒ. ij. œsypi ʒ. iij. olei pedum vaccarum ʒ. v.  
O 3 fellis



fellis bouis ℥.iiij. pingued. capi, anatis, anseris  
& cygni, medullæ cruris æquini, ana. ℥.j. fs.  
succī hyosciami ℥.fs. aqua vitæ ℥.vj. butyri  
recentis, succi maluarum, branca vrsinæ,  
ana. ℥.ij. fs. succi althææ, sambuci, ana. ℥.iiij.  
Dissolue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and  
boyle them all to the consumption of the  
iuyces, and reserue it to your vse.

*An oyle for pricking of sinewes.*

Rec. Olei hypericonis, sambuci, euphor-  
bij, ana. ℥.iiij. fs. sulphuris ℥.x. gummi am-  
moniaci, bdellij, serapini, ana. ℥.ij. aceti albi,  
cyathi medium, vermium terrestrium ℥.j. fs.  
Make it according to Art.

*An oyle of Earth-wormes, which is good for  
wounds in the sinewes, or other  
places.*

Banester.

Rec. Vermium terrestrium præparat.  
lib. j. olei communis lib. ij. fs. vini ℥.viiij. eu-  
phorbij ℥.iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥.j. Make  
an oyle according to Art.

*An oyle to incarnate wounds, and to com-  
fort the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, rosarum, ana.  
℥.iiij. fs. olei lumbricorum, masticis, ana.  
℥.iiij. olei seminis lini ℥.iiij. fs. vermium ter-  
restrium



restrium ʒ. j. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. iiij. masti-  
cis, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ss. gummi elemi, ammo-  
niaci, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. croci ʒ. j.  
Dissolue the gummes in vineger, and adde  
thereto centaurij maioris m. j. Use the  
herbes and boyle all together in a double  
vessell, and when it is strained set it in the  
Sunne.

*An oyle very good for wounds in the  
sinewie parts or ioynts.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini odori-  
feri lib. j. rosmarini, m. ij. symphiti maioris,  
plantaginis, ana. m. j. aquæ vitæ ʒ. vj. Use  
them small and straine it, and adde thereto  
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. sarcocollæ lib. ss.  
mastice ʒ. iiij. Let them boyle till the  
gummes bee well dissolved and the iuyces  
wasted, then straine it, and set it in the sunne  
twentie daies.

*An oyle of secret operation in vlcers,  
Cankers and Fistulaes.*

Rec. Apij, marrubij, millefolij, planta-  
ginis, absynthij, saluæ, tapfibarbatij, cheli-  
doniæ, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei  
communis lib. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. viij. gal-  
bani ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. j. ss. theriacæ ʒ. j.  
O 4 viridis



viridis æris ℥.ij. thuris ℥.j. gentianæ, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana. ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥. xij. Powder what is to bee powdered, and boyle them together till the consumption of the iuyces of the herbes, and in the cooling adde thereto the viride æris in fine powder, stirring it stronglie.

*An oyle for hollowe vlcers.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib.ij. olei laurini lib. fs. galbani ℥.iiij. aquæ vitę lib. j. myrrhæ ℥.j. viridis æris ℥.iiij. in puluerem subtilis. reduct. Dissolue the galbanum in aqua vitæ, and boyle it with the oyles tenne houres at an easie fire, and in the ende put too the viride æris, incorporate them well together, and stirre them thrée houres, in the ende straine it, and reserue it to your vse.

*An excellent good oyle for hollow vlcers.*

Rec. Olei magistralis ℥.ij. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. fs. olei benedicti ℥.fs. olei terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. olei rosarum ℥.ij. terebinthinæ purgatę ℥.ij. masticis ℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥.j. ammoniaci, galbani, ana. ℥.j. fs. gummi elemi ℥.iiij. fs. resinæ pini ℥. fs. succi plantag. solatri, apij, ana. ℥.j. vini albi ℥.iiij. Boyle them in a double vessell, well stopped,



ped, till the consumption of the wine and iuyces, then straine them stronglie, and reserve it to your vse.

*A greene oyle to mundifie  
vicers.*

Rec. Olei magistralis ℥.ii.℥s. olei communis ℥.iiij. succi plantag. apij, solani, ana. ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. olei benedicti ℥.℥s. Boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde thereto terebinthinæ purgatæ ℥.j.℥s. sarcocollæ ℥.ij. mastice ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij.℥s. thuris ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥.℥s. myrrhæ, ℥.j. gummi elemi ℥.ij. croci ℥.℥s. viridis æris ℥.j. Mixe them together.

*An oyle for fistulated and cankered vicers.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. ij. terebinthinæ lib.℥s. myrrhæ ℥.iiij. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ, acetii opt. ana. ℥.iiij. aluminis crudi puluerizat. ℥.j.℥s. vitrioli ℥.℥s. boracis ℥.℥s. Boyle them to the consumption of the vinegar and aqua vitæ, adding thereto viridis æris in pulu. ℥.j. Boyle it againe, straine it, and reserve it in a glasse vessell.



*An oyle for the morpew and spots  
of the face.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Olei abietis ℥.j. ss. thuris masculi ℥.j. succi limonum lib. j. Bruise the Incense, and mixe them with the rest, and let them infuse in balneo mariæ twelue houres with an easie fire, then distill it, and keepe the water to wash the face, and the oyle to annoynt the same.

*A proued oyle against the Crampe, hap-  
pening in a wound, or otherwise.*

Rec. Olei nardini ℥.ss. olei rutacei ℥.j. ss. olei masticis ℥.ij. olei terebinthinæ ℥.j. ss. vini cretici, cochlear. iij. aquæ vitæ, coch. ij. Mixe them, and boyle them to the consump-  
tion of the liquors.

*An excellent good oyle for paine  
in the gowt.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ss. olei rosati, chamæmeli, ana. lib. j. olei spicæ, vulpini, hypericonis, ana. ℥.ij. olei anethi ℥.j. ss. chamæmeli, absynthij, anthos, matricariæ, calaminthæ, ana. m. j. squinanthi m. ss. seminis hypericonis m. j. ss. pingued. anatis & anse-  
ris, ana. ℥. iij. medullæ crurium vituli, et vac-  
carum, ana. ℥. x. radicum ebuli & helenij,  
ana. ℥. iij. ranarum nu. viij. vermiū terrestr.  
lotorum



lоторum cum vino ℥.iiij. Use them all,  
and mixe them together with white wine,  
and infuse them xxiii. houres, then boyle  
them at an easie fire till the wine be wasted,  
and after it is strained, adde thereto terebin-  
thinæ ℥.ij. ss. croci ℥.ij. ceræ nouæ ℥.ss. Mixe  
them according to Art.

*An oyle of great efficacie for paines  
in the ioynts of lues  
Venerea.*

Rec. xl. ouorum vitellos coctione indu- Augerius  
Ferrerius.  
ratos et dissipatos, cum ℥.vj. pyrethri in pul-  
uerem redacti, Mixe them, and distill them  
by a Retort, first with a gentle fire, and af-  
terward with a stronger; the liquor that you  
so receiue mixe againe cum castorei ℥.j. and  
thuris albi ℥.ss. hermodactylorum ℥.vj. and  
distill them. When you haue receiued that  
liquor, mingle it with the feces againe, put-  
ting too lauri-baccas, and draw it out. This  
course if you repeate yet oftner, you shall  
make an oyle that shall bee incomparable in  
this case.

*An oyle to cure shrinking of  
the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei ex pedibus bouinis lib. ij. fel- Ex manu-  
lis scripto.



lis bouini, lib. j. aquæ vitæ, aquæ rofac. ana. lib. ss. Put them in a brasle pan, with camphorata (wée call it lauender cotton) fol. lauri, ana. m. j. rosmarini, spicæ lauendulæ, fol. fragariæ cum filamentis: the herbes being bruised, boyle with the rest, and after straine it as Art requireth.

*A most proved oyle for the itch, and moyst  
or mattrie scabbe.*

Arnaldus.

Rec. Succi oleandri lib. j. olei rofac. lib. ss. Mingle and boyle them gentlie, untill the oyle only remaine, then straine it, and adde to it (if you will make it most effectuell) sulphuris puluerizati ʒ. j.

*Oleum Hyosciami magistrale, of notable vse,  
both for wounds, vlcers, gowtes  
and other paines.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei communis lib. viij. vini albi lib. ij. summitatum hyosciami & seminum eius viridium lib. iij. ss. vermium terrestr. gariophyllorum, ana. ʒ. iij. croci ʒ. j. opij ʒ. ss. Choppe and stampe the herbe very small: then mixe all the rest with it, and set them in the Sunne twelue daies: after boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce, then straine it and keepe it to your vse. For paine.



painfull wounds or bruises vse it thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistrale,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. olei hyperici  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. olei lumbricorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. gummi elemi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. terebinthinæ lotæ in lacte mulieris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vij. Dire them. If you would haue it in the forme of an Unguent, and vse it to painfull vlcers, Rec. olei hyosciami magistralis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. resinæ pini, resinæ ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. vnguenti ros.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Heere to also may bee added a little Myrthe and a few drops of oyle of Sulphur, or Antimonie, as the malignitie requireth. To make a soft plaister or sparadrap of it, do thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistr.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. vnguenti hyosciami  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. resinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ceræ citrinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Dire them.

*Oleum Antimonij, or sanguis Stibij, most excellent for creeping and maligne vlcers.*

Rec. Regulum antimonij (the manner Fallopius. of making whereof also followeth) grinde it most finely vpon a marble, powring still vnto it a little distilled vineger. When it is perfectly grinded, put it into a Felt, and powre of your viniger vpon it, vntill it haue dissolued and carried through all the Antimonie into the vessell that standeth vnder to receiue



receiue it: then put all that liquor into a Limbecke, and distill it out; the feces remaining in the bottome will bee red, which take and put in a cloath, hang the same in some moyst place, with a receiuer vnder it to droppe into, and that which so resolueeth and droppeth downe is oleum antimonij: and because it is red, is called sanguis antimonij.

*Your Regulus is thus made.*

Take your stibium, and melt it, let it coole againe, then melt it and coole it againe, and being so done fūe or fixe times, it is called Regulus.

*An oyle intituled (of secret operation) for vlcers, and namely Cankers and Fistulaes.*

Incerto auctore.

Rec. apij, marrubij, millefolij, plantaginis, absynthij, saluiæ, tapsibarbati, chelidonij, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei communis lib. ij. terebinthinæ lib. viij. galbani ℥. ij. aluminis ℥. j. ss. theriacæ ℥. j. viridis æris ℥. ij. thuris ℥. j. gentianæ, aristol. rotundæ, ana. ℥. j. vitrioli, tartari, ana. ℥. ij. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. j. resinæ pini ℥. xij. Powder that which is to be powdered, and boyle them together



together to the wasting of the iuyces; put  
too your viride æris in the cooling.

*An oyle to stay the stench of  
a Canker.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, carpobalsami, nucis miri- Antonius  
sticæ, ana. ʒ. ss. olei hyperici, olei de terebin- Montagua-  
thinæ, ana. ʒ. iij. mosc. gra. iij. ambræ tan- na.  
tundem, olei de lateribus ʒ. vij. Boyle them  
in a double vessell, and therewith annoynt  
the place; if it bite, alay it cum olei rauino  
vel lacte.

*Powders.*



*Powders.**A Powder to be used in the cure of  
a Rupture.*

Vigo. **R** Ec. Thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ij.  
aloes, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis,  
mummia, ana. ʒ. j. fs. boli armeni, terræ si-  
gillatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. fs. gum. tragaganti tritura-  
ti, glutinis piscium, ana. ʒ. j. fs. balauſtiorum,  
nucum cupressi, myrabolanorum citrino-  
rum, hypocistidis, ana. ʒ. iiij. laudani ʒ. iiij. fs.  
Make it in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Radic. consolidæ maioris ʒ. j. vale-  
rianæ ʒ. j. mummia ʒ. j. coriandri præparat.  
ʒ. fs. crassulæ ma. ʒ. iiij. zacchari ʒ. iiij. Make  
them in fine powder, and take thereof euery  
morning as Art requireth.

*A Powder to be taken inwardly for the  
cure of the Rupture.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Myrtillorum, cinamoni, nucis mos-  
catæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sanguinariæ deficcata, ʒ. iiij.  
sem. plantaginis, sem. portulacæ ana ʒ. iiij.  
sem. nasturtij hortulani, ʒ. j. corallorum rub.  
ʒ. j. fs. Fiat puluis. Adde thereunto Sugar  
as much as wil make it swæte: hereof giue  
euery



euery morning daylie, or at least euery other day the quantitie of  $\text{z. j.}$  or  $\text{z. ss.}$  in wine, and not in broath, because it is flipperie and hindereth consolidation.

*A powder to be used in the cure of the carbunculous pustule.*

Rec. Aluminis combustæ  $\text{z. ss.}$  rosarum, Vigo. myrtillorum, ana.  $\text{z. ij.}$  hermodact.  $\text{z. j. ss.}$  boli armeni  $\text{z. vj.}$  myrabolanorum citrinorum  $\text{z. iij.}$  Make them in fine powder.

*A powder for the swelling of the throat.*

Rec. Satureiæ, hyssopi, polij montani, Weckerus. pulegij, spicænardij ana.  $\text{z. ij.}$  cariophyllorum, nucis moscatæ, ana.  $\text{z. ss.}$  cinamomi  $\text{z. iij. sem.}$  apij, & petroselini, ana  $\text{z. ij. ss.}$  piperis longi, myrrhæ, ana.  $\text{z. j. ss.}$  Make them in fine powder, which must be used three times a weeke, one dramme at a time, three houres before meate, and the rather in winter.

*A powder for hollowe wounds with losse of substance.*

Rec. Thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, sarcocol- Weckerus. læ, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, farinae hordei ana. partem vnam. Make them in  
in fine



fine powder, which you shall sprinkle vpon the wound.

*A powder to incarnate wounds.*

Vigo.. Rec. Peucedani ℥.ss. iridis, ℥.v. myrrhæ, ℥.iij. centaurij maio. & mino. ana ℥.ij. aristolochiæ rotundæ, tutiæ, oppoponacis, farinæ orobi, ana ℥.ij. ss. Make them in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij. aloes e-pat. ℥.iij. mastice ℥.j. thuris ℥.ij. sanguinis draconis ℥.j. ss. balaustrorum ℥.ss. Mixe them and make them in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Terebint. venetæ. puluerizata ℥.iij. boracis ℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.ss. mastice ℥.iij. ss. tragaganti ℥.ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥.iij. ss. colophoniæ ℥.ss. thuris ℥.j. aluminis vsti ℥.ss. vitrioli adusti ℥.j. mercurij præcipitati ℥.ij. Mixe them, and make powder to be applied with Mel rosarum.

*A powder to stanch blood.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Lapidis hæmatitis ℥.j. tutiæ, mastice, boli armeni, gallarum viridium, ranarū exiccatarum, gypsi, fuliginis, farinæ volatilis, telæ aranæ molendinariæ ana ℥.ij. vitrioli combusti, calcis viuæ, tragaganti ana ℥.iij.



℥.iiij. chartæ papyraceæ, pilorum leporis, & bombacis torrefactorum ana ℥.j. stercoris asini ℥.ss. Make it fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Boli armeni partem vnam, sanguinis draconis partem ss. thuris, masticis, aloes cicatrinæ, ana partem tertiam, pilorum leporis minutissime incisorum, partem quartam. Make them in fine powder. Galenus.

*Another.*

Rec. Boli armeni ℥.vj. terræ sigillatæ ℥.ij. Calmeteus. farinæ volatilis ℥.iiij. gypsi, calcis viuæ, ana ℥.iiij. thuris, aloes, ana ℥.j. Make a powder which you must applie with the white of an egge.

*Another.*

Rec. aloes epat. thuris, sarcocolle, ana ℥.ij. Vigo. terræ sigillatæ, boli armeni, litharg. auri & argenti, ana ℥.ij. myrrhæ ℥.j. pilorum leporis minutissime incisorum ℥.j. ss. farinæ volatilis, fabarum, lentium, & hordei, ana ℥.ij. Mixe them, & make it in fine powder, which you must strew vpon it: and with a little of this incorporated with the white of an egge make a plageat, and applie aboue it.



*Another.*

Brunus.

Rec. Calcis viuæ, sanguinis draconis, gipsei, aloes, thuris, vitrioli, ana partes æquales: Make them in powder, and incorporate them with albumen oui atque tela araniæ, and applie it.

*Another.*

Rec. lapid. hæmatitis ℥.iiij. coralli rubri ℥.j. thuris ℥.ij. aloes epaticæ ℥.fs. chartæ papyracæ combustæ ℥.ij. sanguinis draconis ℥.ij. fs. farinæ volatilis ℥.iiij. mastice ℥.ij. boli armeni ℥.ij. fs. vitrioli combusti ℥.fs. terræ sigillatæ, ℥.j. fs. Make them in fine powder, and when you applie it, let it not bee removed in threë daies.

*Another.*

Rec. Calcis viuæ ℥. ij. boli armeni ℥.iiij. sanguinis draconis, mummiæ, lapid hæmatitis, mastice, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. j. fs. aloes epaticæ ℥.iiij. fs. terræ sigillatæ ℥.j. thuris ℥. fs. farinæ volatilis ℥.iiij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

*A powder consolidatiue for wounds.*

Henricus.

Rec. Corticum pini, ℥.i. lithargyrij, cerusæ, ana. ℥.fs. nucum cupressi, centaurij minoris,



noris, aristolochiæ vltæ, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder to agglutinate  
wounds.*

Rec. Radicum consolidæ maioris ʒ. iij. mastice ʒ. ij. olibani ʒ. ij. ss. mummiæ, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, aloes epaticæ, colophonæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. j. ss. gummi tragaganti, arabici, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

*A powder for wounds in  
the head.*

Rec. Myrrhæ ʒ. ss. sem. rubiæ tinctorum, Anderna-  
cyperi, iridis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. iij. Make cus.  
these in powder, and you may well adde to them Saunders, and other drying things, for seeing the skinne of the head is hard and drie, it must be healed with like remedies.

*Another.*

Rec. Rad. aristolochiæ, iridis florentini, Weckerus,  
cort. thuris, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis,  
ana. ʒ. j. nucum cupressi ʒ. ss. myrtillorū ʒ. ss.  
centaurij minoris ʒ. j. coralli ʒ. ij. farinæ o-  
robi ʒ. j. Make them in very fine powder,  
which you must applie vpon pleagets, and  
lay vpon them Emplastr. bethonica vel de  
caprifolio.



*Another.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ,  
ana ʒ.iiij. thuris, ʒ. j. fs. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ij.  
croci. gr. xij. Make them in fine powder.

*A red powder agglutinate for  
wounds in the lips.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ sigillatę, ana ʒ. vj.  
thuris, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. ij. fs. myr-  
rhæ, aloes, ana ʒ. j. fs. tragaganti. sang. draco-  
nis ana ʒ. j. farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana ʒ.  
fs. Mixe them and make them in fine pow-  
der, whereof you shal incorporate some with  
the white of an egge to your vse.

*A powder adstrictive to be used  
in stitching of wounds.*

Rec. Farinæ volatilis ʒ. iiij. boli armeni,  
thuris, ana ʒ. fs. olibani, masticis, myrrhæ, a-  
na ʒ. ij. fs. sanguinis draconis ʒ. iiij. fs. lapidis  
hæmatitis ʒ. j. Make them in fine powder,  
which you shal vse with the white of an egg,  
and spread it vpon a cloath, and let it lie too  
one night, and on the morrow stitch the clo-  
thes, whereby you may ioyne the edges of  
the wounds.



*A powder to cicatrize wounds  
and vlcers.*

Rec. Corticum pini, nucum cupressi, ana  
 ʒ. iij. mastice, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes epa-  
 ticæ, mummiæ, balauſtiorum, malecorij,  
 ana ʒ. ij. vitrioli combusti, aluminis vſti, a-  
 na ʒ. ij. ſs. chartæ papyraceæ ʒ. iij. ſaluia ſic-  
 cæ ʒ. ij. lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij ar-  
 genti, cinabrij, ſang. draconis ana ʒ. ij. ſu-  
 macis ʒ. ij. centaurij minoris ʒ. j. ſs. myrrhæ,  
 ʒ. j. coralli rubri ʒ. iij. tutiæ ʒ. j. plumbi vſti,  
 ʒ. j. ſs. Make them in fine powder to your vſe.

*A powder to ſtaie great fluxes of blood  
after a legge or arme is cut off.*

Rec. Boli armeni ʒ. iij. ſanguinis dracon. Clowes.  
 aloes epaticæ, ana ʒ. j. terræ ſigillatæ, maſti-  
 cis, ana ʒ. ſs. croci martis ʒ. ij. lapid. hæma-  
 titis ʒ. ſs. calcis ex teſtis ouorum, mummiæ,  
 ana ʒ. j. gypſi ʒ. vj. farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. Bring  
 all theſe to a fine powder, and for applying  
 thereof, mixe of it with the whites of egges  
 and Vares haires clipte ſo ſhort as is poſſi-  
 ble, according to the quantitie you neede.

*A powder for wounds in  
the noſe.*

Rec. Maſticis, thuris, myrrhæ, tragaganti, Veſalius.  
 P 4 gummi



gummi arabici, ana. ℥.ij. farinæ fœnugræci  
℥.ss. Make a powder and vse it after good  
digestion, made with the yolke of an Egge  
and Turpentine.

*A powder to make trochisces to eat downe  
superfluous flesh in vlcers.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Auripigmenti ℥.xij. sandaracæ ℥.vj.  
calcis viuæ ℥.viii. chartæ papyraceæ com-  
bustæ, ℥.j. Make them in fine powder, and  
with the iuyce or decoction of Myrtill forme  
your Trochisces.

*A corrosiue powder for vlcers.*

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati, argenti sub-  
limati ana. ℥.ss. vitrioli combusti, aluminis,  
ana. ℥.ij. floris æris ℥.j. coralli rubr. ℥.ss. ci-  
nabrij ℥.ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder for a Fistula.*

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati ℥.ss. vitrioli  
combusti ℥.iiij. mastice, boli armeni, ana.  
℥.ij. Make them in fine powder, and vse it  
according to Art.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Vitrioli combusti ℥.j. boli armeni  
℥.ij. ss. mastice, ℥.j. Make them in fine pow-  
der, and keepe it to your vse.

A



*A powder to abate proud flesh, and lay open a filthie ulcer.*

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ʒ. iij. boli armeni ʒ. ij. ss. mastice ʒ. j. Fiat puluis subtilis.

*A powder to remoue a scale of a corrupt bone.*

Rec. Salis agarici & tartari vini albi, ana partes æquales. Fiat puluis subtilissimus.

Angelus  
Bologni-  
nus.

*A powder to cause flesh in a hollowe ulcer.*

Rec. Aloes electæ ʒ. ij. thuris & cort. eiusdem, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. j. radicis Valcriolæ, iridis florentini ʒ. iij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder exiccatine for vlcers.*

Rec. Aloes, olibani, sang. draconis, sarco- Galen.  
collæ, ana. ʒ. iij. aristolochiæ adustæ, cerusæ,  
corticum arboris spinæ, centaurij minoris,  
ana. ʒ. j. gallarum, balaustiorum, ana. ʒ. ij.  
Make them in fine powder.

*A powder for drie vlcers.*

Rec. Cerusæ, rosarum, balaustiorum, Galenus.  
ana. ʒ. viij. sem. rosarum aluminis, gallarū,  
ana. ʒ. iij. aristolochiæ longæ adustæ, ʒ. ij.  
thuris ʒ. j. Make them in fine powder.

A



*A powder to drie and cicatrize vlcers  
in moyst bodies.*

Rec. Thuris ℥.j. aloes ℥.iiij. sang. draconis  
℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.j. aristolochiæ combust.  
℥.ij. ss. ofsis humanæ combustæ, ℥.iiij. corti-  
cum pini ℥.ij. cerusæ, gallarum, balaustio-  
rum, ana. ℥.iiij. aluminis vsti ℥.viij. *Mixe*  
*them and make them in fine powder.*

*A powder for moyst and hol-  
lowe vlcers.*

Rec. Thuris ℥.iiij. mastlicis ℥.j. myrrhæ ℥.ij.  
sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. farinæ orobi ℥.ss. balau-  
stiorum, malicorij, cinabrij, saluiæ siccæ, a-  
ristolochiæ rotund. ana. ℥.ss. aluminis vsti  
℥.iiij. vitrioli, combusti ℥.iiij. *Make them*  
*in fine powder.*

*A powder to cicatrize and heale vlcers, which  
must be dissolued in water.*

Rec. Camphoræ calcinata ℥.j. vitrioli  
combusti ℥.j. ss. cinabrij, ℥.iiij. aluminis vsti  
℥.ij. præcipitati ℥.vj. boli armeni ℥.iiij. masti-  
cis ℥.ij. thuris ℥.ss. sarcocollæ ℥.vj. *Make*  
*them in fine powder, and when you will vse*  
*it, take Rose-water, white wine, and aqua*  
*vitæ, of each halfe a pint, warme them at*  
*the fire, and put to them of the powder one*  
*ounce, so let them remaine ten houres, then*  
*straine it to your vse.*

*A*



*A powder to cicatrize vlcers.*

Rec. Cineris anethi, plumbi vsti, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. litharg. argenti ʒ. j. cinabrij, ʒ. iij. balauſtiorum ʒ. j. ſs. aluminis vsti ʒ. j. ſs. ceruſæ ʒ. ij. teſtarum cancrorum fluui-  
lium ʒ. ij. chartæ nigræ exiccata ʒ. j. Make  
all in fine powder.

*A cicatrizing powder to be uſed in vlcers of the yard.*

Rec. Lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. ʒ. j. Vigo.  
tutiæ ʒ. ſs. boli armeni, terræ ſigillatæ, ana.  
ʒ. j. ſs. myrabol. citrinorum, aluminis rochæ  
combustæ, ana. ʒ. j. Mixe them to your uſe.

*A powder for vlcers in the priuities which doth exiccate, mundifie, incarnate, and agglutinate.*

Rec. Cort. thuris, aloes lotæ, myrrhæ, ſar- Weckerus.  
cocollæ, gummi elemi, ana. ʒ. ſs. aneti vsti  
ʒ. j. corticum pini ʒ. ij. tutiæ præparatæ, an-  
rimonij, plumbi vsti, ceruſæ, ana. ʒ. j. ſang.  
draconis ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder,  
and uſe it.

*A Corosive powder very eaſie and profitable.*

Rec. Merc. præcipitati ʒ. ſs. cinabrij ʒ. j. ſs.  
vitrioli



vitrioli combusti. ℥.ij. mastice ℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.j. ss. vermium terrestrium ℥.ij. ss. Make them in fine powder.

*A corosine powder very good  
and stronger.*

D. Foster. Rec. Merc. præcipitati ℥.ss. cinabrij ℥.j. vitrioli combusti, ℥.ss. aluminis vsti ℥.j. mastice ℥.j. myrrhæ ℥. ss. sarcocollæ ℥.j. croci ℥.ss. Make them in powder and keepe it to your vse.

*Another corosine powder.*

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati ℥.ss. mastice, ℥.ss. cinabrij ℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.ij. ss. aluminis vsti ℥.j. Make them all in fine powder, and mixe them together.

*A Causticke powder.*

Rec. Pulueris sublimati, ℥.ij. succi hyosciami, ℥.j. Mixe them together, and let them drie together: afterward make them to be- rie fine powder.

*A merueilous powder that by stoole spendeth  
away scrofulous tumors.*

Arnaldus à  
magistro &  
Michael  
Scoto. Rec. Lignialoes, margaritarum perfora-  
tarum, ossis de corde cerui, spicæ nardi,  
blattæ bizantiæ, nucis moscatae, cariophyl-  
lorum,



lorum, galangæ, thuris, coriā dri, nucis moscata, piperis, diagredij in pomo cocti, ana. ʒ. j. ambre gra. ij. euphorbij ʒ. j. ss. Grinde them all seuerally, and searse them finely, then mixe them, and hereof giue a nutshell full at once cum aqua frigida. It giueth fifteen or twentie stoules, and carrieth away the matter of scrofula.

*Another seruing in like manner for  
Botium or Bronchocele.*

Rec. Spongiæ adustæ, gallæ marinæ ad- Ex manu-  
ustæ, bedeguar adust. corticis ouorum ad- scripto.  
usti, limaturæ martis præparatæ, prunicis,  
ossium sepiæ, ana. ʒ. ss. sem. plantaginis, nu-  
cis moscata, gariophyllorum, cinamomi,  
ana. ʒ. j. piperis, zinziberis, falis gemmæ,  
turpeti hermodactyllorum, ana. ʒ. j. aristo-  
log. long. & rotundæ, ellebori alb. & nigri,  
ana. ʒ. ss. Fiat omnium puluis subtiliss. The  
Dose. is ʒ. j. morning and euening.

*A powder for preserving and quickning of the  
eye-sight, to be used ordinarilie  
in the meates.*

Rec. Leuistici, ameos, apij, fileris monta- Ex manu-  
ni, cymini, saluiæ, calamenti, anisi, carda- scripto.  
momi, origani, aneti, carui, fœniculi, thy-  
mi,



222 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
mi, piperis, hyssopi, petroselini, ana ℥.j. ci-  
namomi, gariophyllorum, galangæ, croci,  
pulegei, ana ℥.j. Make all to most fine pow-  
der.

*A powder to heale ulcers of hard en-  
ration in the tongue.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Aluminis combusti, ℥.ij. coccinei  
panni floccos, a pretie quantitie, drie, or ra-  
ther parch them vpon a newe hot tile, untill  
the color vade, then make both in fine pow-  
der, and adde pulueris gariophyllorum gra.  
iiij. Grinde them finely together, and keepe  
it in a glasse, it will be of an ash color, applie  
it vpon a little lint wet in plantaine, or red  
rose-water, els rub the places therewith.

*A powder to take away warts in  
the secret parts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Auripigmenti, sabinæ, ana ℥.j. Make  
them together in fine powder.

*Another.*

Baker.

Rec. Sabinæ ficcatae ℥.j. hermodactylo-  
rum torrefactorum, myrtillorum torrefact.  
ana ℥.iiij. vitrioli romani, aluminis, ana ℥.ij.  
auripigmenti rub. ℥.j. Make these into most  
fine powder. If you adde opij ℥.j. it will  
worke without paine.

*An*



*An excellent powder to stay any fluxe of  
bloud, and preserving the  
stitches of a wound.*

Rec. Colophonix, ʒ. iiii. boli armeni ʒ. ij. Baker.  
masticis, olibani, sanguinis draconis, ana.  
ʒ. ss. rad. consolidæ ma. rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij.  
Fiat. I haue applied this powder with the  
hairens of a Hare and whites of Egges: as  
also with whites of Egges alone.

*A merueilous powder to be giuen inward,  
and applied outward, to resist the  
malignitie of a Canker.*

Rec. Auri & argenti foliatorum, ana ʒ. ss. Antonius  
lapidis bezoar ʒ. j. pulu. cancrorum marino- Montagna-  
rum ʒ. j. ss. Dire them to applie it, grinde na.  
thereof cum aqua scordij to the forme a Li-  
niment, and applie it.

*Purga*



*Purgations by Potions.**A Potion for the Canker not ulcerated.*

Weckerus.

**R** Ec. Fumariæ m. j. senæ, epithymi, ana. ʒ. iij. florum anthos p. ij. Infuse them in foure ounces of Whey, then straine them, and dissolue therein, rhabarbari in aqua buglossæ infusi ʒ. j. cinamomi gra. iij. mannæ ʒ. j. ss. cassiæ ʒ. vj. and so make your Potion.

*A Potion solutive to be used in Erisipelas phlegmonides.*

Vesalius.

**Rec.** Rhabarbari electi ʒ. iij. florum violarum & boraginis, ana. ʒ. j. decoctionis tamarindorum q. s. Infuse the flowers and rhewbarbe tenne houres, then straine them, and in the straining dissolue therein diacatholici ʒ. iij. syrupi rosarum ʒ. ij. And make a Potion according to Art.

*A Potion for the swelling in the throate.*

Weckerus.

**Rec.** Agarici trochiscati in oxymelite simplici infusi & expressi, ʒ. iij. turbith ʒ. j. salis gemmæ gra. vj. zinzibris gra. vj. syrupi rosarum solut. ʒ. j. ss. aquarum betonicæ & melissæ ana. ʒ. ij. Mixe them, and make a Potion.

A



*A potion for a virulent and corrosive ulcer.*

Rec. Florū boraginis & violarū, ana p. j. Weckerus.  
rad. cychorij ʒ. ss. passularū ʒ. ss. polypodij  
glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. ij. prunorum paria. v. se-  
besten ʒ. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. iij. agarici ʒ. j. ss.  
fennæ ʒ. x. spicæ indicę ʒ. j. salis gemmæ ʒ. ss.  
zinzibris ʒ. j. Boyle them in sufficient wa-  
ter, and make a potion for two draughts,  
whereby you shall adde syrupi rosati laxa-  
tiui, ʒ. ij.

*A potion for such as haue ulcers  
in the yard.*

Rec. Prunorum damascenorum, glycyr- Andreas  
rhizæ razæ, tamarindorum, hordei mun- Lacuna.  
dati, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. frigid. maiorum mun-  
dat. ana. ʒ. ij. ss. trium florum cordialium,  
ana. p. j. Boyle them together, and in the de-  
coction dissolve pulpæ cassiæ recenter ex-  
tractæ, & diacatholici, ana. ʒ. v. syrupi solu-  
tiui ex nona infusione rosarum ʒ. v. pulueris  
electuarij trium sandalorum ʒ. j. Make it  
according to Art.

*A gentle lenitive potion for delicate persons  
in the cure of lues Venerea.*

Rec. Syrupi rosarum ʒ. iij. mannæ electæ Matthiolus  
ʒ. j. ss. aquæ violarum ʒ. ij. Fiat potio.

Q

Ano-



*Another more purging in the like case.*

Matthiolus Rec. Syr. rosarum solut. syr. cychorij compos. mannae electæ, ana ℥.j. electuarij lenitiui ℥.iij. electuarij de succo rosarum ℥.ij. ss. rhabarb. pulu. subtilis. ℥.ss. spicæ græ. ij. cum decoctione florum & fructuū cordialium. Fiat potio.

*A purging decoction for such as are infected with lues Venerea.*

Nicolaus Massa. Rec. Fol. sennæ ℥.j. ss. fumiterre ℥.j. capill. veneris ℥.ss. scolopendrie ℥.ss. cpithymi, thymi, ana ℥.vj. glycyrrhizæ, rasæ ℥.iij. colocinthidis ℥.ij. hellebori nigri ℥.j. ss. myrabol. indorum ℥.vij. prunorum damascenorum numero xij. sebesten. nu. x. Tamarindorū ℥.j. succi fumiterræ lib. j. aquæ fumiterræ q. s. Make hereof a decoction according to Art, and filtre it, and giue it with appropriate syrups for the humors offending.

*A decoction of guiacum to be used in lue Venerea.*

Calmeus. Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. cort. eiusdem lib. ss. aquæ puriss. lib. x. Infuse them and let them soke xliiij. houres, and boyle them to the third part, then take radicū enulæ campanæ, dactylorum ab ossibus separatorum, ana



ana lib. j. ss. fenæ orientalis ℥. j. Soke them in sixe pound of white wine xxiii. houres vpon hot embers, so that the wine be almost readie to seeth, then straine it, and put the first decoction to this, and adde sacchari lib. ss. cinamomi ℥. j. and foure houres after let them runne through a strainer, and euery morning let the patient take five or sixe ounces, and before supper, or when he goeth to bed as much, and put to the residues of the first decoction, aque purissimæ, lib. xv. and boyle them to the consumption of the third part, and put to as much Sugar and Cinnamon as is sufficient to make them acceptable.

*A decoction to be used of ulcerated bodies.*

Rad. Radicum helenij foliorum hederæ ana ℥. iiij. succi anthos, capillorum veneris, mentastri, pulegij, gallitrici, pollitrici, matricariæ, ana m. j. rad. fœniculi, apij ana ℥. ij. rad. cychoriæ ℥. iiij. fenæ ℥. j. ss. polypodij quercini, glycyrrhizæ, ana ℥. x. croci gra. iiij. agaric. trochisc. ℥. j. ss. Boyle them in tenne pound of raine water, & mellis puriss. lib. j. till two parts out of three be wasted, and let him take thereof sixe ounces in the morning and sweate after it.



*A decoction to be used in the cure of  
lues Venerea.*

Rec. Radicum buglossæ, capill. veneris, florum buglossæ, ana. m. ss. polypodij, epithymi, ana. ʒ. vj. myrabolanorum nigrorum & chebulorum, ana. ʒ. viij. rhabarbari electi ʒ. iij. folliculorum senæ ʒ. iij. agarici frustatim incisi, chamæpyteos, chamædryos, ana. ʒ. ss. zinzibris ʒ. j. ss. vuarum passarum, glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. j. veratri nigri ʒ. j. ss. squinanti ʒ. ss. fumarizæ, m. j. eupatorij ʒ. j. ss. Boyle all but the epithimum and rhabarb. in five pound of Whey, till the halfe be wasted, then put in the rest, and let them haue one walme, then straine them and clarifie it, and adde thereto oxymellitis simplicis & zacchari, ana. ʒ. j. ss. syrupi acetosi simplic. & composit. syrupi fumarizæ, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. Whereof he shall take euery morning five ounces at a time.

*A decoction for Palsies, Crampes, Rheumes,  
Scabbes and diseases proceeding  
of moisture.*

Rec. Ligni guaiaci ʒ. vj. cort. eiusdem ʒ. ij. farsæparillæ ʒ. ij. ss. chinæ ʒ. j. rad. lapathi a-  
cuti ʒ. j. rhabarbari, turpeti albi & gummo-  
si, agarici, ana. ʒ. ss. polypodij ʒ. iij. medulle,  
sem.



sem. cartami ℥. ss. cort. capparis ℥. j. rad. aperientium, ana. ℥. ss. saluæ m. iij. absynthij romani m. j. ss. anisorū ℥. ij. glycyrrhizæ ℥. iiij. mellis lib. j. cinamomi ℥. vj. vini albi lib. iiij. aquæ fontanæ lib. xvj. Infuse them one night, and boyle them twentie houres, then straine it, and clarifie it, and reserue it to your vse in a vessell, of the which decoction he shall take euery morning fasting foure ounces, before dinner three ounces, and before supper three ounces; then boyle the residues againe with so much water as before, vini albi, & mellis rosarum, ana. lib. ij. for the patient to drinke at his meales. This potion must be vsed thirtie daies, and let him sweate tenne daies by the space of an houre in a day; and if his bodie be not sufficiently purged, let him take three ounces of the first decoction, mannæ electæ ℥. j. syrupi rosarum solutiui ℥. ss. confectionis hamech ℥. ij. for one draught.

*A purging decoction, or (as the author calleth it) a soluble syrupe of very effectuell worke in strong vlcerate bodies, or such as are hard to worke vpon.*

Rec. Saluæ, rosmarini, absynthij, cichorij, cardui benedicti, vrtice, origani, ana. m. j. Phiorauantius.  
 Q 3 ficuum,



ficuum, passularum, dactylorum, amygdalarum dulciū, salis gemmæ ana ℥.iiij. coliquintidæ, aloes hepat. cinamomi, myrabol. citrinorum, ana ℥.ij. mellis puriss. lib.ij. stamp all (besides the honie) in grosse: infuse them in aquæ font. lib. xvij. then boyle it to the halfe: after straine it, distill it by a filtre, adde to it aquæ ros. opt. lib. j. and two carretes of Muske (saith the Authoꝝ) but I wish some parte of it to be kept without the Muske, for that some will not abide the smell thereof. The quantitie (saith the Authoꝝ) is from foure ounces to sixe, but you shal seldome need to go aboue threë ounces.

*Purga-*



*Purgation by pilles.**A purging pill for bodies infected with  
the pockes.*

**R**Ec. Myrabol. omnium, trochisc. colo- Matthiolus  
cynthid. masticis, diagredi, hermoda-  
ctylorum, turpeti, agarici preparati, ana ℥. j.  
origani, cumini, ana ℥. ss. rhabarbari ℥. j. ss.  
spicanardi, zinzibris, ana ℥. j. salis gemmi  
℥. j. ss. hellebori nigri ℥. ij. polypodij quer-  
cini ℥. j. sem. ebuli ℥. ij. pulueris hieræ sym-  
plic. diamoscu dulcis, ana ℥. ij. aloes lotæ  
℥. ij. theriacæ ℥. ij. Pulu. subtilissimè & cum  
syropo fumiterræ q.s. fiat massa.

*Pilles to be used in the cure of Alo-  
pecia Gallica.*

**R**ec. Rhabarbari, agarici, ana ℥. ij. aloes Rondele-  
℥. j. argenti viui extincti in succo rosarum tius.  
℥. iij. cinamomi, ambræ, ana ℥. j. myrrhæ,  
masticis, ana ℥. j. cum terebinthina excipi-  
antur, & formentur pillulæ octo pro ℥. j. ca-  
piat pro vna vice ℥. j. Deinde ℥. j. ss. postre-  
mo ℥. j. pro diuitibus adde limaturæ auri,  
vel pannorum auri ℥. iij.



*Pilles for the same.*

Vigo. Rec. Myrabolanorum emblicorum, bel-  
lericorum, indorum, ana. ʒ.ij.ʒs. specierum  
pillularum mastichinarum ʒ.ʒs. stæchados,  
folliculorum senne, epithymi, croci, ana. ʒ.ʒs.  
gentiane, anisorum ana. ʒ.ʒ. polypodij quer-  
cini, ellebori nigri, ana. ʒ.ij. turpeti albi &  
gummosi ʒ.ʒ.ʒs. diagredij ʒ.iiij. zinzibris,  
serapini, cinamomi, nucis moscatae, ligni a-  
loes, tormentillæ, dictami, cardui benedi-  
cti, colocinthidis, ana. ʒ.ij. agarici trochisc.  
rhabarbari electi, aloes lotæ, ana. ʒ.ʒs. the-  
riacæ opt. galeni ʒ.vj. and with syrupo ace-  
toso, make your masse. Doss. est ʒ.ʒ. Where-  
of make five pillles, and after them other  
five.

*Pilles for lues Venerea.*

Rondele-  
tius.

Rec. Laudani puri, hypocistidis, ana. ʒ.ʒ.  
aloes ʒ.ʒ. ambræ, mosci, ana. ʒ.ʒ. argenti vi-  
ui loti in vino ʒ.ij. incorporentur simul cū  
syrupo rosato laxatiuo & fiant pillulæ.  
Whereof the patient shall take every mor-  
ning one scruple, but these pillles must  
not be taken before the bodie be euacua-  
ted.



*An effectuall pill to purge rusticall  
and foule vlceraed bodies.*

Rec. Pulpæ colocinthidis ℥.v. aquæ vitæ optimæ lib.ij. Let them stand to steepe three daies, then straine them stronglie, and adde to the strained part aloes purissimæ, veratri nigri ana ℥.j. hermodactillorum ℥.j. agarici ℥.ss. Let these in fine powder stande with the rest in a hote place till it be almost drie : then put to it croci, cinamomi, diagredij, florum sulphuris, ana ℥.semis. Fiatque Mass.

Phiarouan-  
tius & Ba-  
nester.

*Pilles for paine in the ioynts proce-  
ding of Alopecia Gallica,  
or Lues venerea.*

Rec. Aloes ℥.j. galangæ, myrrhæ, agari- ci, salis gemme, ana ℥.j. succi absynthij ℥.j. ss. And with water of Mozimwood make your Masse, whereof the Patient shall take in the morning when hee ariseth, one dram, twice or thrice in a weeke.

Rondele-  
tius.

*A prooued Pill that consumeth the  
tumor Scrofula awaie by  
Stoole.*

Accipiatur Talpa: loyle it sufficientlie,  
then

Henricus  
Anglicus.



then drie it in the Sunne, and bring it to a fine searfed powder: then mingle it well cū melle albo. Hereof make pilles of the bignesse of chiches, and giue euerie daie three or fiue with whey. It shall consume the matter of the scrofulaes downward.

For inwarde medicines in this case see moze among the powders and decoctions.

*Magistrall pilles of Turbith minerall  
of great vse against the French  
pockes, hard tumors, and  
rebellious vlcers.*

*The first.*

Banester.

Rec. Sagapeni in vino cretico dissoluti, ℥.ij. salis guaiaci, colocynthidis, diagredij, ana ℥.j. turpeti mineralis ℥.x. mosci ℥.j. olei gariophyllorū gran. xij. Fiat Massa. Dofs. from twelue graines to twentie.

*Another.*

Banester.

Rec. Extracti colocinthidis ℥.iiij. extracti rhabarbari, extracti hermodactylorum, ana ℥.j. extracti veratri nigri ℥.ij. sagapeni in aqua celesti dissoluti ℥.vj. mosci & ambræ odoratissimæ, ana gran. xij. Fiat massa. Dofs. a gran. x. ad gran. xvj. for tenne daies



daies togeather, or untill the Patient fluxe  
sufficientlie at the mouth.

*The third sort most safe and acceptable,  
denised and practised with great  
successe in the most delicate  
yong and tender per-  
sons.*

Rec. Turpeti mineralis ℥.iiij.℥s. fol.auri Banester.  
& argenti, ana ℥.j. soluti perlarum gran.  
xxvj. terræ famiæ, boli orientalis, ana ℥.℥s.  
cornu monocerotis gra.xv. lapidis Bezoar-  
dici ℥.℥s. oſis de corde cerui, rasuræ eboris,  
ana gr.xij. lapid. granati, rubentis, ſaphyri  
& ſmaragdi præparatorum ana gr.viiij. co-  
ralli albi & rubri præparat. ana gr.vj. moſ-  
ci gr.vij. ambre odoratiſs. gr.iiij. Fiat eorum  
omnium puluis ſubtiliſſimus. Rec. huius  
pulueris gr.xvij. diagrediij gr.xxxvij. con-  
ſeruæ berberis as much as ſufficeth to make  
your Maſſe. This quantitie diuide into ſixe  
or twelue pilles (according as you iudge fit-  
teſt for the ſtrength and ſuch like circum-  
ſtances concerning your patient) and giue  
one euerie night when the partie goeth to  
bedde, ſo long untill there bee flux at mouth,  
which in ſome will not be in twelue, or per-  
haps in twentie daies.

*An*



*An extraction, purging all corrupt humors  
proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Colocynt. ʒ.vj. ʒ.ij. turbethi, stæ-  
chad. arab. ana. ʒ.x. diagredij ʒ.v. agarici al-  
bi ʒ.ʒs. rhabarbari electi ʒ.ij. cinamo. ʒ.iiij.  
azari, rosarum rubrarum, spicæ indicæ,  
mastice, ligni aloes, styracis liquidæ, ana.  
ʒ.ij. ʒs. aloes cicatrini ʒ.xiiij. Make it accor-  
ding to Art.

*Plaisters.*



*Plaisters.*

*A plaister to mollifie and resolve a  
schyrrous tumor.*

**R**Ec. Caricas pingues nu.xij. Boyle them Calmeus.  
and stampe them, ammoniaci, bdellij,  
galbani, in aceto dissolutorum ana. ʒ.ij. sty-  
racis liquidæ ʒ. j. muscilaginis althææ, sem.  
lini & foenugræci, ana. ʒ.ij. œsypi, butyri re-  
centis, ana ʒ. j. olei ricinini, vel sesamini, vel  
liliorum ʒ.iiij. ceræ q.s. Make a plaister ac-  
cording to Art.

*A plaister to be used in the cure of  
scirrhus exquisitus.*

**R**Ec. Axungia gallinæ, ʒ. j. fs. taxi muli Calmeus.  
& asini ana. ʒ.ij. medullæ crurium vituli &  
cerui, ana ʒ.iiij. œsypi, styracis calamit. bdel-  
lij, ana. quart. fs. muscilag. sem. althææ, lini  
& foenugræci, ana. ʒ.ij. masticis, thuris, ana.  
ʒ. fs. olei amygdalarum dulcium, amureæ,  
olei liliorum, ana ʒ.iiij. fs. ceræ q.s. to make a  
plaister.

*A plaister to resolve hard tumors.*

**R**Ec. Serapini ʒ. iiij. ammoniaci ʒ. iiij. bdel-  
lij ʒ. j. euphorbij ʒ. ij. galbani ʒ. fs. Dissolve  
the gummes in malinesey, then adde there-  
to



to ol. liliorum & ol. amigdalorum dulcium,  
ana ℥.j. propoleos ℥.iiij.℥s. Mixe them for a  
plaister.

*A plaister for a wenne.*

**Calmeteus.**

Rec. Radic. brionia, cyclaminis, cucu-  
meris agrestis, althææ, lilij coelestis ana ℥.ij.  
Boyle them perfectlie in white wine, & beat  
them; then adde thereto ammoniaci in ace-  
to scillitico dissoluti, bdellij & oppopona-  
cis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana ℥.j.  
stercoris columbini & caprini, ana ℥.j. sem.  
laudani, styracis calamitæ, ana ℥.℥s. picis na-  
ualis quantum sufficit for a plaister.

*Another.*

**Weckerus.**

Rec. Ol. liliorum vel laurini ℥.xij. pi-  
cis siccæ ℥.vj. laudani ℥.iiij. lithargyrij ℥.xij.  
galbani ℥.iiij. styracis ℥.ij. æruginis ℥.xij.  
Mixe them according to Arte, and make a  
plaister.

*A plaister maturative for  
wennes.*

**Weckerus.**

Rec. Radicum althææ, liliorum ana lib.  
℥s. Boyle them in water, then stampe them,  
and straine them, and adde thereto alliorū  
sub prunis coctorum, cæparum coctarum  
ana ℥.iiij. olei liliorum, butyri ana ℥.ij. pin-  
gued.



gued. suillæ, anserinæ, ana ℥.ij. ss. farinæ triticeæ, foenugreci, seminis lini, ana quantum sufficit, vitellos duos ouorum. *Mixe them and make a plaister.*

*A plaister for a wenne.*

Rec. Olei antiqui, vel liliorum, vel laurini, ℥.xij. picis siccæ ℥.vj. laudani ℥.iij. lithargyrii ℥.xij. galbani ℥.iij. styracis ℥.ij. *Boyle the lytharge with the oyle till it be thicke: then adde to the pitch & other things being remoued from the fire, & make a plaister.*

*A plaister for nodes and glandulous tumors.*

Rec. Stercoris vaccarum ℥.ij. radicū caulium, rad. capparis, squillæ, ficuum pinguium ana ℥.ss. lupinorū, bdellij, ana ℥.ij. mellis, aceti, axungie porcinae, amurcæ, olei antiqui, ana quod sufficit. *Make a plaister in good forme.*

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Cerae citrin. lib. j. ammoniaci ℥.xij. Banisteri oppoponacis, galbani, ana ℥.j. butyri recentis ℥.i. ss. pingued. caponis ℥.j. *Dissolue the gummes in wine and make a plaister.*

*Ano-*



*Another.***Calmeteus.**

Rec. Radicum althææ, & brionia, co-  
ctarum & pistarum, ana. ʒ. j. axungia suilla  
recentis ʒ. j. fs. pingued. gallina, anseris & a-  
natis, ana. ʒ. fs. medullæ crurium vituli, ʒ. ij.  
olei lumbricorum, liliorum & vitellorum  
ouorum, ana. ʒ. j. styracis calamitæ ʒ. j. fs.  
gummi arabici ʒ. ij. bdellij, gummi hederæ  
ana. ʒ. j. fs. terebinthina ʒ. iij. œsypi ʒ. vj. em-  
plastri Io. de Vigo ʒ. ij. emplastri de meli-  
loto & diachylonis ireati, ana. ʒ. j. mercurij  
in salua hominis ieiuni extincti ʒ. ij. **Mixe**  
**them together, and with your hands washed**  
**in aqua vitæ: labour them well, and make**  
**them in rolles.**

*A plaister for all knots.*

Rec. Olibani ʒ. j. fs. mastice ʒ. j. myrrhæ,  
ʒ. fs. thuris ʒ. ij. ceræ ʒ. xij. resina ʒ. iij. fs. eu-  
phorbi ʒ. iij. gummi ammoniaci ʒ. j. galba-  
ni, ʒ. fs. gummi arabici, dragaganti, ana. ʒ. iij.  
aloes epaticæ ʒ. ij. laudani ʒ. j. fs. sagapeni,  
bdellij, ana. ʒ. iij. baccarum lauri ʒ. ij. fs. vn-  
guenti dialthææ ʒ. ij. fs. terebint. ʒ. j. aquæ vi-  
tæ ʒ. iij. fs. olei spicæ ʒ. iij. axungia porcina,  
ʒ. ij. fs. theriacæ ʒ. fs. rad. ireos ʒ. ij. fs. cinabrij,  
ʒ. ij. argenti fugitiui mortificati ʒ. ij. fs. **Make**  
**a plaister to Art.**

*A*



*A notable plaister to resolute and spend away  
all nodes and knottie tumors, especiallie  
comming of the pockes, if they be ta-  
ken in time before they be con-  
firmed, and the bone  
foule.*

Rec. Mercurij ℥. viij. plumbi ℥. vj. *Melte Banester.*  
pour plumbum first, and after a litle cooling  
put too the mercurie, and shake them wel to-  
gether: put them so into crucibles, & when  
it is colde, take thereof ℥. vj. turpeti minera-  
lis ℥. j. cinabrij ℥. iij. Labour them in a mo-  
ter of yron the space of two houres, or untill  
it be finelie powdred: then haue in readines  
gummi ammoniaci in aceto distillato dis-  
soluti ℥. xxx. pingued. viperarum ℥. iij. and  
(for delicate persons) mosci ℥. iij. Mixe al-  
together according to Art, and vse it to the  
places aforesaid.

*Or thus more simplie.*

Rec. Plumbi mercuriati (which is taught *Banester.*  
in the receipt next before going) lib. j. turpe-  
ti mineralis ℥. iij. cinabrij ℥. ij. Grind them  
together verie fine, and with gummi am-  
moniaci lib. ij. in aceto dissoluti fiat empla-  
strum.

R

Ano-



*Another for Wennes scrofulaes, and  
ganglions knottes.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto dissoluti lib. ss. radic. brioniae pulu. ℥. j. turp. mineralis ℥. j. cinabrij ℥. x. ceræ ℥. ij. Fiat.

*Or thus no lesse effectnall.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, ℥. vj. radic. brioniae & althææ, ana ℥. j. turpeti mineralis, ℥. v. butyri recentis q. s. ceræ albæ ℥. j. Fiat emplastrum.

*Another verie excellent and  
of great prooffe.*

H. de Ot-  
then.

Rec. Medullæ radic. brioniae albæ, per cocturam lixiuij extracte ℥. ij. casci antiquissimi indecocto pernae remolliti, ℥. j. ss. ammoniaci, galbani, sagapeni in aceto dissolutorum, ana ℥. ss. medullæ crurium vituli, axungiae humanæ, ana ℥. ij. pyrethri, cardamomi, ana ℥. ij. ss. euphorbij ℥. iij. lapidis gagatis ℥. ss. sulphuris viui ℥. vj. marcasitæ veræ ℥. x. argenti viui saliuæ ieiuni hominis extincti, ℥. ij. ss. Cum cerâ citrina fiat emplastrum. But before you applie it, annoint the place with this mixture following. Rec. medullæ crurium vituli, olei petreolei, ana partes æquales. Mixe them.

A



*A plaister for Ganglium.*

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, sagapeni in aqua vitæ dissoluti, ana ℥.j. Put too it (the aqua vitæ vapored away) sulphuris viui subtiliter pulv. ℥.ss. And so make it a plaister.

*A plaister against nodes & paines in Lue venerea.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resinæ pini ℥.iiij. axungia humanæ ℥.iiij. ol. chamæmel. ℥.iiij. medullæ crurium vaccarum lib. ss. gummi elemi ℥.v. muccaginis rad. althææ, & sem. lini, ana ℥.iiij. Dixe them and boyle them to the wasting of the muscilages: adde to the straining ammoniaci, galb. ana ℥.vj. bdellij, sagapeni in vino cret. dissolut. ana ℥.iiij. rad. brionia ℥.j. ss. rad. enulæ campanæ ℥.ss. euphorbij ℥.iiij. cinabrij ℥.vj. argenti viui extincti & incorporati cum terebinthina & styrace liquida ℥.viiij. Fiat emplastrum.

*Another.*

Rec. Axungia porcina lib. ij. olei communis lib. j. ss. radic. brionia & althææ, ana lib. ss. vini albi lib. j. Infuse them x. daies, then boyle them to the consumption of the liquor, so straine it: after put too lythargyrij auri ℥.xx. vitrioli ℥.iiij. Boyle them to the forme of a Cerote: put too it galbani, ammoniaci, bdellij in aceto dissolutor. ana ℥.viiij.



244 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
ceræ citrinæ lib. ss. cinabrij ℥. vj. terebinthi-  
næ ℥. iij. euphorbij ℥. ij. argenti viui extinc-  
ti lib. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister to mitigate paine in the cure  
of a Carbuncle.*

Weckerus. Rec. Maluarum, violarum, ana manii. ij.  
Seeth them in water untill they be tender,  
then stampe them, adding thereto farina  
hordeacæ ℥. iij. butyri recentis, olei recentis,  
ana ℥. ij. vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them  
well for a plaister.

*A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse of  
Phlegmon.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Radic. lilij & althææ, ana ℥. j. ss. ra-  
dicum brionia, cyclaminis, cucumeris agre-  
stis, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them in white wine, and  
beat them small: then put thereto stercoris  
columbini & caprini, ana ℥. j. ss. gummi am-  
moniaci in aceto dissoluti, bdellij & oppo-  
ponacis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana  
℥. j. laudani & styracis liquidæ, ana ℥. j. picis  
naualis q. s. Make a plaister in good forme.

*A plaister repercussive and desiccative  
to be used in the cure of the cree-  
ping Herpes.*

Weckerus. Rec. Succi plantaginis & solani, ana ℥. j.  
succi rad. lapathi ℥. ss. balaustiorum p. j. ro-  
sarum



farum rubr. ʒ. j. ss. alum. ʒ. j. aceti ʒ. ij. Boyle them till the iuices and vineger bee wasted, then grinde them in a leaden mortar, & adde thereto lithargyrij vtriusque ana ʒ. ij. cerussa ʒ. j. tutia ʒ. ij. floris æris ʒ. j. Make a plaister in good order.

*A plaister for an Oedematous tumor.* Weckerus.

Rec. Fol. ebuli, sambuci, absynt. ana m. j. aluminis, sulphuris, salis, ana ʒ. ss. Boyle the and beat them sinall, adding thereto dialthæa ʒ. ij. ss. axungia suilla ʒ. j. ss. mellis ʒ. j. Mixe them well for a plaister.

*A Plaister for a windie tumor.*

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ss. micarum panis, Weckerus lib. ss. rosarum rubrarum ʒ. j. Boyle them in white wine, then straine them, & adde thereto piperis, cariophyllorum, nucis moscata, zinzibris, ana ʒ. ij. cumini, anisi, foeniculi, sem. apij, ameos, ana ʒ. ss. olei chamemeli, anethi, ruta, ana ʒ. ij. Make a plaister & apply it warme, the place being first well scarrified in the toppe.

*A plaister to be used in the beginning of Phlegmon.*

Rec. Sandali albi & rub. ana ʒ. iiij. boli armeni, terræ sigillata, ana ʒ. j. ss. ol. rosarum, Vesalius. ʒ. ij. fol. plantag. lactuca, semperv. maioris, solani, ana q. s. puluer. sumach ʒ. ss. Powder



What is to be powdered, and make a plaister.

*A plaister against inflammation.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Maluæ, parietariæ, ana m. j. farina volatilis, furfuris subtilis. ana p. j. aneti, foenugraci, ana ʒ. ss. ol. chamæmeli ʒ. ij. Boyle them in wine, and worke them till they bee well incorporated.

*A plaister for Gangrana.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Pulueris sem. sinapi ʒ. j. gariophyllorum ʒ. iij. ol. sem. lini, ol. nucum iuglandium vetustiss. ana g. v. Mixe them in a mortar, and make a plaister.

*A plaister maturative in cold causes.*

Rec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorum alborum, ana lib. ss. Boyle them in rain water till they be perfectlie boyled, then stampe them, and adde thereto farina lini & foenugraci, ana ʒ. iij. farina triticeæ ʒ. ij. and with sufficient of the former decoction to incorporate them and the rest, make a soft plaister euer stirring them, and in the ende adding thereto butyri sine sale, pingued. porcina, ana ʒ. iij. vitellum vnius oui. So let the boyl a little, and keepe it to your vse.

*A plaister to mollifie & abate swellings.*

Rec. Cerae albæ ʒ. ij. ss. terebint. ʒ. j. ss. colophonix ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. vij. mastice ʒ. ss. myrrhæ



rhæ ʒ.iiij. seui ceruini ʒ.iiij. lapid. calaminaris in vino albo extinct. ʒ.x. lithargyrii auri ʒ.ij. lapid. tutiæ ʒ.ij. ss. camphoræ ʒ.ij. cerusæ ʒ.vj. Make it to a perfect Plaister or a Sparadrop.

*A plaister resolving against all swellings and inflammations.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib.j. seui ouini ʒ.vj. butyri recētis ʒ.j. pingued. capi, anatis & anferis, ana ʒ.j. ol. liliacei ʒ.j. ss. ol. chamæmeli, amygdalarum dulcium, ol. sem. lini, ana ʒ. ss. ammoniaci, ʒ.v. bdellij, ʒ.iiij. cremoris sem. lini ʒ.vij. cremoris rad. althææ lib.j. vini cretici lib.j. ss. resinę purę ʒ.iiij. colophonix ʒ.vj. Mixe them together, & boyle them to the consumption of the iuices and wine: then straine them, and adde to the straining minij lib. ss. Incorporate them together, & make them in rolles.

*A plaister to be vsed for Hernia Intestinalis.*

Rec. Picis naualis ʒ.v. coloph. ʒ.iiij. lithargyrii, gum. ammonia. oppoponacis, bdellij, masticis, terebint. ana ʒ.j. boli armeni, thuris, sang. draconis, sarcocollæ, aloes, centaurij, symphiti, oxycāthæ, pillul. cupressi, gallarum viridium, corticum mali punici, vermium terrest. ana ʒ.ij. glutin. pellis taurinæ

Weckerus.



vel arietinæ madefactæ & dilutæ in aqua chalybiata & aceto ℥.ij. Mixe them at an easie fire, and make a plaister according to art.

*A plaister to be used in impostumes in the eares.*

Vigo.

Rec. Cepæ albæ sub prunis decoctæ lib. ss. capitum liliorū alborum sub prunis decoctorum ℥.iiij. butyri recentis ℥.iiij. olei amygd. dulcium, ping. gallinæ & anseris, ana ℥.vj. vitel. tres ouorū. Then with the powder of melilot, chamomill flowers and fennegreek make a plaister vpon the fire with the decoction of althæa according to the precepts of Arte.

Weckerus.

*A plaister for Hernia Intestinalis.*

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, sang. draconis, blattæ bizantiæ, cortic. thuris, aloes, boli armeni, gyphi, gall. virid. ana ℥.ij. ichhyocolle, tauri collæ, dissolutorum in aceto, ana ℥.ij. Labour them well, and make a plaister in good forme.

*A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse in womens breasts.*

Vigo.

Rec. furfuris, m. ij. chamæmeli m. ss. meliloti m. j. farinæ fabarum ℥.iiij. ol. cham. aneti & rosar. ana ℥.j. ss. ping. gallinæ, ol. violac. ana ℥.x. Then with sustiacet sweet wine make a soft plaister, adding thereto croci ℥.ij.

*A*



*A plaister resolutiue to be vsed in  
Hernia Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum caulium nigrorum, radi- **Vigo.**  
cum althææ, chamæmeli, ana m. j. coriandri  
℥. ss. Boyle them all in fat broath of flesh,  
then in the decoction with the powder of  
Beanes and Fitches make a soft plaister,  
adding thereto olei chamæmeli, & aneti, ana  
℥. ij. rosarum ℥. j. croci ℥. j. cumini (if the place  
be not much inflamed) ℥. j. ss. and keepe it to  
your vse.

*A plaister to maturate a Fellon.*

Rec. Radicum liliorum alborum ℥. vj. **Weckerus.**  
radic. buglossæ, ℥. ij. maluæ, violarum, ana  
m. j. Seeth them till they bee tender, then  
straine them, and adde thereto farina triti-  
cæ ℥. iij. butyri recētis, ℥. ij. olei dulcis ℥. iij.  
axungia porcina ℥. ij. ss. vitellos duorum o-  
uorum, croci ℥. j. Make a plaister to Art.

*A plaister to maturate in Hernia  
Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, & violarum, **Vigo.**  
ana m. ij. radicum althææ, capitum liliorum  
alborum, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them in water,  
then stamp them and straine them, and with  
Barley meale in the decoction, make a soft  
plaister,



plaister, adding thereto butyri recentis ℥.iiij. vitellos duos ouorum, olei oliuarum dulcium, ℥.j.℥s. Mixe them, and with the straining aboue named make a plaister.

*A plaister consolidatiue for a Felton.*

Weckerus. Rec. Diachylonis albi sine gummis ℥.ij. terebinthinæ claræ, pingued. porcinae, ana ℥.ii.℥s. lithargyrii auri et argenti, ana ℥.v. minij ℥.v. cerusæ ℥.j. olei rosacei ℥.j.℥s. Mixe them vpon the fire, stirring them well, and in the ende put to as much white Ware as is sufficient to make a plaister.

*A plaister for a Felton.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Picis naualis ℥.j. adipis suilli expurgati ℥.v. adipis taurini vel oesypi, ana ℥.ij. resinæ pini ℥.v. Melt them together, and adde thereto, ceræ ℥.iiij.

*A plaister to resolute the cold tumors of the Gaddes.*

Vigo. Rec. Farinæ fabarum lib.℥s. medullæ panis ℥.iiij. cum decoctione althææ, meliloti, anethi, & chamæmeli, ac paululo cumini. Make a plaister ouer the fire, adding thereto olei chamæmeli, aneti, pingued. anatis, ana ℥.j.℥s. cumini ℥.j.℥s. Make it to your vse.

A



*A maturative plaister for swelling in the  
Cordes, proceeding of a cold  
cause.*

Rec. Capitem liliorum alborum ℥.iiij. Vigo.  
rad. althææ ℥.iiij. foliorum caulium nigro-  
rum m. j. maluarum tantundem. Boyle  
them all in water, and stampe them, and  
straine them in the decoction with wheate  
meale, linseed meale, and fenugreeke meale,  
of each equal portions: make a soft plaister,  
adding thereto butyri recentis ℥.iiij.

*A plaister to mitigate paine of  
the Hemorrhoides.*

Rec. Boli armeni, gummi arabici, fan- Galenus.  
guinis draconis, mastice, ana ℥.iiij. myrrhæ,  
balaustiorum, rosarum rubrarum sicca-  
rum, ana ℥.ij. Make these in fine powder,  
and searce them, then take butyri ℥.j. olei  
rosarum ℥.iiij. ceræ ℥.ij. succi foliorum por-  
rorum colati ℥.ij. Mixe them for a plaister.

*A plaister for Hernia aquosa.*

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, nucum cu- Vigo.  
pressi, ana m. j. farinæ fabarum & orobi,  
ana ℥.iiij. stercoris caprini, ℥.iiij. And with  
sweet wine and Barbers lee sufficient make  
a plaister at the fire.

A



*A plaister to maturate tumors in womens breastes.*

**Avicenna.** Rec. Micarum panis ℥. iij. farinæ fabarum, radicis maluaufci, ana ℥. j. fs. farinæ foenugræci ℥. j. ouorum coctorum vitellos tres, adding thereto de croco, myrrha, & assa fætida, and make a plaister.

*A plaister for the Hemorrhoides.*

**Vigo.** Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, foliorum plantaginis, lingue passerine, ana m. j. Boile them all in Smiths water, then beate them, and straine them in the end with a little vinegar of Roses, and wine of Pomegranats make a plaister.

*A plaister to maturate Bubo Venerens.*

**Weckerus.** Rec. Foliorum maluæ, violacæ, ana m. ij. radicum althææ lib. fs. capitum liliorum alborū ℥. iij. Boile them in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them small, adding thereto farinæ triticeæ vel hordeacæ, ana q. s. olei communis, butyri, ana ℥. iij. ping. porcinae ℥. ij. fs. vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them for a plaister.

*Another.*

**Vigo.** Rec. Capitum lilij, radicum althææ, ana lib. j.



lib. j. decocta in aqua pistentur cum ℥. ij. ficuum ficcarum pinguium, nucleorum nucum ℥. j. ss. axungie porcinae lib. ss. Then adding thereto farinae lini, foenugraci & tritici, with some of the decoction make a plaister, and in the end put to it, butyri ℥. iij. vitellos duos ovorum bene conuassatos.

*A plaister for the swelling in the throte.*

Rec. Radicum Brioniae, radic. cucumeris *Weckerus.* agrestis, ana ℥. iij. ficuum immaturarum paria vj. amygdalarum amararum ℥. ij. scillae ℥. j. ss. colocynthidis ℥. ss. Boyle them in equall portions of olde oyle and malmesey, then stampe and straine them, adding thereto farinae fabarum & orobi, ana ℥. ij. ss. farinae seminis lini, & foenugraci, ana ℥. j. croci ℥. j. ss. Dire them to a soft plaister in forme of a Cataplasme.

*A plaister for the swelling of the Coddes.*

Rec. Bdellij, oppoponacis, sagapeni in aceto dissolutorum ana ℥. ss. muscilaginis althææ, lini & foenugraci, ana ℥. ij. ss. florum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana ℥. iij. farinae fabarum ℥. iij. butyri ℥. ss. And with the decoction of figs and mallowes make a plaister.



*A plaister against the going out of the  
fundament.*

Rec. Emplastri oxycrocei ℥.j. ss. bacca-  
rum myrtillorum, gallarum, mastice, ana  
℥.j. ss. Mixe them and worke them with o-  
leum costinum, adding thereto bedeguar  
puluerizati ℥.ij. Make a plaister three fin-  
gers long, which must be applied betwene  
the reines and the fundament.

*A plaister for a Rupture.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, mastice, sanguinis dra-  
conis, olibani, ichthyocollæ, ana ℥.iiij. radi-  
cum symphiti maioris, & osmundæ, ana  
℥.ss. Dissolve the glew in vinegar, and with  
oyle of Masticke or of Myrtilles make a  
plaister.

*Another.*

Rec. Mastice, sarcocollæ, olibani, thuris,  
gummi dragaganti, ichthyocollæ, ana ℥.j.  
lapidis hæmatitis ℥.iiij. Dissolve the glewe  
and gummes in vinegar, and make a plai-  
ster.

*A plaister for a Rupture.*

Rosa Ang-  
licana.

Rec. Glutinis piscium, vel pellis arietinæ  
decoct. ℥.iiij. picis græcæ, ℥.j. picis naualis,  
armoniaci, ana ℥.ij. aloes, mastice, thuris,  
rosarum,



rosarum, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, myrtillorum, ana ℥.ss. aristolochiæ longæ, & rotundæ, consolidæ maioris & minoris, ana ℥.vj. gallarum, balauſtiorum, psidiorum, olibani, pilorum leporis, ana ℥.iij. sanguinis humani lib. j. Mixe them altogether in water wherein a Ramme skinne hath boyled, woll and all, and with a little Waxe make a plaister according to Art.

*Another more easie.*

Rec. Aloes, masticis, ros. olibani, ana ℥.ss. Rosa Ang. myrrhæ, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, picis naualis, colofoniæ & græcæ, ana ℥.ij. iacææ nigræ, consolidæ vtriusque, plantaginis, balauſtiorum, ematitis, fol. quercus, caudæ equinæ, ana ℥.iij. ceræ ℥. j. ss. Fiat cum laudano & terebinthina emplastrum optimum. Applie it, the place being first anoynted cū oleo mastichino, rosaceo, myrtino & laudano. And vppon this, the trusse applied, without remoue thereof, saue from foure daies to foure daies.

*A plaister for hot Apostumes in  
Womens breastes.*

Rec. Furfuris triticei m. ij. florum chamæmeli p. iij. florum meliloti p. ij. farinæ fabarum ℥. iij. olei chamæmeli, anethi, rosarum, ana ℥. j. ss. pingued. gallinæ, olei violarum,



larum, ana.  $\text{z. x.}$  Mixe them with sufficient sweete wine to make a plaister.

*A plaister to resolute cold and windie tumors in the ioynts and other parts.*

Clowes.

Rec. Olei anethi lib. ss. resinæ pini lib. ij. resinæ lib. iij. ceræ nouæ lib. j. The powders of Cummin and Bayberies, of each one pound, relente that which is to bee relented, and in the end straine it, and so strawe in your powders.

*A plaister for the biting of a mad dogge.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, sagapeni, ana  $\text{z. ss.}$  euphorbij, iridis florentini, aristolochie rotundæ, radicum gentianæ, ana  $\text{z. j.}$  cancrorum fluuiialium  $\text{z. ij.}$  ceræ q. s. terebinthinæ  $\text{z. ij.}$  Mixe them, and make a plaister to your owne discretion.

*A plaister for a biting.*

Guydo.

Rec. Galbani, serapini, oppoponacis, asæ fatidæ, myrrhæ, piperis, sulphuris, ana  $\text{z. ss.}$  calaminthæ, mentastri, ana  $\text{z. j.}$  stercoris columbini, anatis, ana  $\text{z. ij.}$  Dissolve the gummes in white wine, and mixe them together with honie and old oyle sufficient for a plaister.



*A plaister against all bitings.*

Rec. Spumæ argenti, cerusæ puræ, ana Vesalius.  
lib.j. olei veteris lib.iiij. ceræ ʒ.vij. ammo-  
niaci ʒ.iiij. galbani, tantundem. Boyle the  
Ceruse, Litharge and Oyle, till they leaue  
cleauing to your hands, then dissolve the  
gummes and put them to.

*A plaister against all poysoned wounds  
and biting, and stinging of  
Serpents.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana ʒ.x. Haliabbaa.  
glycyrrhizæ, radic. althææ, picis, ana ʒ.v. ce-  
ræ albæ, adipis anserinæ, ana ʒ.x. Incorpe-  
rate them with old oyle and childes bryne of  
a maid child, sufficient for a plaister.

*A plaister to drawe out a thorne or a  
pricke in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti, mellis optimi aut aluea- Auicenna.  
rū sorditiei quam propoleos nominant, ana  
lib.ʒs. visci quercini ʒ.iiij. ammoniaci ʒ.j.ʒs.  
olei ʒ.iiij. Mixe them all and make a plaister,  
which you shall applie vpon the place.

*A plaister to draw out splints, thornes,  
and such like in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti lib.j. sorditiei oleorū lib. Democra-  
ʒs. succi centinodij, succi pulegij, aut eorum- tus.

S dem



dem puluerizatorum, ana ℥.iiij. terebinthinæ lib.j. visci quercini, ammoniaci, galbani in vino dissolutorum, ana ℥.j. ceræ ℥. iiij. Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister to draw out arrow heads,  
or thornes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Succī radic.ari, diachylonis gummati ℥.j. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.ij. fermenti ℥.x. terebinthinæ ℥.vj. galbani, ammoniaci, ana ℥.iiij. Dissolve the gummes in vinegar, and mixe altogether for a plaister.

*A plaister of Betonie for wounds in the head,  
and to draw out spelles or bones, it will recon-  
cure loose flesh, it doth very much munda-  
fie, digest, and drie.*

Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Betonicæ viridis, pimpinellæ, agri-  
monij, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, consolidæ  
maioris, gallitrici, ana ℥.vj. thuris, masticis,  
ana ℥.iiij. ireos, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana  
℥.vj. ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥.viij.  
gummi oleæ æthiopicæ, ℥.ij. resinæ pini  
℥.vj. olei terebinthinæ, vini albi, ana q.s.  
Bruise the herbes, and steep them eight daies  
in white wine, stirre them often and boyle  
them, then straine it and boyle it againe till  
the third part be wasted, and put in the oyle  
of Turpentine, then the Waxe being well  
molten, after that the Rosine and gummes,  
and



and last of all the Turpentine: then being somewhat colde put too the rest of the powders, and worke them wel with your hands till all the moysture bee out, then malaxe it in Goates milke, and make it in rolles.

*Emplastrum de gummo elemij for  
wounds in the head.*

Rec. Gummi elemij ʒ.iiij. resinæ pineæ Arcus.  
purissimæ, armoniaci, gummi hederacei  
puluerizati, ceræ, ana ʒ.ij. terebinthing ʒ.iiij.  
ss. olei rosacei ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them all, except  
the armoniacke, in a quantitie of fragrant  
wine to the wasting thereof. Lastly put in  
the armoniacke, and worke it vp with wine  
and aqua vitæ.

*A plaister for an equall wound.*

Rec. Lithargyrij. cerusæ, ana ʒ. vj. plumbi Weckerus.  
vsti, lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, ana  
ʒ. iiij. colophonix, picis naualis, resinæ, ana  
ʒ. ij. resinæ crudæ, sarcocollæ, laudani, iridis,  
ana ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. ss. sem. porri ʒ. ij. olei  
rosarum lib. j. ss. ceræ albæ ʒ. iiij. Dire them  
and make a plaister.

*A mundificatiue plaister for a wound.*

Rec. Mellis rosati colati ʒ. j. myrrhæ, thu- Vesalius.  
ris, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. ss. farinæ hordei, foenu-  
græci, quod sufficit ad inspissandum, then  
make your plaister in good forme.



*A plaister for a simple wound.*

Weckerus. Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥.xij. resinæ pini ℥.iij.  
gummi elemi ℥.v. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.j.  
sanguinis draconis ℥.j. ceræ parum. Powder  
what is to bee powdered, and make a plaister  
according to Art.

*A plaister for the brused bloud  
vnder the skinne.*

Weckerus. Rec. symphiti vtriusq; ana lib. ss. florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti ana p. ij. croci ℥. ss. fa-  
rinæ fabarum ℥. iij. farinæ fœnugræci ℥. v.  
butyri recentis ℥. j. Boyle them indifferent-  
lie, whereto if you adde one ounce of the  
iuyce of Wormewood, it shall more resolute  
and drie: mixe them to Art for a plaister of  
good substance.

*A plaister consolidatiue both for wounds  
and vlcers approued.*

Frederick. Rec. Betonicę, verbenæ, anagallidis, plan-  
taginis, scabiolæ, agrimonix, ana m. j. rad.  
consolidæ min. ℥. iij. Stamp them together  
and boyle them in vini albi lib. viij. untill  
halfe be consumed: straine it, and boyle it a-  
gaine, and when it is boyling adde to it ceui-  
ouini ℥. iij. picis, resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. Let  
it so boile a pretie while: in the cooling adde  
olibani



olibani ℥.j. mastice, ℥.ij. Stirre them well together a good while : when it is colde enough adde terebinthinæ ℥.j. Stirre it still, and worke it well with womans milke : so make it vp in rolles.

*A plaister conglutinate  
for wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ lib.j. resinæ Calmeteus,  
pini ℥.vj. gum. elemi lib.℥.s. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij.  
mastice ℥.iiij. sanguinis draconis ℥.iiij. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.j. ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. cerusæ ℥.ij.  
Make your plaister in good forme.

*A plaister for wounds in the head, or depression of the skull in yong children.*

Rec. Centaurij per noctem in vino albo Vigo.  
infusi m. vj. Boyle them to the halfe, and after they bee strained, boyle them againe to the thickeesse of honie, take of this decoction three ounces, lactis mulieris ℥.ij. terebint. lib.j. resinæ ℥.℥.s. thuris, mastice, gummi arabici, ana ℥.j. ceræ ℥.iiij. Dire them according to Art, and make your plaister.

*A plaister to be used in contusions of  
childrens heads.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, olei absynthij, ana ℥.j. pulueris rubri restrictiui



℥.x. farinae fabarum ℥.j. furfuris benè triturati ℥.ss. nucum cupressi benè triturati, calam aromatici, ana ℥.vj. chamæmeli absynthij, myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum eius, ana m. ss. cumini ℥.j. ss. ceræ albæ ℥.j. ss. Powder which are to be powdered, and with sufficient sweet wine make a plaister to Art.

*A plaister attractive for the depression of the skull and chiefly in children.*

Weckerus. Rec. Propoleos, vel ceræ nouæ fordidæ ℥.iiij. mellis ℥.iiij. lapidis magnetis ℥.ss. lapidis pumicis ℥.iiij. absynthij, cumini, sulphuris, ana. ℥.ij. salis ℥.j. furfuris p.j. vini optimi ℥.iiij. Mixe them and make a plaister, which you must applie warme to the patients head after the haïres be cut away.

*A notable plaister for prickes in sinewes.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæmeli, ana ℥.j. sepi vituli ℥.iiij. axungiae porcinae ℥.j. pinguedinis gallinae, medullæ crurii vituli, ana ℥.ss. lumbricorum lotorum in vino ℥.j. butyri recentis ℥.vj. muscilaginis lib. ss. Boyle them at a soft fire to the wasting of the Muscilages: after adde to the straining lithargyrii auri & argenti, ana ℥.x. minij ℥.iiij. cum ceræ sufficienti fiat cerotum,



tum, addendo in fine cocturæ, resinæ abietis ʒ. x. masticis ʒ. ss. After which boyle them againe one walne.

*An excellent plaister for a fracture in the skull where the skinne is whole, especiallie in children.*

Rec. Furfuris exiccati & trituriati lib. ss. Vigo.  
 farina fabarum ʒ. viij. rosarum, myrtillorum, ana ʒ. j. cham. meliloti, ana m. j. stæch. scænanthi, ana a third part of m. j. coriandri, anisi, ana ʒ. vj. betonicæ, periclimeni, anethi, ana m. ss. absynthij, m. ij. All being brayed and mixed with sufficient quantitie of cete, and a little malmesey, or in steed thereof some other odoriferous wine; boyle them vnto a solid thicknesse, putting to them in the ende olei chamæmelini, anethini, rosacei atque myrtini, ana ʒ. ij. ss. ceræ albæ ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them againe one walne; set it by, and stirre it vntill it be but warme; at which time put into it calami aromatici bene pulverizati ʒ. x. And so make it by.

*Another greatly extolled for the same purpose.*

Rec. Sordicie aluearis apū, or (if that can Arceus.  
 not be had) ceræ nouæ sordidæ (that is soft & vnclered) q. s. to the forming of the plaister



mellis communis puluerizati ℥.j. lapidis hamatidis in puluerem redacti ℥.ss. pumicis lapidis, cymini, absynthij, furturis communis, ana ℥.ij. Mixe them all at the fire, and bring it to a plaister. This must bee applied two fingers bredth more compasse than the place depressed. The force of this plaister (saith the Author) is wonderfull, within twelue daies it lifteth vp the bones contused and beaten downe: so as he thinketh no medicine to be more excellent.

*A plaister that proueth whether there  
be a fracture in the skull,  
yea or no.*

Arceus.

Rec. Ceræ nouæ citr. thuris, santali, ana ℥.ij. terebinthinæ, aceti fortifs. farinæ fabaceæ, ana ℥.j. Mixe them at the fire, and make a plaister, shauē the head, and applie this as a cappe to the hole: for where the fracture is, in that part shall you finde the plaister diminished and dried vp, and that will it shewe in threē daies space: all other parts where no fracture is the plaister will appeare equall and vniforme. And if the skull be all sound, so accordingly will the plaister shewe it selfe in all places like.

*The*



*The two famous plaisters of Paracelsus,  
both for wounds and vlcers: this first ser-  
uing yet more particularlie for the head.*

Rec. Cerae, lithargyrij, ana lib. j. calami-  
naris, colophonix, ana ℥. ij. ss. olei com-  
munis lib. j. ss. Melt the waxe, colophonie &  
oyle together at an easie fier: after put in  
by little and little the lytarge and calamina-  
ris most fineliie powdered. Boyle the so with-  
out burning, to the thicknesse of a plaister.  
Which done, adde oppoponacis, serapini,  
bdellij, ammoniaci, galbani, ana ℥. j. (But  
first let them bee prepared out of vineger as  
the manner is) next these put in corallorum  
alb. & rub. mūmīæ, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ℥. j,  
antimonij ℥. ss. croci martis ℥. ij. Last of all,  
mixe with them a portion of terebinthine &  
masticke: so poure it forth and malaxe or  
worke it vp cum oleo hypericonis & lum-  
bricino, with the addition of halfe an ounce  
of campher.

*The other more cōmonlie bearing the name  
of Emplastrum sticticum, and vniuersal-  
lie practised.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, ana ℥. ij. am-  
moniaci, bdellij, ana ℥. iij. Break the small,  
and



and macerate them one daie and a night in strong wine vinegar. After that decoct them at a gentle fier, so as the gummes by little & little may melt, and straine them forth clean from their fœces. Decoct them again in a fit vessell till the vinegar bee vapoꝝed out : but stirre them continuallie so as the gummes maie not burne. Having these readie, proceede to the making of your plaister thus :  
Rec. Cera noua lib. ss. olei oliuarum lib. ij. Melt them by little and little: then put in lithargyrij triti lib. j. ss. Stirre them together on the fire, till it looke of a pale red, or bright bay colour : at which time beginne to put in your gummes, which you must doo by the quantitie of a nut at a time, untill all be mixed in : (being warie in the meane time that they ouer-heate not, seeing otherwise the gummes are hot of their owne proper nature). Lastlie adde aristolochiæ vtriusque, calaminaris, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. j. terebinthinæ puræ ʒ. iiij. Boyle them, stirring them together with great diligence. When it is come to a consistence, poure them into water, and worke it vp with oyle of chamomill & roses threë or foure houres together. It lasteth xl. yeares in full vertue.



*A plaister to cause flesh in hollow vlcers.*

Rec. Lythargyrij auri ℥.vj. ol.rosac.om- Valeriola.  
phacini lib.j.fs. aceti rosarum lib.fs. Boyle  
them together at an easie fire, stirring them  
continuallie vntill it waxe verie blacke, and  
make it in rolles.

*A plaister for filthie and rotten vlcers.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, bdellij, am- Weckerus.  
moniaci, ana ℥.j. cerę nouę lib.j. ol.rosati lib.  
ij. resinę ℥.iiij. lithargyrij auri lib.j.fs. oliba-  
ni, myrrhę, aloes, thuris, masticis, aristolo-  
chię rotundę, ana ℥.j. fs. styracis calamitę ℥.  
fs. succi betonice, succi verbenę, caprifolij,  
plantaginis, pimpinellę, cynoglossę, ana ℥.  
j. lapid.hęmatitis ℥.ij. æruginis rasilis ℥.j.  
Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister of willow leaues which will  
cure vlcers of hard curation  
and fistules.*

Rec. Mysecos, aluminis rochę, chacitidis, Anderna-  
melantherij, æruginis, aluminis scissilis, gal- cus.  
larum acerbarum, ana ℥.vj. cerusę, cerę, re-  
sinę frictę, picis naualis, bituminis, ol.om-  
phacini, foliorum salicis tenerorū, ana lib.  
ij. Boyle the leaues in strong viner, the dry  
them, and make them in fine powder: melte  
the other, and straine them, and put in the  
powders



268 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
powders after it is colde.

*A plaister to incarnate as well plaine  
ulcers as wounds.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥. viij. seu ceruini ℥. iiij.  
fs. resinæ, resinæ pini, ana ℥. iiij. myrrhæ,  
masticis, ana ℥. iiij. mellis ℥. vj. terebinthi-  
næ ℥. viij. vini albi lib. j. fs. sanguinis draco-  
nis lib. j. Boyle all but the sanguis draconis,  
and mixe them to the forme of a plaister.

*A plaister much preuailing against  
malignant ulcers.*

Rec. Colophonix ℥. j. thuris, myrrhæ ana  
℥. j. fs. masticis ℥. j. terebint. lotæ ℥. fs. alumi-  
nis vsti ℥. fs. ol. hyosciami ℥. fs. olei sulphuris  
per campanam destillati ℥. j. ceræ quantum  
sufficit. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister for a cankerous ulcer.*

Pareus. Rec. Ceræ albæ, olei rosarum, ana ℥. ij.  
fs. succi granatorum & solani, ana ℥. ij.  
cerusæ lotæ ℥. j. plumbi vsti loti, & tutiæ  
præparatæ, ana ℥. fs. thuris, masticis, ana ℥.  
ij. Fiat emplastrum.



*A plaister to be applied to the reynes,  
for him that hath an ulcer  
in the yerd.*

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ figillatæ, sanguinis draconis, coralli rubri, rosarum rubrarum, electri, spodij, sandali citr. ana ʒ.ij. acaciæ, thuris, masticis, ana ʒ. ss. picis naualis, colophonæ, ana ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ, ceræ, ana ʒ. j. rob. myrtini ʒ.ij. Make it in good order.

Andreas  
Lacuna.

*A plaister vesicatorie for Tinea  
Capitis.*

Rec. Ellebori albi ʒ. ss. apijrifi ʒ. vj. lapa-  
thi acuti ʒ. j. ss. axung. ʒ. j. ss. butyri ʒ. x. alu-  
minis saccharini ʒ. v. fermenti ʒ. iiij. furfuris  
ʒ. vj. ss. Bruise what are to bee bruised verie  
well: mixe them together, and applie them  
after the manner of a plaister.

Vigto.

*A plaister to restore a broken bone.*

Rec. Albumina trium ouorum, olei ro-  
sarum omphacini, olei rosarum completi,  
ana ʒ. x. olei myrtini ʒ. j. ss. farinæ volatilis,  
farinæ hordei ana ʒ. vj. boli armeni, sangui-  
nis draconis ana ʒ. iiij. Mixe them, and worke  
them together for a good formall plaister.

Vigo.

A



*A plaister for a fracture.*

Vigo. Rec. Albumina ouorum num. iiii. terebint. clarissimæ ℥. ij. farinæ volat. ℥. x. pulv. myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum optimè tritorum, farinæ fabarum, ana ℥. vj. pulueris rubi ℥. j. croci ℥. ss. mumia, tragaganti pisti, ana ℥. ij. Mixe them to your vse.

*A plaister for fractures and dislocations.*

Rec. Empl. oxycroci ℥. viij. boli armeni ℥. j. farinæ volatilis, lithargyri auri & argēti, ana ℥. ss. ceræ citrinæ ℥. iiii. ol. mastlicis ℥. j. ol. rosarum ℥. iiii. medullæ cruris vituli ℥. iiii. ss. terebintinæ ℥. j. resinæ ℥. ss. ammoniaci ℥. j. ss. camphoræ ℥. iij. sarcocollæ, bdellij, ana ℥. iij. œsypi humidi ℥. ij. Make a plaister.

*A plaister to confirme luxations and dislocations.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, nymphææ, myrtini, ana ℥. ij. ss. albumina ouorum v. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana ℥. vij. farinæ volatilis & hordei, ana ℥. j. sanguinis draconis ℥. ss. rosarum rubrarum ℥. iij. granorum myrtillorū, ℥. v. succi symphiti minoris, aceti rosacei, ana ℥. ij. terebinthinæ ℥. j. ceræ ℥. ss. resinæ ℥. iij. ss. mellis rosati ℥. vj. Make a plaister according as Art shall teach you.

A



*A plaister resolving for contusions, luxations, and excesse of paine.*

Rec. Cerae albæ lib. j. fs. gūmi ammoniaci ℥. x. oppoponacis ℥. iij. refinæ ℥. iij. seui ceruini ℥. v. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥. iij. fs. bdellij ℥. ij. masticis ℥. j. olibani ℥. j. fs. cerusæ ℥. iij. cāphoræ ℥. ij. cremoris althææ ℥. vj. Dissolue the gummes in vinegar and make your plaister according to Art.

*A plaister for the fracture of the scull.*

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. fs. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana m. j. rosarum rub. m. fs. Boyle them in sufficient water till halfe be wasted, then adding to the decoction farinæ hordei quantum sufficit, sarcocollæ ℥. iij. ol. rosarum omphacini ℥. ij. fs. olei chamæmeli, ℥. j. fs. croci ℥. j. vitellos duos ouorum. Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister for luxation of the foote.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, rosarum omphacini, Vesalius. ana ℥. ij. albumina ouorum nu. iij. quinque nerui minutim incisæ & trituratæ m. ij. farinæ volatilis, farinæ hordei cribellate, farine fabarum, ana ℥. vj. Mixe them altogether and make a plaister.



*A plaister to be vsed when as  
Coccix is broken.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Albumina iiij. ouorum, olei myr-  
tini, rosarum, ana ℥.ij. terebinthinæ optime  
℥.j.℥.ss. thuris ℥.iiij. mastice ℥.j.℥.ss. myrrhæ, a-  
loes, ana ℥.ij. sanguinis draconis, boli arme-  
ni ana ℥.ss. farinæ volatilis ℥.iiij. *Make them  
for a plaister.*

*A plaister for the gowte.*

Guydo.

Rec. Cera, picis, diachylon, ana ℥.iiij. ax-  
ungia asini ℥.j.℥.ss. laudani, hyssopi humidi,  
galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, bdellij,  
styracis calamitæ, mastice, sarcocollæ dis-  
solut. in vino, ana ℥.j. axungia vrsi, struthi-  
onis, aquilæ, anguillæ, amurcæ, olei liliacei,  
terebinthinæ, ana ℥.ss. farinæ foenugræci &  
lini, croci, ana ℥.ij. *Make a plaister to Art.*

*Emplastrum de ranis.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, spicæ, & liliorū,  
ana ℥.ij. olei croci ℥.j. axungia porcine lib.  
j. seu vitulini lib.℥.ss. euphorbij ℥.v. thuris,  
℥.x. olei laurini ℥.j.℥.ss. pingued. vipere, ℥.ij.  
℥.ss. ranarum viuarum numero vj. vermium  
terrestrium in vino lotorum ℥.iiij.℥.ss. succi ra-  
dicum ebuli & enule campanæ ana ℥.ij. squi-  
nanti,



nanti, stæchadis, matricariæ, ana m. j. vini odoriferi lib. ij. Let them seeth altogether till the wine be consumed, then straine them: & put to the straining lithargyrij auri lib. j. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. ij. Make a Cerote with sufficient white waxe, after the manner of a Sparadrop, adding in the end of the decoction styracis liquidæ ℥. j. ss. Then take the Cerote from the fire, and stirre it till it bee luke warme: and afterward put thereunto argenti viui extincti cum salua, ℥. iiij. and stirre it about well till the quick siluer be incorporate. This Cerote is of more noble operation than Liniments, and more delectable to the Patients: but we ought to note, that before the administration of the Cerote and vntion, it is necessarie to mundifie the place from all malignitie, and euill flesh.

*A plaister to mollifie, heale and  
assuage paine.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. plumbi albi Banester. lib. j. Let them boyle till they turne colour, and adde thereto picis naualis ℥. xij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. xiiij. Boyle them to the stiffness of a plaister, and in the ende adde to them terebinthinæ ℥. j. camphoræ trituratæ ℥. ss. Labour them well, and make them in rolles.

T

A



*A Sparadrop plaister.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.j. ceræ albæ ℥. viij. plumbi albi ℥. viij. Powder the lead, and boyle it to the forme of a plaister.

*A plaister to mitigate paine.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.ij. galbani lib. fs. plumbi albi lib.j. ceræ citrin. lib. fs. Boyle them to the substance of a plaister.

*A plaister stupefactiue against exceeding paines.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥. fs. vnguenti diapompholygos ℥. j. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. axungia porcinæ bene lotæ in aqua rosacea & nymphaea ℥. iiij. resina ℥. ij. vnguenti populeonis ℥. iiij. olei papaueris, olei menthæ, ana ℥. ij. fs. feminis papaueris albi, hyosciami, ana ℥. j. fs. feminis lactucæ & portulacæ, ana ℥. fs. quatuor seminum frigidorum maiorum ana ℥. fs. succi solatri, succi lactucæ, ana ℥. iiij. cremoris psyllij ℥. fs. Bruise the seedes, and melte the oyle, waxe and greace together: then put to the other things in powder, & last of all croci ℥. iiij. opij ℥. iiij. Mixe them all verie well, and make a plaister, which



which you must malaxe with womans milk  
and vineger.

*A white muscilage plaister to as-  
swage paine, and mollifie  
hardnesse.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. j. ss. terebinthinæ ℥.  
iij. gummi ammoniaci ℥. viij. oppoponacis  
℥. ij. ss. mastice ℥. j. bdellij ℥. j. ss. gummi tra-  
gaganti ℥. ss. cremoris radicū althææ, psy-  
lij, & feminis althææ, ana ℥. j. pingued. capi,  
anatis & anseris, ana ℥. ss. medullæ crur. vac-  
cini ℥. iij. cæsypii ℥. j. ss. olei amygdalarū dul-  
cium, olei rosati, ana ℥. j. ss. Boyle them to  
the forme of a plaister, & stirre them strong-  
lie till it were white : and in the ende adde  
thereto cerusæ quantum sufficit, campho-  
ræ ℥. ss. And make it to Art.

*A plaister to heale, cicatrize and  
aswage paine.*

Rec. Olei rosacei lib. j. cerusæ, minij, ana  
℥. ij. lithargyrii auri & argenti, sanguinis  
draconis, lapidis calaminaris, boli armeni,  
ana ℥. ss. camphoræ, ℥. iij. Powder which  
are to bee powdered, and with Cera alba  
make a plaister.



*A plaister abstersive and verie good to  
asswage paine.*

Rec. Lithargyrij auri subtiliter pulueri-  
zati lib. j. ss. olei liliorum, chamæmeli & a-  
mygdalarum dulcium, ana quantum suffi-  
cit. Then worke them in a hote morter to a  
conuenient substance, then put therto am-  
moniacy, bdellij, ana ʒ. ss. oppoponacis ʒ. ij.  
galbani ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. ss. Infuse the gums  
in wine and melt them, adding thereto bac-  
carum lauri ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. mellis despu-  
mati ʒ. iij. ceræ rubræ lib. ss. terebinthinæ  
ʒ. ij. ss. radicū iridis ʒ. j. In the end anoint  
your hands with oyle of lillies, and malaxe  
it to your vse.

*A plaister verie excellent for  
the Sciatica.*

Rec. Ceræ flauæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana  
lib. j. colophonæ lib. ss. masticis, thuris, ana  
ʒ. ij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. seui arietini lib. ss. garyo-  
phyllorum, macis ana ʒ. j. croci ʒ. ss. galbani,  
opponacis, bdellij, ana ʒ. j. vini rub. lib. ij.  
aq. currentis lib. j. camph. ʒ. iij. Make a plai-  
ster to Art.

*A plaister against pain of the ioynts.*

Rec. Herbæ arthriticæ, herbæ paralyticæ,  
pulegij,



pulegij, calamintæ, famsueli, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana m. j. oppoponacis, bdellij, ammoniaci, serapini, ana ʒ. j. farinæ fœnugræci & lini, ana ʒ. j. Boyle the herbes in sufficient quantitie of water till it bee perfectlie sodden: then stampe them, and with oyle of Bay, oyle of Lillies, and oyle of Turpentine as much as is sufficient of euerie one, & adding the gumms dissolued in wine, make your plaister.

*A plaister spiced against paine  
of the ioynts of a colde  
cause.*

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci ʒ. iiij. gummi hederæ, oppoponacis, sarcocollæ, galbani, resinæ pini, ana ʒ. j. bdellij ʒ. j. ss. mastice, cilibani, sandarachæ, carabæ, thuris, ana ʒ. ss. ʒ. ij. macis, gariophyllorum, styracis calamitæ, hermodactylorum, ana ʒ. v. adipis cordis cerui ʒ. iiij. ceræ flauæ ʒ. ij. ss. cremoris fœnugræci, lini, & caricarum pinguium extracti cū decoctione chamæmeli & meliloti, ana q. s. terebint. parum. Make a plaister in good forme as Art shall lead you.

*A plaister for the gowte.*

Rec. Pulpæ radicū helenij decoctorū  
T 3 lib.



lib. j. figilli salomonis, radicū ebuli, ana ℥. iiij. olei myrtini, chamæmeli, petrolæi, ana ℥. j. ss. olei terebinthinæ ℥. j. colophoniæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥. ij. olei vulpini, spicæ, liliorum, lauri & sambuci, ana ℥. x. ceræ albæ ℥. j. ss. With an easie fire make a soft Cerote, and adde thereto farinę fabarum, & cicerum, ana ℥. iiij. ss. styracis liquidæ ℥. v. thuris ℥. iiij.

*Another.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, lentium, ana ℥. iiij. furfuris m. ij. chamæmeli, meliloti pistaceorum, ana m. ss. absynthij, antiochiæ, ana m. quart. rosarum ℥. j. Dixe them at the fire, & with sufficient sweet wine, & wine of pomegranets make a plaister, adding thereto ol. rosarum & aneti, ana ℥. vj. ol. myrtini & chamæmeli, ana ℥. j. axungia anseris, seui vitulini, ana ℥. v. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. stercoris capri ni ℥. ij. ss. vini odoriferi ℥. ij. Make it to Arte in forme of a plaister.

*A plaister for the gowte, and paine  
in the huckle bone.*

Rec. Cort. rad. helenij lib. j. radic. althææ lib. ss. Boyle them till they bee tender, then stampe them verie fine, & adde thereto ol. chamæmeli, liliorum, anethi, amygdalarū dulcium,



cium, ana ℥.ij. seui hircini & vitulini, ana ℥.ij. ol. rosati ℥.ij. ss. ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. Make a soft plaister, and adde thereto farina fabarum ℥.ij. hermodactylorū ℥.j. ss. croci ℥.ss. florū chamameli & meliloti ana parum.

*A plaister for ach and paines of the shoulders, armes, and other parts of the bodie.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ ℥.xij. resinæ ℥.viij. pi- Clowes.  
cis naualis ℥.j. ss. olibani ℥.iiij. resinæ pini li.  
j. seui ceruini ℥.ij. croci ℥.ij. mastice ℥.ss. ga-  
ryophyllorum ℥.ss. vini rubri lib.ij. Make it  
according to Art.

*A red desiccative plaister.*

Rec. Lithargyri auri ℥.iiij. ol. rosacci, ol. Anderna-  
violacci, ana lib. ss. ceræ ℥.xij. lapid. calami- cus.  
naris, terræ sigillatæ, minij, ana ℥.iiij. cam-  
phoræ ℥.j. Make a plaister in a mortar.

*A desiccative plaister.*

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, ℥.viij. terræ si-  
gillatæ ℥.iiij. cerusæ ℥.iiij. lithargyri auri, I. H.  
lithargyri argenti, ana ℥.ij. boli armeni ori-  
entalis ℥.j. lithargyri plumbi ℥.ij. sanguinis  
draconis ℥.ss. terebinthinæ ℥.vj. ceræ, seui  
hyrcini, ℥.iiij. Fiat emplastrum.



*Emplastrum de minio.*

Rec. Ol. communis lib. j. minij subtilis-  
simè puluerizati lib. j. ceræ albæ ℥. x. resinæ  
℥. iiij. sæui ceruini ℥. iiij. Fiat emplastrum.

*Emplastrum alterum de minio.*

Banester.

Rec. Ol. rosacei optimi lib. iiij. minij sub-  
tilissimè pulu. lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. ss. cam-  
phoræ ℥. iiij. Misce, & fiat emplastrum.

*A plaister to stop humors flow-  
ing to the eyes.*

Rec. Zinzibris albi puluerizati ℥. iiij. vi-  
ni cretici, aceti rosacei, aquæ rosarum, albu-  
minū ouorum, ana ℥. ss. Mixe them together  
and make a plaister, which must bee applied  
to the temples and forehead when you goe to  
bedde.

*A plaister for running of eies.*

Rec. Thuris ℥. ss. sanguinis draconis ℥. ij.  
sarcocollæ ℥. j. Make them in fine powder &  
incorporate them with the white of an egge  
and a little vineger and rosewater to make  
a plaister.

*A plaister to consolidate  
and cicatrize.*

Rec. Gummi dragaganti, sang. drac. ana  
℥. iiij.



℥.iij.olibani, masticeis, myrrhæ, ana ℥.ij. boli  
armenij ℥.j. ss. farine volatilis, ℥.ss. with the  
whites of Egges make them to a plaister.

*A plaister which doth heale, draw, mundifie,  
and resolute, and must be applied  
three daies.*

Rec. Picis nigri ℥. viij. picis græci lib. j.  
galbani, bdellij, oppoponacis, serapini, am-  
moniaci, ana ℥.ss. resinæ pini ℥.ij. ceræ albæ  
℥.iiij. masticeis, thuris, ana ℥.j. terebinthinæ  
venetæ, ℥.ij. olei cōmunis ℥.j. vini albi ℥.x.  
Dissolue the gummes in wine, and melt  
the Waxe, Pitch, Colophonie and oyle to-  
gether, then adde thereto the gummes and  
turpentine, and the rest in powder.

*A plaister against all poyson and virulent  
malignitie, either in wounds or ulcers: yea  
that draweth the same out of the inward  
parts of the bodie, being outwardly applied.*

Rec. Radicis ferulæ that was gathered in Turneisse-  
rus.  
the newe of the moone, well dried and rasped  
small, lib. iij. aquæ quæ in destillatione te-  
rebinthinæ albicans fecernitur, lib. ix. Stop  
them close in a vessell, and set them to decoct  
xxiii. houres; straine it out, and cast away  
the thicke; the other part digest and vapour  
away



away to the thicknes of bonie: so done, adde  
vnto it resinæ clarificatæ, mastice eodem  
modo præparatæ, & camphoræ dissolutæ,  
ana ℥.ij. ceui ceruini ℥.x. adipis taxi, ℥.vj.  
ceræ ℥.xiiij. Boyle them in a latten vessell  
to a perfect bodie.

*A mollificatiue plaister.*

Rec. Stercoris canis ℥.iiij. farinæ lentium  
℥.ij. farinæ fabarum ℥.j. terræ sigillatæ, boli  
armenij, ana ℥.j. ss. cerusæ, lithargyrii auri,  
ana ℥.x. Mixe them with Goates milke, or  
with Cowes milke (in which hot yron hath  
been quenched) sufficient for a plaister.

*A plaister resolutiue.*

Rec. Fabarum farinæ ℥.iiij. farinæ lini &  
foenugræci, ana ℥.j. florum chamæmeli, &  
meliloti, ana ℥.ss. medullæ panis ℥.iiij. pulpe  
pomorum dulcium sub prunis decoctorû,  
℥.ij. butyri recentis, olei chamæmeli, ana  
℥.iiij. pinguedinis capi ℥.ij. mellis despuma-  
ti ℥.iiij. Make a plaister.

*A mollifying plaister.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. j. pingued. capi, an-  
feris, & cygni, olei chamæmeli, violacei, li-  
liorum alborum & olei sem. lini, terebin-  
thinæ, ana ℥.j. ss. muscilaginis althææ & se-  
minis maluæ, ana ℥.ss. myrrhæ ℥.j. Boyle  
them



them to the consumption of the muscilages,  
and make a plaister.

*A white plaister mollificative.*

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ammoniaci lib. ss.  
medulle crurium vaccarum, ℥. iiij. pingued.  
caponis ℥. iiij. colophonix ℥. j. mastice ℥. vj.  
gummi arabici & dragag. ana ℥. iiij. plumbi  
albi abluti & cerusæ dilutæ, ana ℥. ij. **Make**  
your plaister as Art shall leade you.

*Another plaister mollificative.*

Rec. Medullæ bouinæ ℥. v. diachylonis  
magni lib. iiij. lithargyri lib. iiij. terebinthinæ  
lib. j. ireos ℥. x. ceræ ℥. vj. axungia porcine  
q. s. **Make** it according to Art.

*Emplastrum de Rhabarbaro.*

Rec. Rhabarbari electi ℥. ss. aloes hepaticæ ℥. j. lixiuij fortis lib. j. saponis veneti lib. ss. ceræ ℥. ij. decoquantur ad duritiem instam, &c. **This doth drie, warme, dissolue,**  
and spend out moist matter.

Ioannes  
Manardus.

*A plaister for hardnesse of sinewes.*

Rec. Serapini ℥. iiij. castorij ℥. ij. euphorbij ℥. j. ss. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana ℥. iiij. **Bruse**  
the gummes, and dissolue them in warme  
water, adding thereto ceræ albæ ℥. xv. olei  
sambuci ℥. iiij. And make a plaister according  
to Art.

Galenus.



*A plaister for paine in the  
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Vnguenti martiati, agrippæ, ana ℥.j.  
olei rutacei ℥.ij. galbani in aceto dissoluti  
℥.ij. euphorbij ℥.ss. pyrethri, staphidis agriæ  
ana ℥.j. refinæ q.s. *Mixe them and make a  
plaister in good forme.*

*Empl. Hyosciami lutei.*

Clowes.

Rec. Refinæ lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. j. adipis  
hyrcini ℥. iiij. gummi elemi lib. ss. aquæ vitæ  
lib. j. succi herbæ lib. iiij. *Mixe them accor-  
ding to Art.*

*A greene waxe to be used, as in thinne plates  
upon vlcers with hard edges, and difficult  
to cicatrize: also to keepe open an issue, &c.*

Parcus.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥. xij. viridis æris ℥. iiij.  
ss. sublimati ℥. j. gummi elemij ℥. j. *Mixe  
them.*

*Emplastrum ad Hydrocelem.*

Banester.

Rec. Empl. de baccis lauri, lib. ij. mithri-  
dati ℥. iiij. fimi columbini ℥. iiij. lupinorum  
℥. iiij. baccarum lauri ℥. ij. cymini ℥. j. absyn-  
thij sicci ℥. ss. florum chamæmeli ℥. j. florum  
hyperici ℥. iiij. aquæ vitæ ℥. iiij. olei hyperici  
℥. vj. Fiat Empl.

*A*



*A most proved plaister for  
the Rupture.*

Rec. Aloes citr. ℥.j. ss. sanguinis draconis Goodrus.  
℥.j. myrrhæ ℥.j. masticis, boli armeni, gum.  
dragaganti, ana ℥.iij. Powder them all most  
subtile, & cum viscositate limacum ru-  
brarum. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister of great use for the asswaging  
of paine in any place, and dissol-  
uing of tumors.*

Rec. Picis nigræ, colophonix, resinæ pi- Banester.  
ni, ceræ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥.vj. galbani, am-  
moniaci, sagapeni, ana ℥.iij. bdellij, oppo-  
ponacis, ana ℥.ij. opij ℥.ij. ss. croci ℥.ij. myr-  
rhæ, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes, ana ℥.j. ss. sty-  
racis calamitæ, caphuræ, ana ℥.ij. spermatis  
ceti ℥.vj. sanguinis draconis, turpeti mine-  
ralis, ana ℥.j. ss. croci martis ℥.ss. gummi e-  
lemi ℥.j. ss. Dissolve the gummes in aceto  
hyosciami, and so make your plaister accor-  
ding to Art.

*A plaister that doth notablie comfort and  
warme a weake member, dissolve or ripen  
Apostumes, and heale wounds or plaine  
ulcers.*

Rec. olei oliuarum lib.iiij. lithargyrij au- Banester.  
ri,



ri, lib. j. fs. lapidis calaminaris lib. fs. ceræ  
 ℥. xx. colophonizæ ℥. x. ammoniaci in aceto  
 dissol. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. mastice, thuris. ana  
 ℥. j. aristolochizæ rotund. succini ana ℥. vj. te-  
 rebinthinæ, olei ex ouis, ana ℥. iiij. Melt the  
 Oyle, Colophonie and Waxe together,  
 then put in the Litharge and lapis calami-  
 naris, boyle them so to some consistence, af-  
 ter that put in the gummes, then the pow-  
 ders, and last of all the Turpentine and oyle  
 of Egges.

*A white gumme plaister to resolue and  
 spend away swellings.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto disso-  
 luti lib. j. olei chamæmeli ℥. ij. ireos opt. pul.  
 ℥. ij. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. Fiat Empl.

*Emplastrum sulphuratum for all  
 malignant ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Colophonizæ ℥. ij. ammoniaci, gal-  
 bani, ana ℥. iiij. mastice ℥. iiij. thuris, myrrhæ,  
 ana ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ ℥. j. aluminis vsti ℥. j.  
 olei hyosciami ℥. j. olei sulphuris ℥. ij. olei o-  
 uorum ℥. vi. ceræ citrinæ q.s. Fiat Empl.

*A plaister against deafnes.*

Ex manu-  
 scripto.

Rec. Succi radicum raphani, ℥. fs. succi  
 porrorum ℥. j. olei nardini, anetini, amyg-  
 dalarum



dalarum amararum, ana ʒ. j. fs. interioris colloquintidæ ʒ. j. aristolochiæ rot. costi, rutæ, ana ʒ. j. castorei, ʒ. fs. \* baurach ʒ. ij. euphor- \* aphroni-  
bi ʒ. j. Boyle them to the wastring of the iuy- trum, or  
ces, and emplaſter the eare therewith. spuma nitri

*A plaister for all putrifying, filthie,  
and stinking ulcers.*

Rec. Lithargyri auri lib. j. olei ros. lib. ij. Ex manu-  
vini albi lib. j. aceti, vrinæ pueri ana lib. fs. scripto.  
Boyle them to the wastring of the liquors,  
putting them in by order, and the vrine last.  
When it dꝛaweth to a forme, put in ceræ,  
olibani, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. j. So make it vp.

*Emplastrum flos unguentorum.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana  
lib. j. colophonix, ceui ouini, ana lib. fs. ma-  
sticis, olibani, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. ij. terebinthi-  
næ ʒ. iij. caphuræ ʒ. j. Powder those that are  
to be powdered, melt the rest (except the ter-  
pentine) in vini albi lib. j. and boyle them to  
the wastring thereof, then add the powders,  
after that the terpentine; but last of all the  
camfer well grinded cum oleo rosaceo;  
powze it out into white wine, and worke  
it vp.

*Unguent.*



*Unguent.**An vnguent to heale inflamations.*

Keble. **R** Ec. Vnguenti populeonis, vng. rosarum  
ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. in aqua rosacea & plantag. lo-  
tæ q s. olei rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ceræ  
albæ q s. terræ sigillatæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. camphoræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
opij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Mingle all and make an oynt-  
ment.

*An vnguent for the Hemorrhoides.*

Rec. Thuris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. lycij, myrrhæ, croci, ana  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. opij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Seeth them in foure ounces of  
Goates milke, till the consumption of the  
third part, and then adde muscilaginis psy-  
lij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. olei rosacei  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. vitellum vnius oui.  
Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*An vnguent for venimous  
wounds.*Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Olei carabes, terebinthinæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j.  
iuniperi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. sem. vrticæ, rad. gentianæ, ana  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei sulphuris, vitriolati, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. co-  
ralli rubri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another for the same purpose.*Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Lithargyrii  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. galbani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. picis  
græcæ,



græcæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥. j. olei q.s. Fiat  
vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for wounds that hap-  
pen in pockie persons.*

Rec. Mercurij ℥. ij. Let it first stand in  
newe milke three daies, euery houre shaking  
it together, then let it stand in aceto rosa-  
rum three daies, then proceed taking tere-  
binthinæ purissimæ ℥. vj. Herewith mingle  
all your Mercurie vpon a marble stone ex-  
actly, then keepe it to bee incorporated at  
length with this mixture following.

Rec. Gummi elemij puriss. ℥. vij. resinæ  
pini ℥. iij. sepi castrati, ℥. iij. pingued. porci  
℥. iij. ss. olei hyperici ℥. iij. gummi hederæ,  
℥. ij. mastice ℥. j. ss. mercurij præcipitati ℥.  
viij. ceræ albæ ℥. j. ss. Melt first of these,  
those that are to be melted, and stamp them,  
then adde to the gum. hederæ, mastice &  
præcipitate in fine powder; last of all ioyne  
this and the former mixture together.

*An vnguent for venomous bitings and  
wounds, of exceeding great praise.*

Rec. Olei panacis heraclij ℥. ij. olei ceræ, Turneisse-  
terebinthini albi, ana ℥. ss. Cum fimo canino rus.  
fiat vnguentum.

U

An



*An unguent that defendeth Dura mater  
from putrefaction.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ ℥.ij.℥. croci ℥.℥.℥. sarco-  
collæ ℥.iiij. resinae pini ℥.ij.℥. mellis rosacei  
℥. j.℥. succi apij & betonicae, ana ℥.iiij.℥.  
Boyle them till halfe bee consumed, adde  
thereunto, after it is strained, terebinthinæ  
purgatæ ℥.iiij.℥. olei vitellorum ouorum  
℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥. j. aloes ℥. j.℥. And so make it.

*An unguent for ouer moyst wounds, and  
gleeting humor of the tendons.*

Turneisse-  
rus.

Ex butyro maiali & pimpinella, the  
herbe chopped small and fried with the but-  
ter till it become blacke; then after straine it  
and vse it for your unguent.

*An oyntment for the Itch.*

Banester.

Rec. Axungia porcinae ℥.iiij. olei lauri-  
ni ℥.ij. cerae albæ ℥.℥.℥. olibani, mastice, ana  
℥.iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.ij.℥. salis grossi ℥.ij. li-  
thargyrij auri ℥.ij. succi lapathi acuti ℥. j.℥.  
argenti viui ℥.ij.℥. mortified with vinegar  
of Squills. Powder that which is to be pow-  
dered in very fine powder, and make hereof  
an oyntment according to Art. With this  
oyntment hath been cured many extreame  
Itches, ouer al parts of the bodie dispersed,

ana



annoynting only the hands and feet against  
a fire, or bath of Dates.

*Vnguentum fuscum much commended in  
wounds for the getting of good flesh  
and clensing putrefaction.*

Rec. Olei com. sepi arietini, ana lib. j. pi- Gilbertus.  
cis naualis lib. ss. picis græcæ ℥. iij. ceræ (in  
sommer) ℥. ij. (in winter) ℥. j. masticis, oliba-  
ni, galbani, ammoniaci, serapini, oppopo-  
naxis, terebinthinæ, ana ℥. ss. Melt the liquid  
things in oyle, and adde the rest finely pow-  
dred, stirring them very well together on  
the fire, only adde the terpenline when the  
rest are sufficiently decocted, so straine and  
reserue it.

*An vnguent for the biting of a mad  
dogge, or other venomous  
creature.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponaxis ana ℥. j. am- Vesalius.  
monicaci, terebinthinæ, ceræ, ana ℥. j. ss. saga-  
peni ℥. ij. picis ℥. ij. ss. Set them on a gentle  
fire, and in fit time put into them farinæ fa-  
barum a little quantitie, lithargyrij, croci,  
bdellij ana ℥. j. myrrhæ, olibani, ana ℥. ss.  
masticis ℥. iij. fœnugræci ℥. j. Boyle them  
all to a foyme, then adde olei rosac. & sesa-  
mini ana ℥. ij. Make it by according to Art.



*An unguent to drawe forth darts, wood, or  
other things infixed in any part  
of the bodie.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Resinæ pinæ ℥.ij. galbani ℥.iiij. lapidis calamithæ ℥.j. fellis bouini ℥.j. ss. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. ceræ nouæ ℥.ij. First straine out the Rosine, Turpentine and Ware: afterward mixe them cum felle, and last of all adde to the puluis lapidis calaminthæ. Fiat unguentum.

*Certaine excellent unguents of Paracelsus for wounds.*

Rec. Mellis crudi lib. vj. \*visci consolidæ maioris lib. ij. croci martis lib. ss. Mixe them to an unguent.

This same \*viscus is an extract made of herbes or rootes in this sort. Steepe the leaues and rootes of your herbes in white wine viii. daies, then let them seeth or stand in hot horse dung threë daies. Afterwards straine them, and decoct the same strained liquor to the thicknes of honie.

*Another unguent for vertue  
like Balme.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, olei lini, ana lib. iiij. florum æris, croci martis, \*salis fusi, ana ℥.j. liquoris parthenionis ℥.iiij. Boyle them to sufficient thicknes.

This



This is common \* salt, first parched and powdred, then set it in a calcining pot, and kept in a strong heate till it runne and melt as glasse, and be all a cleere cake, when it is cold.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei ouorum ℥.x. olei nucum lib. j. olei lini ℥.ss. carabies contusæ ℥.ij. Decoct them to a thicknes, adding visci consolidæ ma. & lumbricorum, ana ℥.ss.

*An unguent much praised for wounds in the sinewes incised.*

Rec. Centaurij mino. linguæ canis, lanceolatae, pilosellæ, consolidæ ma. & mi. ana m. j. vermium terrestrium lib. ss. olei com. lib. j. picis nigræ, resinæ, ana ℥. iij. gummi ammoniaci, galbani, oppoponacis in aceto dissolutorum, ana ℥. v. Boyle them altogether at a moderate fire to the wasting of the wine and vinegar: so straine them, when they are almost cold put to them terebinthinæ ℥. j. ss. thuris, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana ℥. iij. croci ℥. ij. Worke them together in a mortar, and make an unguent.

*Another to the same purpose.*

Rec. Pingued. vituli & vaccæ, ana lib. ss. Marianus  
olei rosati lib. j. terebinthinæ claræ ℥. iij. pi- sanctus ex  
cis naualis & græcæ, resinæ pini, ana ℥. ss. li- vigone.



thargyrij argenti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. ss. vini odoriferi cyathum j. lumbricorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. meliloti, hyperici, rubiæ tinctorum, anthos, ana m. ss. Boyle altogether (except the minerals and terpen-  
tine) to the waſting of the wine; Straine them, then bring them to the fire againe, and let them boyle with the litarge (ſtirring them well with a ſtaffe) to a very blacke colour. Laſtly, adde to your terpen-  
tine and cera albæ q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for wounds in the head, which the Author calleth his digeſtine Balme.*

Arceus.

Rec. Gummi elemij, terebinthinæ abietinæ ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. ſepi caſtrati antiqui & liquefacti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. pingued. porcinae antiquæ liquefactæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Dire them at the fire and make it. Sometime the Author put in, in ſtead of the gummi elemij ſo much of the plaſter de gummi elemi.

*Unguentum Baſilicum magiſtrale of mar-ueilous prooſe, for digeſting, mundi-fying, and ſwaging of paine.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, olei roſati completi, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei maſticis, olei de terebinthinæ olei de ſem. lini ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. terebinthinæ claris.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. ſepi vituli, caſtrati, hyrcini, ana



ana ℥.ij. ss. rosmarini, betonicę, caudę equi-  
 nę, centaureę maioris ana m.j. vermium  
 terrestrium washed in wine ℥.iiij. rubię tin-  
 ctorum somewhat bruised ℥.x. fol. & feminis  
 hypericonis ana m.j. mastice, gummi elemi  
 ana ℥.x. picis naualis, resinę pini recentis  
 ana ℥.j. ss. serapini, galbani, ammoniaci ana  
 ℥.iiij. These three gummes being dissolved  
 in vineger, and those things bruised that are  
 to be bruised; mixe altogether with a cuppe  
 of pleasant wine, and let them stand so by  
 for foure and twentie houres; afterwards  
 boyle them to the wasting of the wine, then  
 straine them cleere, and adde two lithargyrij  
 auri, & argenti, ana ℥.ij. ss. minij ℥.ij. Boyle  
 them againe, but first at a gentle fire, stir-  
 ring them with a staffe, after that encrease  
 the fire vntill it come to a blacke or such like  
 colour. All which being done, with suffi-  
 cient newe Tlaxe make an vnguent in good  
 forme.

*Unguentum mirabile seruing both for vlcers  
 and wounds, digesteth crude matter, and  
 asswageth paine euen at once applying.*

Rec. Pingued. veruecis ℥.iiij. pingued. taxi Vesalius.  
 ℥.ij. pingued. cerui ℥.j. pingued. muris mon-  
 tani ℥.j. ss. pingued. gallinę & cati siluestr.



ana ℥.ss. pingued. vrsi ℥.ij. ss. medullæ boui-  
næ, vng. dialthææ & agrippæ, ana ℥.j. dia-  
quilonis, diapostoliconis, ana ℥.vj. ceræ albæ  
℥.vj. olei ℥.iiij. butyri ℥.ij. axungia porci  
masculi ℥.v. resinæ pini ℥.iiij. terebinthinæ  
℥.ij. farinæ fœnugræci, far. sem. lini, ana ℥.j.  
æruginis ℥.ij. lithargyrii ℥.j. succorum plan-  
taginis, solani, violarum, betonicæ, ana ℥.ij.  
picis naualis ℥.ij. Make it an vnguent, mix-  
ing first your iuyces, then your fattes, and  
after that the rest.

*Vnguentum capitale for vlcers or wounds of  
the head, principallie where the  
bones are broken.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Betonicæ, matrisilux, pimpinellæ,  
perforatæ, cariophyllatæ, pilosellæ, ana ℥.ij.  
Steepe them in vini stiptici lib. j. iii. daies,  
after decoct them to the third part, straine  
out the herbes and put to the liquor olei ro-  
facei ℥.iiij. Seeth them a little, then adde to  
resinæ pineæ, ceræ nouæ, ana ℥.ij. Last of all  
terebinthinæ albæ ℥.iiij. Fiat vnguentum ac-  
cording to Art.

*An vnguent for vlcers of  
Lues Venerea.*

Paracelsus.

Rec. Lithargyrii, minij, ana ℥.ss. olei myr-  
tillorū ℥.iiij. aloes ℥.j. ss. florū aris præpara-  
torum



torum ʒ. iij. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. Decoct them  
to an vnguent.

*Another for the like case.*

Rec. \*Ol. de mūmia ʒ. iij. ʒ. j. florū æ- Paracelsus.  
ris ʒ. ss. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, mummiæ,  
ana ʒ. ij. ss. aloes epaticæ q. s. terebinthinæ  
lotæ ʒ. iij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

\*This I gather to bee Oleum axungia  
humana.

*An vnguent mundificatiue for  
vleers*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. ouorum vitel- Paracelsus.  
los num. xx. Mixe them with much stirring  
together, and adde too mellis puri bonique  
as much in quantitie: stirre and seeth them  
together at a gentle fire to a duskie coloured  
vnguent, herewith dresse the vlcer twice a  
daie.

*An Addition heereunto for  
more efficacie when you  
see it good.*

Rec. Mixturæ præscriptæ lib. j. terebin-  
thinæ lotæ lib. ss. Mixe them hote but not to  
boyle: also put in galbani, oppoponacis, ana  
ʒ. j. (but let them first be prepared with vine-  
ger as the manner of gums is) aristolochiæ  
rotundæ pulu. ʒ. ss. and so make it vp.

*An*



*An excellent vnguent for vlcers new or olde, it consolidateth, hindreth the breed of euill flesh, and too much matter, cureth nerues or muscles wounded, maturateth, draweth out venime, also splints, yron or bones as much as is possible, &c.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, betonica, verbenæ, ana m. j. Stamppe them and steepe them in verie good aqua vite a whole day, afterward strain them and in the strained liquoz dissolve thuris ʒ. j. gumm. oliuæ ʒ. viij. masticis ʒ. ss. resina ʒ. vj. terebinthinæ lib. j. ceræ albæ ʒ. ss. lactis mulieris q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Unguentum de Thutia for cancrours, corrosiue and fraudulent vlcers, especiallye of the priue parts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Ol. ros. odoriferi, ol. omphacini, ana lib. ss. ol. myrtini, vnguenti Gal. vng. populeonis, ana ʒ. ij. fol. plantaginis & solatri, ana m. ij. Chop and stamp the hearbs, then mingle all together, & let them stand for a weeke: afterward boile them a little, so strain them, and adde too ceræ albæ q. s. To make it a soft vnguent take it from the fire, (stirring it alwaies with a sticke, as long as it is warm) & lastlie put into it lithargyrij auri & argenti bene



bene trituri, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. thutia  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. plumbi vsti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. camphoræ secundum artem trituratæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. *Misce: incorporate and labour them together in a leaden mortar by the space of an houre.*

*Another vng. de Thutia for cancrus vlcers, distempered with heate, and difficult of cure.*

Rec. Ol.ros.omphacini, ol.ros.completi *Vigo.* odoriferi, ana lib. ss. sepi hircini, sepi vituli, vng.rosati, vel vng. galeni, vng. populeonis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. succorum plantaginis, solatri, acetosæ, acetosellæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. vini granatorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. *Boyle the all at a softe fire to the waisting of the iuyces and wine, then straine them, and adde cerusæ, lithargyri jauri & argenti ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. plumbi vsti, antimonij, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. thutia alexandrinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. camphoræ secundum artem trituratæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ceræ albæ q. s. Melt the wax in the former strained liquoz, after put in the mineralls, and worke it two houres in a leaden mortar.*

*An unguent for the Canker.*

Rec. Succitapfibarbat, boile it cum melle (stil skimming it) until the iuice be almost consumed, the put in pulu. de psydijis & myrabolanorum, and make it as an unguent.

Petrus Hispanus.  
Iohannes Liebaltius.

*An*



*An vnguent that verie gentlie mundifieth and healeth.*

Martin.

Rec. Cera alba, picis, resina, ammoniaci, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. myrrha, galbani, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. oppoponacis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. bdellij, aristolochia longe, thuris, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. lithargyri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. floris æris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. olei lib.j. Make heereof an vnguent according to Art.

*An oyntment for the Itch.*

Adolphus  
Occo.

Rec. Styracis liquidæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. terebinthinæ lotæ, butyri loti, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. succi limonum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. cerusæ lotæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. salis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Make heereof an oyntment as before.

*Another.*

Baker.

Rec. Axungia porcina lib.j. ol. terebinthinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. argenti viui mortified with oyle of Bay  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. boli armeni  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. ouorum vitellorum ouorum num. iiii. Let the yolkes of the egges be roasted verie hard, and then beaten first in the oyle of turpentine, and after adde to the rest: beate all wel together, and so reserue it to your vse.

*Another.*

Baker.

Rec. Butyri recentis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vij. cera alba  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. aceti vini albi lib. ss. sulphuris viui  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aq. rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. gariophyllorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Miscantur,



antur, & boile them (the cloues being whole) to the waſting of the vineger and roſewater: ſo ſtraine it, and uſe it by the fire three nights together.

*An vnguent or cerote for tettars,  
ringwormes & ſcabs.*

Rec. Argenti viui extincti in aceto vini Angelus  
Bologni-  
nus.  
albi ℥.iiij. ſucci ſaluię ℥.iiij. ſepi caſtrati, medullæ bouis, ana ℥.ſs. thuris ℥.j.ſs. Fiat.

*A magiſtrall vnguent for burnings.*

Rec. Ol. roſacei ℥.viii. olei ouorum ℥.ij. Weckerus.  
nitri albi puluerizati ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.j.ſs.  
corticis medij ſambuci m. j. Make an opntment according to Art with a ſoft fire. This is a moſt ſingular opntment.

*An vnguent for burning.*

Take alehwoſe a good quantitie, plantain Keble.  
m. j. campaine leaues m. j. tuctan, ſelfe heale  
of each m. j. pimpernell m. ſs. Bruſe al theſe  
together groſelie, and let them ſtande eight  
daies, putting in a quantitie of goole doong,  
and ſome wate. Boyle al theſe till the herbes  
haue loſt their colour and then make it into  
an opntment.

*Note.*

With the leaues of Stramonium or Po-  
mum



mun spinosum, may be made cum butyro, axungia porcina, or such like, (according to the common manner of hearbe vnguent) a most rare remedie, (& peradventure aboue all others that men yet know) for all manner of burnings, yea though it be the most pearcing and perillous kinde, which is by lightning. Whereof a verie famous Story was deliuered vnto my friend Master Iohn Tarret, who communicating the same also vnto me, was a means that for the publique vtilitie, the hute thereof might thus goe abroad vnto all the land.

*Unguentum Apostolorum.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, resinæ, ammoniaci, ana ʒ. xiiij. aristolochiæ long. thuris, bdellij, ana ʒ. vj. myrrhæ, galbani, ana ʒ. iiij. litharg. ʒ. viij. oppoponacis, æruginis, ana ʒ. ij. olei communis lib. iij. Dissolue the gummes in white wine vinegar, & boyle the oyle, waxe, rosin, and turpentine vnto the consumption of the vinegar: then adde the other (being finelie powdered). It is effectually against dangerous wounds, vlcers, and fistulaes; it consumeth dead flesh & breedeth new; it softneth hard flesh, and healeth wounds.



*A mundifying vnguent for innerate ulcers.*

Rec. Ammoniacy ʒ.j. ss. galbani ʒ.j. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. oppoponacis ʒ.iiij. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ.j. terebinthinæ ʒ.iiij. ss. resinæ pini ʒ.vj. olibani ʒ.j. mastice ʒ. ss. ceræ ʒ.x. ol. hypericonis lib. ss. ol. lumbricorū ʒ.iiij. Let al the gums be dissolued in vinegar, in the end adde thereto viridis æris ʒ.j. and so make an ointment.

*Vnguentum mundificatiuum magistrale.*

Rec. mellis rosati colati ʒ.j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ.iiij. succi apij, succi prassij, ana ʒ. ss. succi absynthij ʒ.ij. Boyle them all together, and then adde farinæ hordei & fabarū, ana ʒ.vj. farinæ lupinorum, orobi, ana ʒ.iiij. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana ʒ.j. ss. Make them in fine powder, and so make an ointment.

*An vnguent to procure flesh in ulcers.*

Rec. Pulueris rad. arundinis, peucedani, ana ʒ.j. ss. thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, ana ʒ.ij. pulu. iridis, pulu. aristolochiæ, ana ʒ.j. corticum pini ʒ.j. ss. vng. comitis ʒ.iiij. mellis rosacei q. s. Mixe them according to Art.

*An vnguent for a Canker ulcerate.*

Rec. Theriacæ vet. ʒ.j. succi cancrorū ʒ. ss. Ambros. succi Pareus.



fucci lactuce, ol. rosac. ana  $\mathfrak{z} . j . \text{ss}$ . vitellorum  
ouorum sub cineribus coctorum num. ij. ca-  
phuræ  $\mathfrak{z} . \text{ss}$ . Pistentur omnia in mortario  
plumbeo : and make an vnguent.

*An vnguent most effectuell against  
the canker, and other maladies  
in the fundament.*

**Textor.**

Rec. Lithargyrij  $\mathfrak{z} . vj$ . thuris, œsypi, a-  
ungia porc. recentis, butyri recentis, ceræ, a-  
na  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . ol. rosac.  $\mathfrak{z} . iij$ . Beat the lytarge with  
the iuice of garden suckerie, and mingle it  
with the rest melted together.

*Another more easie, especiallye for vl-  
cers in the breast.*

**Textor.**

Rec. Croci, succi papaueris albi, thuris, a-  
na  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . litharg. plumbi combusti & loti, ana  
 $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . plumbi albi præparati  $\mathfrak{z} . \text{ss}$ . ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z} .$   
ij. pingued. anseris, butyri recentis, ana  $\mathfrak{z} . iij$ .  
ol. rosac. opt.  $\mathfrak{z} . iij$ . Beat the drie things with  
succo solatri, and mingle them with the o-  
ther when they are melted.

*An vnguent to mundifie and heale  
wounds or ulcers.*

Rec. Butyri recentis lib. ij.  $\text{ss}$ . ceræ citri-  
næ, resinæ pini, resinæ puriss. gummi elemi,  
ana lib.  $\text{ss}$ . masticis  $\mathfrak{z} . vij$ . mercurij præcipi-  
tati



tati ℥.iij. cinabrij ℥.ij. cum modico olei ro-  
farum. Fiat vnguentum.

*A corosine vnguent to lay open an Impo-  
stume or filthie vlcer where  
the bone is foule.*

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ℥.v. vng. popu- Nicolaus  
leonis ℥.vj. opij gran. x. lapid. hæmatitis ℥.j. Massa.  
Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent for Gangrena.*

Rec. Mellis ℥.ij. croci martis, croci ve- Querceta-  
neris ana ℥.ss. myrrhæ, aristolochiæ rotun- nus.  
dæ, ana ℥.j. caphuræ ℥.j. ss. phlegmatis vi-  
trioli ℥.vj. Boyle them to the consistence of  
an vnguent, then adde mercurij præcipita-  
ti ℥.ss. Fiat vng.

*Another.*

Rec. Butyri arsenici fixi, ℥.ij. mercurij Querceta-  
præcipitati ℥.ss. olei myrrhæ ℥.ij. Dire them nus.  
with honie, being first washed with succo  
chelidoniæ.

*An vnguent for vlcers where the matter  
is thinne and subtile.*

Tec. Terebinthinæ, ceræ, resinæ ana ℥.iij. Angelus  
olei rosac. ℥.iiij. pulu. aristoloch. rotundæ, Bologni-  
myrrhæ, olibani, aloes, masticis ana ℥.ij. ss. nus.  
Fiat vnguentum.

X

An



*An vnguent for a canker.*

Rec. Boli armeni ℥.iiij. aluminis rupei, lib.℥s. mellis despumati q.f. Fiat Vnguentum.

*An vnguent for burnings.*

Clowes.

Rec. Axungia porcinæ lib.iiij. ol. seminis lini lib.ij. ol. rosac. lib.℥s. fol. maluarū, violariæ, nymphææ, plantag. prunellæ, umbelici veneris, androsæmi, semperviui, anam. j. hæderæ terrest. m.iiij. Infuse these sixe daies, thē boile it at gentle fire til the herbes be parched: then straine it, and put to them ceræ albæ lib.℥s. nitri albi ℥.vj. And if you putte in whilest they boyle togeather, one pound of shoemakers peece greace, your vnguent will be the better.

*An vnguent for all manner of burnings.*

Is made ex succo dauci germanici (both hearbe and roote) mixed cum vernice, cera, medulla bubula, & aceto rosaceo, all in equal weight to the consistence of an Vnguent.

Vnguen-



*Unguentum de Peto vel Nicotiano,  
for vlcers, scabbes, and  
scrofulaes.*

Rec. Fol. nicotianæ lib. ij. axungia por- Ioubertus.  
ci recentis vel diligenter lotæ lib. j. Bruise  
the hearbe, and steep it one night in vino ru-  
bro, in the morning boile it with axungia to  
the wasting of the wine: then straine them,  
and put to them succi nicotianæ lib. ss. resi-  
næ abietinæ ℥. iij. Boile them to the cōsump-  
tion of the iuice, putting too in the ende radi-  
cis aristolochiæ rotundæ puluerizata ℥. ij.  
ceræ nouæ q. s. Fiatque vnguentum.

*Unguentum Nicotiani most effectuell for  
wounds, cancrus vlcers, creeping tetter, and  
knobs in the face.*

Rec. Foliorū nicotianæ, the fairest, grea- Ægidius  
test, greenest, most gummie, free from dust, & Euerardus.  
all outwarde wet of raine and dewe lib. j.  
Stampe them in a marble or wooden mor-  
ter, and hauing in readines axungia lib. ss.  
most purelie prepared and melted in a bras-  
se vessel, put this whole hearb and iuice into it,  
then boyle them ouer a triuet, at a little softe  
fire, or els in balneo mariæ vntil the watrish  
part of the iuice be consumed, & the rest come  
to the consistence of an vnguent.



*Or els.*

It may bee made by many infusions of the leaues of nicotian in oleo rosaceo, and after adde to the straining, succi eiusdem herbæ, equall portion, and ceræ as much as shall be sufficient.

*An vnguent for vlcers in the yard.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Vng. rosacei & refrigerantis galeni ana ʒ. j. olei violacei ʒ. ss. pulu. rosarum rubrarum, santalorum citrinorum, spodij ana ʒ. j. caphuræ gra. xv. Mixe them diligentlie, and sprinkle among them a fewe drops of Rose-vineger.

*An vnguent for vlcers about the  
secret parts.*

Benedict  
Victorius.

Rec. Vng. albi ʒ. iiij. aloes epaticæ ʒ. j. tutiæ præparat. ʒ. iiij. caphuræ gra. vj. aluminis vsti ʒ. j. ss. viridis æris ʒ. j. olei rosac. ʒ. ss. in mortareo plumbeo fiat.

*A drying vnguent for the Hemorrhoides in  
case when they are to be  
staied.*

Galenus.

Rec. Mellis ʒ. iiij. aceti ʒ. ij. vitrioli vsti ʒ. j. tutiæ præparatæ, lithargyrij, plumbi vsti ana ʒ. j. ss. Let the mel and acetum boyle together, mingle the rest with them in a morter of leade.

*Vnguent-*



*Unguentum Rosarum.*

Rec. Axungia<sup>e</sup> porcina<sup>e</sup> lib. j. Wash it <sup>Mesur.</sup> nine times in hot water, and as oft in cold, and stampe it with red Roses lib. j. or more, let them stand infused seauen daies, and then boyle all with a gentle fire, then straine it, and put too as much red Rose leaues, and let it stand other seauen daies, and thus doe thzee or foure times, then adde too of the iuyce of red Roses sixe ounces, oyle of sweet Almonds five ounces, seeth altogether vpon a gentle fire till the iuyce of Roses bee cleane wasted, then straine it, and reserue it to your vse: and if you put to this opntment one dramme of opium, it is the better. It is a singular opntment to coole heates. It is good to annoynt the backe, and cureth Herpetes and Erisipelata. It is good for the ach of the head, and for the liuer and stomacke, being distempered with heate.

*Unguentum populeon.*

Rec. Oculorum populei lib. j. ss. foliorum papaueris nigri, fol. mandragora<sup>e</sup>, solani, vermicularis, porri, bardana<sup>e</sup>, semperuiui, vmbelici veneris, fol. violarum, ana ℥. iij. axungia<sup>e</sup> sine sale lib. iij. Stamp all these herbes small, and mixe them with ax-



ungia, and make it in great balles, and lay them a rotting tenne daies, then adde thereto a quart of white wine, and put it in a pan, and boyle altogether till the wine bee consumed, and then straine it. This oyntment ceaseth paines of great heate, stiffenesse, swellings of humors in the legges.

*An oyntment for cold aches.*

Keble.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, aneti, rutacei, meliloti, ana ℥.j. olei laurini ℥.ss. aquæ vitæ ℥.ij. olei nardini ℥.vj. ceræ citrinæ ℥.iiij. vnguenti martiati ℥.vj. Melt all these together, and when they bee melted straine them through a faire cloath, and so reserve it to your vse.

*An oyntment to mitigate paine.*

Rec. Olei liliorum alborum ℥.vj. olei aneti, chamæmeli, ana ℥.ij. olei amygdalarum dulcium ℥.j. pingued. anatis & gallinæ, ana ℥.ij. ceræ albæ q.s. Make hereof an oyntment.

*Vnguentum mercuriatum cum  
theriaca.*

Adolphus  
Occo.

Rec. Butyri ℥.ij. axungia porcina ℥.viij. theriaca, mythridati, ana ℥.ss. argenti viui mortified ℥.vij. lithargyrii, falis communis, ana ℥.vj. croci ℥.j. olei vermium terrestrium aquæ



aquæ vite, id est vini sublimati, ana ℥.j. moschi gra.v. Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*An vnguent for an ach.*

Rec. Saluæ mense Maio collectæ, ebuli, & menthæ odoratissimæ, ana m.j. being chopped boyle them in vini albi lib.iiij. to lib.ij. then straine it out; adde to that liquor olei oliuarum lib.ij. ceræ ℥.iiij. vel iiij. Boile them to the forme of an vnguent.

Ex manu-  
scripto.

*Vnguentum Dulce that represseth the swelling edges and distemperatnes about wounds.*

Rec. Ceui ouini, lib.iiij. thuris lib.℥. aluminis roch. ℥.vj. vini albi lib.ij. Boyle them till the wine be almost consumed; straine it, put too ceræ albæ, ℥.iiij. Stirre it till it bee cold.

Balthrop.

*Another.*

Rec. Ceui ouini lib.iiij. ceui ceruini lib.ij. aluminis rochæ lib.j. resinæ puluerizatæ ℥.xij. vini albi lib.j. Fiat vnguentum.

Clowes.

*A sine mundificatiue for Fistulaes and foule vlcers, about ioynts.*

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. vitrioli albi ℥.iiij. succi caprifolij lib.iiij. First boyle the honie and iuyce, and then the other with them, vnto the consistence of an vnguent.

Ex manu-  
scripto.



*Another mundificatiue for vlcers in  
the mouth, comming of  
scorbutum.*

Balthrop. Rec. Mellis lib.ij. succi cochleariæ lib.  
iiij. vitrioli albi ℥.vj. Make it vp as the foꝛ-  
mer vnguent.

*A greene incarnatiue and  
mundificatiue.*

Balthrop. Rec. Symphiti, violæ flammeæ vel trico-  
loris dodonei (we call it harts ease, oꝝ pan-  
ces) plantaginis, florum armeriæ, ( which  
wee call sweete williams) ana m.ij. Bruise  
these, and put them into ceui ceruini mol-  
ten, & olei oliuarum ana lib.j. Let them  
boyle together vntill the strength of the  
herbes be receiued, then straine it, and in the  
cooling put too terebinthinæ venetæ lib.℥ss.  
So keepe it.

*An vnguent which doth mitigate paine, de-  
fendeth accidents, and consumeth tumors  
which happen in greene wounds.*

Rec. Seui ceruini lib.ij. seui ouini lib.iiij.  
aluminis rochi purissimi lib.j. resinæ claræ  
℥.xij. vini albi lib.j. Let all these bee boyled  
on the fire to the foꝛme of an vnguent.

*Vnguen-*



*Vnguentum vulpinum* verie good against achæ, and restoreth limmes and ioynts, lamed through paines of the gowt, &c.

Take a Fore and draw out the entrailes, Clowes.  
then take sage, rosemarie, iuniper leaues and berries, dill, wild mariozam of the garden, lauender, chamomill, of each halfe a pound. Stampe these herbes in a morter of stone very finely, and cut the Fore in peeces, and put the herbes with the Fore into a vessell of eight gallons, and put too foure pintz of oyle oliue, oyle of neates fæete one pound, calues suet, deeres suet, goose grease, brockes grease, of each one pound & a halfe, of sea water thzee quarts, and as much of good malmesey. Set altogether on the fire, and boyle it till the wine and water be consumed, and that the flesh and bones be separated asunder, then let it be taken from the fire, and strained, & pressed through a strong canuas cloath, and so reserue it to your vse, as appetious oyntment.

*Vnguentum viride.*

Rec. Olei lib. ij. ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resinę, pini, ana lib. j. terebinthinę lib. j. viridis æris ʒ. j. Make hereof an oyntment according to Art.

*Unguen-*



*Unguentum mundificativum.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ ʒ.ij. mellis rosati ʒ.j.  
 farinæ hordei, myrrhæ, masticis, ana ʒ.ij.  
 mingle all and make an oyntment.

*Unguentum Egyptiacum.*

Guydo. Rec. Mellis lib.j. aceti optimi ʒ.vj. viri-  
 dis æris ʒ.j. aluminis ʒ.v. Make heereof an  
 oyntment according to Art.

*Another Egyptiacum.*

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. aceti fortis lib.j. viri-  
 dis æris ʒ.iiij. aluminis ʒ.iiij. Boyle altoge-  
 ther till it come to a red colour: but first  
 grinde pour æris viride and alome vnto be-  
 rie fine powder, and then mixe altogether,  
 and boyle it to the forme of an oyntment.  
 It mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes, and a-  
 bateth spongyous flesh.

*Another.*

Mesuz. Rec. Æruginis ʒ.v. mellis ʒ.xiiij. aceti al-  
 bi ʒ.vij. Seeth all and stirre it till it bee red,  
 then adde calcanthi vsti ʒ.ij. olei rosati ʒ.iiij.  
 ceræ q.s. Make of all these an vnguent. It  
 is good for old wounds, it closeth fistulaes,  
 it helpeth against ranke flesh, and it dzieth  
 exceedingly.

*Another.*

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, vini malorum  
 granato-



granatorum, mellis, ana ℥.ij. aluminis rupis, æruginis, ana ℥.x. Seeth it and stirre it till it be red.

*Unguentum mundificatiuum.*

Rec. Plantag. arthemisiæ, absynthij, plantaginis mino. gariophyllatæ, caprifolij, bellis, meliloti, ana m. j. hyosciami, violarum, ana m. ss. bardanæ, trifolij, ana p. j. apij, as much as of all the rest. Iuyce all these, then take as much honie as iuyce, and mingle altogether with a quart of wheate flower, and turpentine foure ounces. Set all these on the fire, and boyle it to the forme of an oyntment: and if it clod in the boyling by reason of the flower, then straine it. This ointment mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes.

*Unguentum incarnatiuum.*

Rec. Resinæ ℥. iiij. ss. terebinthinæ lib. ss. Baker. mellis ℥. iiij. ceræ flauæ, ℥. v. thuris, mastice, myrrhe, sarcocollæ, aloes, croci, ana ℥. ij. Relent that which is to bee relented, and in the cooling put in the powders.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei rosarum ℥. xii. resinæ ℥. xij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. vj. terebinthinæ ℥. viij. mastice ℥. ij. olibani ℥. iiij. croci ℥. j. Mingle all, and make an oyntment.

*Another.*



*Another.*

Rec. Resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ ʒ. iij. olibani, mastice, ana ʒ. j. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. iij. ss. olei mastice, mellis rosati colati ana ʒ. j. farinæ hordei ʒ. ij. Mingle all and make an ointment.

*Vnguentum sanctorum Cosme  
& Damiani.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, verbenæ, betonicæ, ana m. j. Stampe them, and put to them vini albi lib. ij. ss. Boyle them together in a tinned vessell to the wasting of thre parts, then straine them, and set the strained part ouer the fire againe in a glased vessell, then Rec. terebinthinæ bene colatæ ʒ. vj. resinæ bene colatæ, lib. j. ceræ nouæ & albæ ʒ. iij. when they are melted altogether in the same glased pot, adde to them mastice bene puluerizati ʒ. j. de lacte mulierum lactantium masculum & foeminum, ana ʒ. ij. Boyle them to their perfect bodie. It auaieth for all wounds, and namely of the sinewes: also for Cankers Fistulaes, and S. Anthonies fire.

*A singular secret for vlcers of  
the legges.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Linteum lineum that hath been thre  
times



times wet in lixiuio forti, and dried againe in the shade. Take a peece therof and spread vpon the one side of it vnguentum de cerusa following, then applie the wrong side, namely, the vnspread side to the vlcer, and binde it too, and so shall it not cleaue to the vlcer, and yet cure it.

*Vnguentum magistrale de cerusa.*

Rec. Cerusæ lotæ, ℥.ij. lithargyrij ℥.ix. o-  
lei ros. completi ℥.v. succi solani ℥.ij. ss. ceræ  
albæ ℥.j. thuris ℥.ij. ss. Let the cerusa, oleum  
& succus be perfectly wrought together in a  
mortar, and afterward adde to the rest: Rec.  
huius vnguenti ℥.ij. in frigidantis gal. ℥.ij.  
Dire them to vse.

This is good to defend from inflama-  
tions, and drieth moderatly, but it must bee  
very newe not past two daies old, for other-  
wise it will get a sowrenes and so hurt.

*A marueilous vnguent for bur-  
ning with fire.*

Rec. Olei rosati ℥.viii. olei vitellorum D. Foster.  
ouorum ℥.ij. vitri albiss. subtiliss. triti &  
puluerizati ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.j. ss. corticis me-  
dianæ virgularum sambuci m. j. Boile them  
and straine them according to Art. Fiat vn-  
guentum.



*A very good vnguent for the curing  
of old and painfull vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Resinæ pini, resinæ communis puris. colophonix, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. ss. olci communis, olei seminis lini, ana ℥. xij. vini albi lib. ij. Boyle these altogether at a soft fire, vntill the wine be consumed, then take it from the fire, and put to it viridis æris in most fine powder ℥. j. Stirre it well together, then straine it, and keepe it to your vse.

*An vnguent for pockie tetter and chinkes,  
or chappes of hands or feete.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Sem. cardamomi, iuniperi, ana ℥. ss. sulph. viui ℥. ij. argenti viui ℥. ss. succi hepaticæ ℥. j. vng. ros. ℥. j. ss. Mixe them in a leaden mortar three houres together. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent and proued vnguent, either  
for wounds, vlcers, or open  
apostemes.*

Giuen of  
Mistres  
Warren.

Rec. Hyperici, cardui benedicti, bellidis siluestris oculorum populi arboris, plantaginis, lanceolatæ, valerianæ græcæ, betonicæ, prunellæ, cepæ, semperviui, solani, ana m. iij. Choppe them small, and stampe them very well with axungia porci, lib. iij. Let them



them stande together in an earthen pot one whole moneth in a celler: (saith my copie, but in horse dung I would iudge to bee better) at the moneths end (if it haue stode in a celler) take off the vncleannes aboue, for it will moule ouer, then boyle it the space of two houres. Afterward straine it out, put it againe into your boyling pan, and with it ceræ lib. j. fs. resinæ, terebinthinæ, ana lib. j. herbarum omnium prædictarum, ana m. j. Stampe and straine out all their iuyce, which when you haue put in, boyle altogether to the perfect bodie of an vnguent, stirring them al the while: if it fall out to want waxe, you may add more according to your discretion.

That which remaineth of one yere may be refreshed with new herbes the next yere.

*Vnguentum viride for old wounds or vlcers, consuming the euill flesh and engendring good.*

Rec. Celidoni, radicis alleluiæ, foliorū Gilbertus.  
centri galli, leuistici agrestis, scabiosæ, ana Arden ad-  
m. j. cum sepi arietini & olei com. ana lib. j. deth Rue.  
Let them (being brused) bee set to infuse for nine daies, then boyle them vntill the herbes settle in the bottome, after straine them, and add vnto them ceræ ʒ. iij. (in sommer)



oz ʒ.ij. (in winter) which being melted, put in likewise olibani, masticis, viridis æris, all in very fine powder, ana ʒ. ss. When it is boyled to the pꝛofe, and hath a gréene colour, set it from the fire, and lastly adde unto it aloes epaticæ puluerizati ʒ. ss. So straine the whole and keepe it to your vse.

*An vnguent that maketh a firme foundation of flesh in healing.*

**Rosa Ang.** Rec. Succij apij, betonicæ, sanamundæ, ofmundæ, summitatum rubi, plantaginis, ana quantum vis, mellis quod sufficit & resinæ & ceræ & olibani, & sanguinis draconis, & rosarum, ana part. ss. Make it an vnguent oz cerote according to Art.

*An vnguent for a Fistula.*

**Rosa Ang.** Rec. Lactis tithimalli duas partes, axungia veteris tertiam partem. First melt the axungia, and after put in your lac tithimalli, and boile them to the third part: when it is taken from the fire adde to it myrrhæ a quantitie in fine powder when you will vse it: arme your tent therewith that it may go downe to the bottome.

*Vnguentum Basilicon.*

Rec. Resinæ, terebinthinæ, adipis vaccini,  
picis



piceis naualis, thuris, ana lib. j. ceræ, olei communis ana lib. ij. Make hereof an ointment.

*Tetrapharmacum Galeni.*

Rec. Piceis nigræ, resinæ, ceræ, adipis vaccini, ana quantum sufficit. Make hereof an ointment. This doth heate, moisten, cease paine, suppurateth and causeth matter.

*Vnguentum Fuscum.*

Rec. Olei lib. j. fs. ceræ nouæ ℥. iij. piceis Nicolai. græcæ, piceis nigræ, ana ℥. ij. masticeis, galbani, thuris, ana ℥. j. Dingle and make an ointment. This doth both drawe and heale.

*A greene vnguent to clense and heale  
old vlcers.*

Rec. Resinæ, resinæ pini, colophonix, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. fs. olei com. olei lini, ana ℥. xij. vini albi lib. ij. viridis æris ℥. j. bulliant ad consumptionem vini, fiat vng. Banester.

*Vnguentum Resinæ.*

Rec. Mellis lib. j. resinæ ℥. v. terebinthinæ lib. fs. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana ℥. j. seminis foenugræci, seminis lini, ana ℥. j. Let the seedes lye infused foure and twentie houres in white wine, take of that muscilage foure ounces, boyle these to the consumption of

¶

the



the muscilage, and in the cooling put in the myrrhe and sarcocoll, &c. This oyntment mundifieth wounds of the ioynts, & staieth the muscilage and glecting humoꝝ that floweth from the ioynts, &c.

*Unguentum sanatiuum.*

Rec. Terræ sigillatæ, lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij auri, ana ℥.iiij. oyle oliue lib.vj. ceræ ℥.xii. camphoræ ℥.ij. Mingle all and make an oyntment. This oyntment is good for hot vlcers of the legges, and defendeth euill humoꝝ in any part of the bodie.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. ceræ ℥.vj. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. lapidis calaminaris lib.℥s. boli armeni ℥.ij. Mingle these and make thereof an oyntment.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. ceræ lib.℥s. butyri maialis lib.℥s. lapid. calaminaris lib.℥s. make hereof an oyntment.

*Another.*

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris lib.℥s. seui ceruini, ceræ albæ, ana lib.℥s. olei rosati lib.j. camphoræ ℥.℥s. Make an oyntment.

*Ano-*



*Another.*

Rec. Olei lib. j. resinæ lib. j. ceræ, seu i oui-  
ni, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. xij. lapid. cala-  
minaris lib. j. This is good for vlcers in any  
part of the bodie.

*Unguentum Diapompholygos.*

Rec. Olei rosac. ceræ albæ, ana ℥. vj. succi Nicolaus.  
solani q. s. cerusæ, plumbi vsti & loti, pom-  
pholygis, thuris puri, ana ℥. j. Mingle all ac-  
cording to Art.

*Unguentum defensuum  
magistrale.*

Rec. Boli armeniaci, sanguinis draconis, Weckerus.  
terræ sigillatæ, ana ℥. j. olei rosati ℥. vj. ceræ  
℥. j. ss. aceti ℥. iiij. Seeth the oyle, waxe, and  
vineger together, till the vineger bee consu-  
med, then take it from the fire, and when it  
beginneth to waxe colde, adde the other  
things being beaten in small powder.

*Unguentum Nutritum, for all inflama-  
tions, excoriations and itching.*

Rec. Lithargyri auri ℥. iiij. olei commu- Goodrus.  
nis opt. lib. j. ℥. iiij. aceti albi destillati ℥. xij.  
First make the litharge in fine powder:  
then first put to it two or three spoonefulles  
of pour oyle, and worke it well together.



till it waxe thicke, then put to it some vineger, but lesse than you did of the oyle, labour them well together. Againe, put in some oyle, and after also vineger, so continuing, by course mingling and working them, till al be perfectly mixed; which to do well will aske a whole daies labour: being well done, it is verie white, thicke, and in good forme.

*Note.*

A portion of this may be brought to the forme of a plaister, by continuall boyling and stirring of it at a soft fire to a blacke and perfect consistence, which for his shining colour I call Emplastrum lucidum.

*Unguentum rubrum, siue de minio  
camphoratum.*

Odulphus  
Occo.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. ss. lithargyrij ℥. ij. minij ℥. iij. cerusæ ℥. j. ss. tutiæ, camphoræ, ana ℥. iij. ceræ alb. æstate ℥. ij. hyeme ℥. j. melt the waxe with the oyle at a soft fire, mingle the in a leaden mortar with the other things most finely powdered.

*Unguentum caphuratum album.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. cerusæ ℥. xij. ceræ albæ ℥. iij. ouorum albumina, num. vj. camphoræ ℥. ij. Being dissolved in Rose-water, mingle



mingle al and make an oyntment according to Art.

*Unguentum desiccatinum.*

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, Galenus.  
lithargyrij auri, minij, ana ℥.iiij. ceræ ℥.v.  
camphoræ ℥.j. olei rosac. olei violarum, ana  
℥.v. oyle of water lillies one ounce, oliba-  
num and mastick, of each one ounce, mingle  
all and make an oyntment.

*Unguentum dialthææ compositum.*

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. ij. feminis lini, Nicolaus.  
foenugræci, ana lib. j. pulpæ scillæ ℥.vj. olei  
lib. iiij. ceræ lib. j. terebinthinæ ℥. ij. resinæ,  
picis græcæ, ana ℥.vj. Make an oyntment of  
the former things, and then adde the gums  
following, being dissolued in viniger, and so  
mixe altogether. This oyntment swageth  
paines of the stomacke comming of cold,  
and doth dissolue and mollifie.

*A singuler vnguent for Lues  
Venerea.*

Rec. Axungia porcina, lib. j. butyri re-  
centis ℥. vj. olei laurini ℥. iiij. olei vulpini,  
hypericonis, terebinthinæ ana ℥.v. styracis  
liquidæ lotæ cum aqua chamæmeli & vino  
cretici ℥. ij. olei sulphuris ℥. ss. cinabrij ℥. j. ss.  
mercurij extincti ℥. vj. sublimati ℥. j. ceræ  
q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

Y 3

*Another.*



*Another.*

Matthiolus Rec. Vng. rofac. vng. tripharmaci in mortario plumbeo ex oleo ros. & aceto rofac. prius subactorem ana lib. j. mercurij sublimati,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. caphuræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. argenti viui extincti  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. Fiat.

*Another.*

Matthiolus Rec. Vnguenti rosarum Mesu. lib. j. butyri recentis  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. vng. tripharmaci  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. cerati santalini  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. saponis nigri  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. olei amygdalarum dulcium  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. argenti viui extincti  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vij. sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. succi brassicæ, scabiosæ, fumiterræ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. Fiat.

*A proued vnguent for the maligne and inueterated skabbe.*

Petrus Hif. Rec. Sulphuris, ellebori albi, argenti viui, Johannes cumini, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. staphidisagriæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. Incorporate them cum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. axungie porcine that Liebaltius. is very old.

*Another without mercurie.*

Petrus Hif. Rec. Succum summitatum raphani  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. acetum, oleum, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. With some addition of lo. Liebault. aloes make it an ointment.

Likewise a plaister made de allijs a long time beaten cum axungia porci, taketh away all scabbes.

*As*



*An vnguent to mollifie hard contracted sinewes.*

Rec. Meliloti ʒ. vj. floris chamæmeli, fœnugræci, lauri, althææ, rad. absynthij ana ʒ. iiij. sinapi, agni casti, ireos, cyperi, carui, spicæ, cassiæ ligneæ, ameos, anisi, ana ʒ. v. terebinthinæ ʒ. j. ficuum num. xij. adipis capræ q. s. Fiat vnguentum. Vesalius.

*An vnguent to strengthen the sinewes.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. viij. ireos ʒ. ij. muscilaginis rad. althææ, sem. fœnugræci, axungia gallinæ & anseris, ana ʒ. j. aristolochiæ rotundæ ʒ. ij. ss. oppoponacis, ammoniaci, sem. rutæ, ana ʒ. j. spice ʒ. ij. styracis liquidæ ʒ. vj. ss. olei chamæmeli & ceræ q. s. Fiat vnguentum. Vesalius.

*A most excellent vnguent for the pockes, whether vlcerate or otherwise.*

Rec. Axungie porci lib. j. olei laurini ʒ. vj. Clowes. argenti viui extincti cum succo saluiæ, olei hyperici, irini, chamæmeli, lumbricorum, rosacei, & mastichini, ana ʒ. j. theriacæ opt. ʒ. ss. vng. martiati, & vulpini, ana ʒ. ij. vng. hyrundinariæ ʒ. j. ss. vng. dialthææ compos. vng. genistæ, ana ʒ. j. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. j. ss. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. lithargyriij auri ʒ. iiij. cerusæ ʒ. ss. plumbi vsti ʒ. j. masticis, Y 4 myrrhæ,



myrrhæ, olibani, ana ʒ.ʒs. nucis moscatae, maceris, cariophyllorum, ana ʒ.vj. mosci odoratiss. ʒ.ʒs. Fiat.

*A proved vnguent without mercurie for  
paines in the wynts of Lues  
Venerea.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

Rec. Vng. martiati, vng. resumptiui, vng. aragon, vng. dialthææ, ana ʒ.iiij. pyrethri, hermodactylorum, nitri, zinzibris, ana ʒ.j. olei chamæmeli, vulpini, laurini, ana ʒ.j. olei de lateribus, de terebinthina, & aqua vitæ, ana ʒ.ʒs. petrolei ʒ.iiij. aristoloch. rot. ʒ.j.ʒs. ceræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another generall vnguent for  
Lues Venerea.*

Martin.

Rec. Axungia porci lib.j.ʒs. vnguenti martiati ʒ.ij. euphorbij ʒ.j. staphidis agriæ ʒ.ij. lithargyrii auri, ʒ.iiij. argenti viui extincti in succo limonum, ʒ.iiij. Fiat vnctio.

*An vnguent for Lues Venerea, and for all  
skabbes, tetters, ringwormes, either  
proceeding of that venimous  
humor, or any like.*

Banester.

Rec. Vng. rosarum lib.ʒs. vng. albi ʒ.vj. vng. populeon. ʒ.iiij. olei laurini ʒ.iiij. salis nitri



nitri ℥.ij. mercurij sublimati ℥.ij. gum. Karabe, mastice, myrrhæ, olibani ana ℥.ij. lithargyriij auri ℥.j. ss. ceruse ℥.j. aluminis vsti, vitrioli combusti, ana ℥.ij. mercurij crudi extincti cum succo limonum ℥.v. ceræ albæ ℥.ij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent of the iuice of Ebulus for all paines of the ioynts proceeding ex morbo Gallico.*

Rec. Granorum ebuli nigror. & maturor. ℥.iiij. foliorum ebuli, fol. betonicæ, ana m. iij. yuæ arthetice, yuæ muscata, roris marini, lumbricorum terrest. lotorum cum vino albo lib. ss. terebinth. quinquies lotæ cū aqua saliuæ ℥.ij. radicum althææ ℥.iiij. olei communis lib. j. ss. vini optimi lib. iij. Use all your hearbs and wormes, and boile them in the wine and the rest, untill the iuice & wine be consumed: then straine it, adding thereto so much waxe as will make an ointment.

Rennerus.

*An vnguent against icitars and ring-wormes proceeding ex Lue Gallica.*

Rec. Cepi ceruini ℥.ij. saponis veneti ol. amygd. amarar. olei de iuglandib. ana ℥. ss. terebinthine ℥.vj. salis communis, ellebori nigri,

Rennerus.



gri, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. lithargyrij præparati, tartari, sulphuris præparati, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. argenti sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Powder that which is to bee powdered verie fine, and mix them together according to Art.

*An unguent to canterize a veine, that will not otherwise stay bleeding.*

Angelus  
Bologni-  
nus.

Rec. Vngu. populei  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. vitrioli vsti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. mercurij sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Fiat vnguentum.

*An unguent that doth coole, cease paine, and defend humors flowing to anie part.*

Angel. Bo-  
logn.

Rec. Cerati albi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. ol. rosac.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. fantali alb. & rubr. rosarum rubr. myrrhæ, olibani, mastice, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. caphuræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. terebinthinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.ss. Fiat vnguentum.

*An unguent that doth drie and heale.*

Angel. Bo-  
logn.

Rec. Olibani, mastice, aloes, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. colophonix  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aristolochix longæ torrefactæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. ol. rosac.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. terebinthinæ, ceræ albæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Fiat vnguentum.

*An unguent that doth mundifie where the matter is grosse and stymie.*

Angel. Bo-  
logn.

Rec. terebinthinæ venetæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. mellis rofacei



facei ℥.iiij. ss. myrrhæ, iridis, aristoloch. longa, ana ℥. ss. farinæ hordei q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for vltcers in the ioynts.*

Rec. Vini gypsati lib. ij. mellis rosati li. Banester.  
j. zacchari candi albiss. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. iiij.  
masticis ℥. ij. Powder those which are to be  
powdered, and mixe them.

*An vnguent with the vse of it to roote out the caruncle.*

Rec. Argenti viui ℥. iiij. aquæ fortis ℥. iiij.  
Set the to stand together in a strong glasse  
vntill the mercurie be hardned (which is in  
thre or foure daies) after breake the glasse,  
and take it forth. Rec. etiam plumbi tenu-  
issimè laminati, & in minimas particulas  
incisi lib. j. aquæ fortis lib. j. set them toge-  
ther, & bring it so to powder. These things  
being thus prepared, Rec. Mercurij supe-  
rius præparati ℥. j. plumbi præpar. ℥. iiij. pin-  
gued. hædinæ vel agninæ ℥. vj. Boyle them  
softlie, & cum modico cereæ virginæ fiat  
vnguentum. Applie hereof vnto the carun-  
cle euerie daie once for thre or foure daies;  
and



and after that, but euerie third daie once vnto the end. Although it happē to blēd in the first daies, yet goe forwarde.

*An unguent for wounds with  
burning.*

Banester.

Rec. Ol. vel pingued. lardi ℥. iiii. ol. butyri, vel pinguedinis cremoris per ignem seperatae, ol. ouorum, ana ℥. ij. ol. sambuci ℥. j. fs. ol. amygdalarum dulc. ℥. ij. fs. ol. papaueris & hyosciami, ana ℥. j. salis nitri ℥. ij. ceræ albæ ℥. ij. Fiat.

*An unguent for filthie vlcers, that  
mundifieth and healeth exceedingly well.*

Banester.

Rec. Ol. rosarum, ℥. iiii. ol. ouorum ℥. ij. pinguedinis palmæ ℥. iiii. terebinthinæ ℥. j. fs. ol. myrrhæ ℥. j. mastice ℥. j. fs. cerusæ ℥. ij. fs. picis græcæ siue colophonix ℥. ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. j. or lesse of the waxe if you see cause: so make an unguent.

*Unguentum hyosciami for all paines &  
inflammations of great vse.*

Banester.

Rec. Axungia suillæ lib. viij. fol. & summitatum hyosciami lib. viij. Stampe the hearbe verie well, then mixe them together, and set your vessell in the heate of the sunne,



or in balneo mariæ for ten daies: after boyle it to the consumption of the watrish iuyces: strain it, and put two lib. vj. more of fresh hearb. Sunne them, and boyle them as before: then straine it to keepe.

*Vnguentum de Alabaſtro for wounds, defluxions and cataractes in the eies of great vse & commendation: with some correction in the making.*

Rec. Summitatum Rubi num. 50. rutæ, Beneuenu-  
m. j. alabaſtritæ lib. ſs. ſem. foeniculi ʒ. ſs. ol. tus Hiero-  
roſac. lib. j. florum chamæmeli ʒ. iiij. vini al- ſolymita-  
bi lib. ij. ceræ ʒ. j. albuminum ouorum nu. nus.  
vj. With a newe and cleane ſponge cruſh  
through the whites of egges till they bee as  
water, ſo keepe them a part: pour alabaſter  
grinde on a marble ſtone with aqua roſacea  
or foeniculi till it be as fine as a painters co-  
lour. Now to compound them, doe thus:  
Take your hearbes, flower and ſenill ſeede,  
(being all well ſtamped) powre vpon them  
your oyle of roſes and wine: boyle them to  
the waſting of the wine, after ſtraine them  
cléerlie into another faire veſſell, and ſet it  
on the fire againe: put in your alabaſter ſo  
ground as I haue ſaid before, and your wax.  
Let



Let it seeth againe softlie (but alwaies stirring it) untill the watrishnesse be gone out. Then take it from the fire to coole, but cease not stirring till it be vtterlie colde. When it is almost cold, put in your whites of egges. To some part of this would I also adde a little camfer, and reserue that by it selfe.

*An vnguent generallie good for all euils of the eies.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Butyri recentis 9. times washed cū vino albo odorifero ʒ. j. tutiæ præparatæ & pulu. ʒ. j. ss. caphuræ trituratæ ʒ. j. antimoniij ʒ. ss. Mixe them al in a leaden mortar according to Arte. The vse is, to put a little thereof into the eyes when the patient goeth to bed.

*An vnguent of Nicotian, of verie great effect in healing wounds of gunshot, and others also.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Balsami Nicotiani nostri lib. j. ss. ceræ citrinæ, resinæ pini, ceui ceruini ana ʒ. iij. gummi elemi ʒ. j. ss. succi Nicotianæ ʒ. iij. pinguedinis porc. ʒ. ij. Mixe them according to Arte, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces.

*Vnguent*



*Unguentum Ophioglossi, a most  
excellent consolidatine.*

Rec. Ophioglossi as much as a peck will Jarret.  
containe, meliloti, valerianæ, ana m. j. soli-  
daginis saracenicæ m. ss. saniculæ, prunellæ,  
virgæ aureæ, Iacobææ, ana m. ss. Stampe  
them in a stone mortar, and put vnto them  
three quartes of oyle Oliue, so let it stande  
all night: in the morning boyle it gentlie  
vntill it haue an excellent græne colour.  
Straine it, and adde too ceræ lib. j. ceui cer-  
uini lib. ss. mastice ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. j. finelie  
powdred. In the cooling put in Terebinthi-  
næ puræ ʒ. iiij.

*An vnguent to roote out the caruncle.*

Rec. Argenti viui, plumbi tenuissimè la- Frederick.  
minati, ana ʒ. j. aquæ fortis ʒ. iiij. Let these  
stand in a strong glasse or pot close stopped  
48. howers, vntill the arg. viuum become  
like yce, & the plumbum white. Then at an  
easie fire euaporate the water: beate the rest  
into fine powder, & wash it wel in plantaine  
or rose water vntill it be sweet. Hereto more  
ouer add virid æris præp. ʒ. ss. sabinæ pulue.  
ʒ. j. antimonij ʒ. iiij. caphuræ ʒ. v. stercoris  
canis ʒ. ij. Emplastri Finichini, ʒ. ij. ceui  
caprini, terebinthinæ Venetæ, ana ʒ. j.  
siccati



ficcati sanguinis columbarum ʒ. j. ss. Let all these be mixt in a leaden morter according to Art.

*Note.*

This Unguent must be applied vpon a hollow tent made of lawne and paper.

*An vnguent to assuage the paine, & sore-  
nesse that maie happen by the corrosiue  
applications to the Caruncle.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vng. diapompholigos ʒ. ij. infrig-  
dantis gal. vng. albi Rhafis ana ʒ. iij. vng. po-  
mati, vng. populei, ana ʒ. j. opij ʒ. j. Mixe all  
these in a leaden morter and pestell vntill it  
become of the colour of lead it selfe.

*An vnguent for all contused wounds verie  
excellent: it helpeth and quickeneth the  
natural heat in the part, appeaseth pain,  
staieeth putrification, concocteth and se-  
parateth that which is vnsound.*

Baker.

Rec. Lupinorum ʒ. ij. hyperici, centaurij  
minoris, ana m. j. aquæ lib. j. ss. Decoct these  
to the waisting of lib. ss. Rec. huius decocti-  
onis ʒ. vj. mellis ros. ʒ. viij. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. bo-  
racis ʒ. j. ss. viridis æris, croci, ana ʒ. ss. Boyl  
all these to the consistence of honie to be ap-  
plied with tent or seton. After the vse therof  
a suf.



a sufficient time, Rec. vng. præfati ℥.ij. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥.ss. ol. lumbricorum ℥.ij. mercurij præcipitati ℥.j. Dire them, & this applie vnto the perfect digesting and mundaying.

*A rare vnguent for stiffenes of ioynts, sinewes, gowtes, and all aches.*

Rec. Succi chamæpitheos, suc. saluiæ, suc. Baker.  
rute, ana lib. ss. decocti vini cū limatura cornu ceruini lib. j. ss. ol. chamæmeli & liliacei, ana lib. j. Boyle these altogether to the consumption of the wine, then adde ceræ, sagapeni, oppoponacis, bdellij, galbani, ana ℥.ij. The gummes that you cannot powder, dissolve in wine: and so make your vnguent according to Art.

*An vnguent to staie the stench of a Canker.*

Rec. Citri in vitro inclusi & balneo mariæ donec flaccescat cocti lib. ss. Antonius  
Montag-  
nana. Stampe it fine, and adde thereto boli armeni orientalis, ℥.j. extracti vel succi vincetoxici ad mellis spissitudinem condensati ℥.ij. Dire them.



*A most fine and approoved vnguent  
to staie the gleetig humor of  
wounds in the ioynts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Myrrhæ, aquæ vitæ, of each proportionable parts : Grinde them together on a marble to a perfect appliable bodie, and if you will assuage paine also, adde succi nicotiani tantillum.

*UUaters.*



*U Waters.*

*Aprooved water for all manner heates  
and inflammations of the  
eies.*

**R**Ec. Aloes epaticæ, zacchari puriss. lapi-  
dis tutiæ subt. pulu. ana ʒ. j. aq. rosarum  
rubrarum, vini albi, ana lib. ij. In a double  
glasse set them in balneo mariæ siue oz sixe  
daies, often shaking it about.

*A water to cleanse and drie filthie vlcers.*

Rec. Rosarum rubr. siccarum, fol. myrti, Nicolaus  
corticum granatorum, balauſtij, tartari, vi- Massa.  
ni albi, aluminis, hordei, sem. caulium, ana  
partes æquales, aq. plantag. q. s. Decoct them  
according to Art, and straine them, and to e-  
uerie pound of the decoction put mellis rosa-  
rum ʒ. iij.

*A water for vlcers merueilouslie commen-  
ded, to cleanse, drie and heale them;  
especiallie if they proceed from a pockie  
fountain.*

Rec. Aq. separationis auri ab argento ʒ. ij. Nicholas  
aq. rosarū ʒ. vj. Dixe them & herewith touch Massa.  
the vlcers: which wil stay (saith the authoꝝ)  
the maligne gadding, and the descending of  
humors.



*A water to cicatrize plaine vlcers  
speedelie.*

Rec. Aq. fontanæ lib. iiii. mercurij sublimati ʒ. ss. vitrioli albi, album. oui, ana ʒ. vj. cinabrij ʒ. j. lapid. hæmatitis ʒ. ij. boli armeni ʒ. x. masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. iij. Powder those that are to bee powdered, and mixe and boyle them to the consumption of halfe.

*A water for a scalde head, proued.*

Rec. Aq. fontanæ lib. viij. aluminis ʒ. ss. mellis albi li. j. Let these boyle a pretie space skimming it verie cleane: then put two viridis æris pulu. ʒ. ij. and boyle it againe a little, then filtre it and vse it.

*Another.*

Rec. Lixiuij minimè fortis lib. ij. vini albi lib. j. mercurij sublimati ʒ. j. salis nitri ʒ. ij. Boyle them to the waisting of the halfe, then filtre it.

*A water for vlcered mouths in Lue  
Venerea.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

Rec. Fœcis vini, & fœcis aceti, ærug. aluminis, nitri, ana ʒ. j. Boile them in aq. rosar. & plantag. a walne oz 2. cleere the through a strainer, but without pressing, & with lynt dipped therein touch the vlcered places.

*A*



*A water that excelleth in this case,  
is made,*

Ex theriaca cum aque vitæ & aceti part. Augerius  
Ferrerius.  
æqualibus stilled by a glasse gourd, and then  
having dissolved therein terram sigillatam  
or armeniam : then herewith gentlie touch  
the corroded parts.

*In want thereof this water maie be  
used.*

Rec. Aquarum rosarum, plantaginis & Aug. Ferre-  
rius.  
prunellorum agrestium ana ʒ. j. aceti, aquæ  
vitæ, ana ʒ. vj. diamori, mellis rosa. ana ʒ. iij.  
theriacæ, boli armeni, aluminis ana ʒ. ij. Let  
them stand for certaine howers vppon hote  
coales (but without boyling) : afterwarde  
straine them lightlie.

*A water for Pustules and spots in the face or  
whole bodie, especiallie of Lue Venerca.*

Rec. Masticeis, olibani, dragaganthi, lau- Aug. Ferre-  
rius.  
dani, ana ʒ. j. succi limonum ʒ. j. aquarum  
plantag. & rosarum ana ʒ. ij. sumach, tarta-  
ri rubri & coralli albi, boracis ana ʒ. ss. sub-  
limati pulu. gr. iij. Boyle them in a glasse  
vessell at a gentle fire to the consumption of  
the fourth part, clarifie it, and aromatize it  
with some graines of Muske.



*Aqua Cinnabaris for pustules of the French pockes, for an olde scall, and filthie breakings out about the fundament.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Vini albi antiqui lib. j. æruginis, auripigmenti, aluminis, ana ʒ. ss. cinnabaris ʒ. v. sublimati ʒ. ij. Powder the things that are to be powdered, and heate them all together for a washing water.

*A water of great force to cleanse a filthie cancrus ulcer.*

Banester.

Rec. Aq. plantag. rosarum rub. ana lib. j. fucci solatri, semperviui, & plantaginis, ana ʒ. iiij. rosarum rub. m. ss. myrtillorum, nucū cupressi, ana ʒ. ss. malecorij ʒ. iiij. florum hyperici p. ij. florū verbasci p. j. mastice, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. j. mellis rosacei lib. j. ʒ. iiij. Powder that which is to be powdered, and distill them altogether. Rec. aquæ huius destillatæ lib. j. Therein dissolve conseruæ rosarum ʒ. vj. & syr. rosarū siccarum ʒ. j. cum ol. sulphuris gut. xij. and vse it.

*A speciall good water for chops or cleftes about the nailes, or other parts of the hands and feet.*

Goodrus.

Rec. limaturæ æris tenuissimæ ʒ. j. aquæ plantaginis lib. ss. Boyle them together vntill



till halfe be consumed, then straine it: there-  
in dippe linnen cloathes, and lay to the pla-  
ces. It ceaseth the paine, & cureth presentlie.

*A water that cureth the French  
pockes.*

Rec. Cariophyllorum, pyrethri, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. H.de Or-  
piperis nigri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. cardamomi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. cantari- then.  
dum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. aluminis, salis nitri, sulphuris, ce-  
rusæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. croci orient.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij.  
theriacæ Androm.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aquæ ardentis lib. iij.  
Powder those that are to be powdered: let  
them all stande to macerate in a colde place  
for certaine daies. With this water by a  
sponge wet the principall ioynts of the bo-  
die vntill they blister, or other accidents (as  
in the vntions fall out. For the blisters vse  
no medicine, but abstaine from this a space.  
Returne to it eftsoones, and repeat the order  
till you be sure the disease is expelled.

*A blistering water where there is  
paines in the bones or  
iointes proceeding ex  
lue gallica.*

Rec. Carioph. sal. nitri, sulphu. ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. zin- Rennerus.  
giberis. piper. lōg. pirethri, aloesepat. eruce,  
ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. croci or. eupho. an.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. alum.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss.



cantharidarum purgatarum  $\text{z. vj.}$  aqu. vitæ lib. ij. ss. Powder that which is to be powdered, mixe them all together, and put them into a glasse: let it stand till the aqua vitæ haue taken out the force.

*A water against spottes and markes, or scarres proceeding ex Lue Venerea.*

Rennetus.

Rec. Tutia præparata  $\text{z. j.}$  sulphuris, aluminis vsti, ana  $\text{z. ij.}$  acetirofacei  $\text{z. j.}$  aquæ rosarum  $\text{z. ij.}$  Mixe them together.

*A water for heate and pimples proceeding ex Lue Venerea.*

Rennetus.

Rec. Cerusæ  $\text{z. ij.}$  mercurij sublimati gr. xij. olei tartari  $\text{z. j.}$  aquæ rosarum alb.  $\text{z. v.}$  Grinde your cerusa and mercurie very fine and mixe them together according to Art.

*A water verie effectuell for healing of vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Plumbi albi puriss.  $\text{z. x.}$  aluminis rocha  $\text{z. xij.}$  vitrioli  $\text{z. vj.}$  minij  $\text{z. v.}$  Make the in fine powder, and calcine them together exactly. Take hereof  $\text{z. ij. ss.}$  and put it into aquæ rosaceæ lib. j. When it is made hote let them stande for a daie together, and so vse it.



*A water to cicatrize and heale  
any plaine ulcer.*

Rec. Aq. chalib. lib. iij. fol. plantag. cen- Banester.  
tinodij, bursæ pastoris, ana m. ss. aluminis  
rochæ ʒ. j. ss. mastice ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ij. vitrioli  
albi ʒ. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of  
the halfe, straine it, and vse it as Art doth  
require.

*A water that cicatrizeth notablie, and of  
excellent vse for wounds of  
the eyes.*

Rec. Albumina ouorum iij. crush them Goodrus.  
through a cleane sponge, untill they become  
as a cleere flowing water, vini albi, lactis  
recentis, ana lib. ss. lapidis calaminaris in vi-  
no albo extincti ʒ. iij. mastice, myrrhæ, oli-  
bani, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. j. vitrioli albi crudi  
ʒ. ij. Powder these most finely, and mixe  
them with the liquors, & set them to sunne,  
or in horse dung for foure daies. After distill  
the liquor by a filtre and keepe it.

With ʒ. iij. of this water, and sublimati  
ʒ. iij. is made an excellent water for rednes  
of the face. Also with foure ounces of this  
water & zacchari candi albiss. ʒ. ij. cū aloes  
præparatæ ʒ. ss. is made a notable collirie for  
affects of the eyes.

A



*A water for the eyes that weareth away both webbe and spots, and sharpeneth the sight.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Rutæ, sclaree, plantaginis, foeniculi, rosarum, papaueris rub. verbenæ, fol. celi-  
doniæ, ana ℥. j. aquæ ros. lib. j. vini albi lib. j.  
tutia præparata ℥. j. aloes epat. ℥. j. fs. gario-  
phyllorum ℥. j. Powder, mixe & distill them  
according to Art, droppe it into the eye moz-  
ning and night.

*A water for watring eyes.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ rosac. & foeniculi, ana ℥. vj.  
vitrioli albi ℥. ij. Mixe them, put a droppe in  
the eye euerie night when the partie goeth  
to bed, and in seauen or eight daies it shall  
take away the teares.

*A water for the Canker.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini albi, ana lib. iij.  
radicum plantaginis, herbarum saluiæ, ru-  
tæ, lauendulæ, rosmarini, ana m. j. caprifolij  
m. ij. Boyle these whole in the liquors to the  
quantitie of thrée pintes, straine them, and  
adde mellis clari ℥. iij. vel iij. aluminis vsti  
℥. iij. So keepe it to vse.

*A Lac virginis of great praise for skinning  
old vlcers, clensing the skinne, and  
killing creeping tectars.*

Idem.

Rec. Aceti albi fortiss. lib. ij. lithargyrij  
auri



auri & tenuissimè triti lib.j. Infuse them together foure daies, stirring them euerie day twice. After let it settle a whole daie; powze off the clearest and keepe it in a glasse. Rec.aquæ pluuiialis lib.j. salis gemmæ, ʒ.ij. salis communis coch.j. Boyle these till the stalkes be dissolued, put of the clearest into a glasse by it selfe. Now to make your milke. Rec.aquæ prioris tres partes, aquæ posterioris two parts and a little more, put them together, and it will presently bee as milke or creame.

*A pruned water much commended for filthie  
putrified vlcers, namely in  
the legges.*

Rec.Rutæ, saluiæ, fol.nucis auellana, pu- Ex manu-  
legij, caprifolij (florum & foliorum) ana scripto.  
m.j. mellis cochl. v. ceruiciæ præstantis lib.  
iiij. (according to ale measure) aluminis ʒ.ij.  
First clarifie your ale, then put in your o-  
ther stuffe, and boyle all to the wasting of  
one part out of threë: straine it strongly, and  
keepe it. The elder the better.

*A red water to the same  
purpose.*

Rec.Lixiuij cort. mediæ fraxini lib.viiij. Idem.  
alumi-



aluminis rup. lib. ss. aquæ infusionis corticis quercus (we call it Tanners ouse) coria non expertæ, lib. viij. rubiæ tinct. lib. ss. Boyle all these to the waisting of one part of foure, and vse it.

*Another water for vlcers, and  
namely of the mouth.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Florum & rad. bellidis minoris, m. j. caprifolij, aquilegiæ, rosarum rub. violarum, fol. nucis, sonchi, rubi, rosmarini, ana m. j. Boyle them in two gallons of fountaine water, almost to the halfe, then straine it, and adde aluminis rupini, ℥. ij. ss. boli armenia ℥. iiij. mellis deपुरati ℥. vij. vel x. Boyle them to lesse than a gallon, and so keepe it.

*A water for watric excoriations  
and itching vlcers.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Vitrioli albi ℥. iiij. caphuræ ℥. ss. Burne them together, make them in fine powder cum boli armenia ℥. iiij. When you will vse it, mingle three spoonefulls hereof with a pottle of running water when it is readie to seeth.

*A water that drieth and skinneth any  
vulcer exceedingly.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vini albi, aquæ fontanæ, ana lib. j.  
ligni



ligni sancti ℥.iiij. Steep these together foure  
and twentie houres, then add minij ℥.ss. alu-  
minis ℥.ss. mellis albi cochl. iiij. gariophyl-  
lorum num. xij. rosmarini, saluæ, siccata-  
rum, ana parum. Boyle these together a  
pretie while.

*A Triacle water for Lues  
Venerea.*

Rec. Rasuræ ligni sancti opt. lib. ss. vini Calmetrus.  
albi dulcedinis expertis lib. ij. aquæ defe-  
catissimæ lib. viij. aquarum fumaræ, cy-  
chorij, chamæmeli, ana lib. j. polipodij  
quercini lib. ss. macerentur simul horas du-  
odecem, adde epithymi ℥.ij. asplenij ℥.vj.  
sem. iuniperi ℥.ij. cort. citri ℥.j. conseruæ ro-  
sarum, cychorij, buglossæ, & borag. ana lib.  
ss. conseru. enulæ campanæ & theriacæ ve-  
teris, ana quart. j. Distill them, afterwards  
adde zacchari & cinamomi, as much as  
will make it pleasant. Doss. ℥.iiij. vel v.  
according to the strength of the patient, and  
force of the disease.

*A water for straitnesse of the  
apple of the eye.*

Rec. Fœniculi dulc. ℥.j. sang. columbini, Vigo.  
℥.j. tutiæ, antimonij, ana ℥.ij. aque rosarum,  
aquæ myrtillorum, ana ℥.j. ss. myrabol. ci-  
trin.



trin. ʒ. ss. Misce & cum vase vitreo ad artem alembicetur.

Weckerus.

*A water for Polypus.*

Rec. Vuarum immaturarum lib. iij. mali granati, balauft. sumach, ana lib. ij. infundantur in aceto, & distillentur, deinde adde alum. lib. j. vitrioli ʒ. iij. Distill them againe, and vse it according to Art.

Victor. Fa-  
uentinus.

*A water for skabbes.*

Rec. Aquæ lapathi acuti lib. ij. succi plantaginis ʒ. iij. aquæ rosarum ʒ. iij. succi limonum ʒ. ij. litharg. ʒ. vj. cerusæ ʒ. ss. sublimati ʒ. j. ss. salis communis ʒ. ss. sulphuris viui ʒ. iij. terend. terantur, and infuse them foure and twentie houres, and distill them according to Art.

*A water for a virulent and  
corosive ulcer.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Cerusæ, lithargyrij, ana ʒ. j. plumbi vsti ʒ. ss. lapid. calaminar. ʒ. ss. boli armeni ʒ. j. ss. sanguinis draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. j. aluminis combusti ʒ. ss. callicum glandium, gallarum viridium, baccarum myrthi, psydia, balauftij, sumach, ana m. j. coriandri, sem. plantaginis, ana ʒ. ss. rosarum rubrarum, p. ij. bulliant in q. s. aquæ chalybiatæ, and vse it. You may adde honie, because it is moze abstersiue.

A



*A drying water for a Cancer  
ulcerated.*

Rec. Succī solani, semperviui, acetosæ, *Weckerus.*  
scabiosæ, succī caprifolij, tapsibarbatī, scro-  
phulariæ, succī phylopendulæ, lumariæ, &  
succī agrimonix, ana lib. ss. succī omphacij  
lib. j. carnis limacum, carnis ranarum, car-  
nis cancrorum, ana lib. ss. alb. ouorum num.  
vj. aluminis ℥. iij. caphuræ ℥. j. ss. Distill all  
in a leaden Limbecke, and bathe the place  
therewith.

*A water for an ulcer where the  
bone is corrupted.*

Rec. Rad. aristol. vtriusque, iridis, ana ℥. j. ss. *Weckerus.*  
centaurij minoris, ℥. j. ss. agarici ℥. iij. sym-  
phiti m. j. hyperici, ped. columb. ana m. j.  
herbæ roberti m. j. cort. pini ℥. ij. rosarum  
rub. p. ss. anthos p. ss. mellis rosarum ℥. iij.  
Dixe them with white wine q. s. and distill  
them according to Art.

*A water for the rednesse and watrish-  
nesse of the eyes.*

Rec. zacchari albi, aloesepat. ana ℥. v. tu- *Vesalius.*  
tiæ præparat. ℥. ss. camphoræ gra. ij. vini al-  
bi clari, aquæ rosarum & fœniculi, ana ℥. ss.  
Dixe them in a glasse viall, wherein let them  
infuse six houres at the least, and then vse it  
according to Art.

*A*



*A water to cleanse filthie and  
hollowe ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Vini albi lib. j. ss. aquæ plantag. & rofarum, ana lib. j. mercurij sublimati ℥. iij. boli armeni ℥. ss. aluminis vsti ℥. j. ss. vitrioli albi, boracis, ana ℥. ss. zacchari albi ℥. ij. mastic. sarcocollæ, ana ℥. j. ss. Powder what are to be powdred, and boyle them together till halfe be wasted, then filtre it, and adde aquæ vitæ opt. lib. j. and reserue it to your vse.

*A water for Gutta Rosacea.*

Rec. Aquæ pluuiialis lib. j. aquæ ros. lib. j. ss. succi limonum, ℥. vj. ss. succi semperviui ℥. viij. vini albi lib. j. boracis ℥. ij. sublimati ℥. iij. salis gemmæ ℥. j. zacchari candi ℥. ij. litharg. auri ℥. iij. salis armeni ℥. iij. sulphuris viui ℥. ij. rad. lapathi acuti ℥. iij. rad. brioniaæ ℥. v. camphoræ ℥. ss. Powder all that are to be powdred very fine, and set all in balneo mariæ, in a vessell close stopped, and so distill it at a gentle fire.

*A water for the affects of the  
eyes.*

Banester.

Rec. Vini albi lib. iij. foeniculi frondentis m. ij. aluminis ℥. iij. guaiaci lib. ss. zacchari albi candidi ℥. ij. ss. vitrioli albi ℥. ij. chelido-  
nij,



nij, m. iij. rutę m. fs. saluię, verbenę, ana m. j.  
 fs. hederę terrest. m. ij. lap. calaminaris ʒ. ij.  
 lapid. tutię ʒ. j. camphorę ʒ. iij. mellis ʒ. iij.  
 Powder what is to be powdred, and distill  
 it in a glasse Limbecke.

*A water to cicatrize vlcers in any  
 part of the bodie.*

Rec. Vini nigri lib. ij. aquę plantag. lib. fs. Banester.  
 aquę rosarum ʒ. iij. succi plantaginis, succi  
 verbasci, bursę pastoris, centinodij, conso-  
 lid. maio. & mino. succi centaurij minoris,  
 ana ʒ. j. aluminis crudi, lib. j. nucum cupressi  
 ʒ. iij. balaust. ʒ. fs. malicorij ʒ. iij. gallarum  
 ʒ. fs. fumach, cort. quercini, ana ʒ. fs. cort.  
 thuris ʒ. iij. terebinthinę ʒ. iij. mellis crudi  
 lib. fs. masticis, olibani, ana ʒ. x. sarcocollę  
 ʒ. ij. vitrioli combusti, plumbi vsti, ana ʒ. j.  
 boli armeni ʒ. iij. cassię lignę ʒ. fs. aristolo-  
 chię rotundę ʒ. iij. Powder what is to bee  
 powdred, and mixe them altogether, and in-  
 fuse them, then distill the water, and the vl-  
 cers being dried reserue it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Masticis, olibani, myrrhę, sarcocol- Banester.  
 lę, mummię, ana ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. j. nucis mos-  
 cat. cinamomi, gariophyllorum, cubeba-  
 rum, ana ʒ. ij. nucis cupressi ʒ. fs. balaustij,  
 A a mali-



malicorij, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. boli armeni  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. sanguinis draconis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. rosarum rubr.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. fs. aluminis rochæ lib. j. vitrioli  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vij. mellis despumati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aquæ vitæ lib. j. fs. vini albi lib. j. succi plantag. solani, consolid. maio. & mino. ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aquæ ferratæ lib. iiij. Powder what is to be powdered, and infuse them all night in aqua vitæ, in the morning drawe forth the water by a Limbecke, and keepe it to your vse.

*An excellent water for the exulceration of the yard.*

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ ferratæ lib. ij. rosarum rubr.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. balauft. malicorij, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. plantaginis, semperviui ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. fs. mellis rosarum, terebinthinæ, ana lib. fs. aluminis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. vitrioli albi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Boyle them in a cleane vessell till halfe be wasted, then straine it, and adde viridis æris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Boyle them againe, or if you will filtre it.

*A water for the eyes.*

Rec. Fol. euphras. pimpinellæ, vilag. chiorij, oculi christi, foeniculi fragariæ, dracunc. consolid. mino. caprifolij, ana partes æquales. Distill them together, and adde so much camfer as is sufficient.

*A*



*A water for vlcers.*

Rec. Vini albi lib.iiij. aquæ plantaginis Banester.  
 lib.ij. aluminis lib. fs. vitrioli albi ℥.v. mellis  
 crudi lib. j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ lib. j. boli ar-  
 meni ℥. j. camphoræ ℥ j. fs. mercurij subli-  
 mati ℥. ij. Use them that are to be used,  
 and distill them through a Limbecke.

*A water for hollowe wounds.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana lib. Banester.  
 ij. fs. rosarum rubrarum ℥. iiij. balauſt. ma-  
 lecorij, ana ℥. ij. fs. sumach ℥. ij. saluæ m. j.  
 consolid. maio. & mino. ana m. fs. aluminis  
 lib. fs. sarcocollæ ℥. iiij. masticis ℥. ij. olibani  
 ℥. j. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j. fs.  
 Use them that are to be used, and put  
 all into a glasse Limbecke, and drawe out  
 all the liquor with a gentle fire, and reserve  
 it to your vse.

*A water of wonderfull effect in bringing  
 in of a cicatrize.*

Rec. Aquæ ferrar. lib. iiij. aquæ balsa- Banester.  
 mi veri lib. iij. terebinthinæ lib. j. fs. mellis  
 crudi lib. j. aluminis ℥. x. vitrioli albi ℥. v.  
 boli armeni ℥. vij. mercurij sublimati ℥. fs.  
 fol. plantaginis, consolid. maio. mino. & me-  
 diæ, saluæ, virgæ pastoris, centinodij, hy-  
 perici,



perici, ana m. j. ss. thuris ʒ.ij. olibani ʒ. ss. fantali albi ʒ. ss. rosarum rubr. m. j. ss. cassiæ lignæ, cinamomi, ana ʒ. iij. pro prima destillatione. Deinde rec. terebinthinæ lib. j. mastice ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. iij. resinæ puræ ʒ. vj. cinamomi ʒ. ij. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. malecorij ʒ. ss. nucis cupressi ʒ. j. ss. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. aluminis ʒ. iij. olib. ʒ. iij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. j. ss. aquæ balsami veri lib. j. pro secunda destillatione. Postea rec. terebinthinæ lib. ss. florū hyperic. saluæ, rosmarini, card. bened. centaurij, ana ʒ. j. mastic. fantali rubr. ana ʒ. iij. lig. aloes ʒ. ij. cubebarum ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. aluminis vsti ʒ. ij. ss. tartari albi ʒ. j. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. lumbricorum in puluere ʒ. j. cort. thuris ʒ. iij. cort. medij querc. ʒ. vj. cassiæ lignæ ʒ. iij. vitrioli albi ʒ. j. malecorij ʒ. ss. cinamomi ʒ. ij. balauft. ʒ. j. guaiaci ʒ. iij. carpobalsami, xylobalsami ana ʒ. j. myrtillorum ʒ. ij. mummiæ ʒ. ij. borac. ʒ. ss. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. tormentillæ, gentianæ, aristol. rot. ana ʒ. ij. ss. aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. ss. This is for the third and last distillation, but yet after this distillation adde aluminis vsti ʒ. ss. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. mastic. ʒ. j. in fine powder and keepe it.

*A water for the scabbes and Itch.*

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana lib.



lib. ss. mercurij sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. aluminis crudi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. Powder what is to bee powdred, mixe them and boyle them in a double vessell at a soft fire by the space of an houre, then filtre it and vse it.

*A water drying vlcers, and to clense any sharpe vlcet, and to take away any proud flesh.*

Rec. Aluminis crudi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. alb. ouorum Iulius Pal-  
crud. num. xv. succi portulac. plantag. sola- marinus  
ni, semperviui, nicotianæ, aque vlmariæ, la- Constant.  
gopi & rosarum, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Labour them well together, then put all into a glasse bottell, and drawe forth the water through a double vessell.

*A very good water to drie up moisture in an vlcet, extinguish heate, and heale them.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. aquæ fontanæ lib. j. li- Martin.  
thargyrij auri & argenti, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aluminis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Powder that which is to bee powdred, boyle altogether a quarter of an houre, alway stirring it, then reserue it to pour vse. When you will vse it, let thereof bee strained from the rest: then make it warme and applie it with steuphes.



*A speciall good Water for the preserving and restoring of the eye-sight : tenne yeeres decay will be recovered in fourtie daies, if it be possible.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Rosarum. rub. apij, rutæ, verbenæ, capillorum veneris, euphrasie, endiuia, semperviui, fœniculi, hylwort (saith my copie, which name I haue not heard of, and perhappes it should be pilewort) chelidoni maioris, ana m. j. Steepe these in a pottle of white wine a whole day, then distill them. The first water will be like gold, the second like siluer, and the thirde like Balme.

*An excellent distilled water for iniection to hollowe wounds.*

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rub. ana lib. ij. ss. ros. rub. ʒ. iiij. balaustiorum, malecorij, ana ʒ. ij. ss. sumach, ʒ. ij. saluie m. j. consolidæ vtriusque, ana m. ss. aluminis lib. ss. sarcocolle ʒ. iiij. mastice ʒ. ij. olibani ʒ. j. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j. ss. Prepare the ingredients according to Art, and distill altogether with a glasse Limbecke at a gentle fire.

Ano-



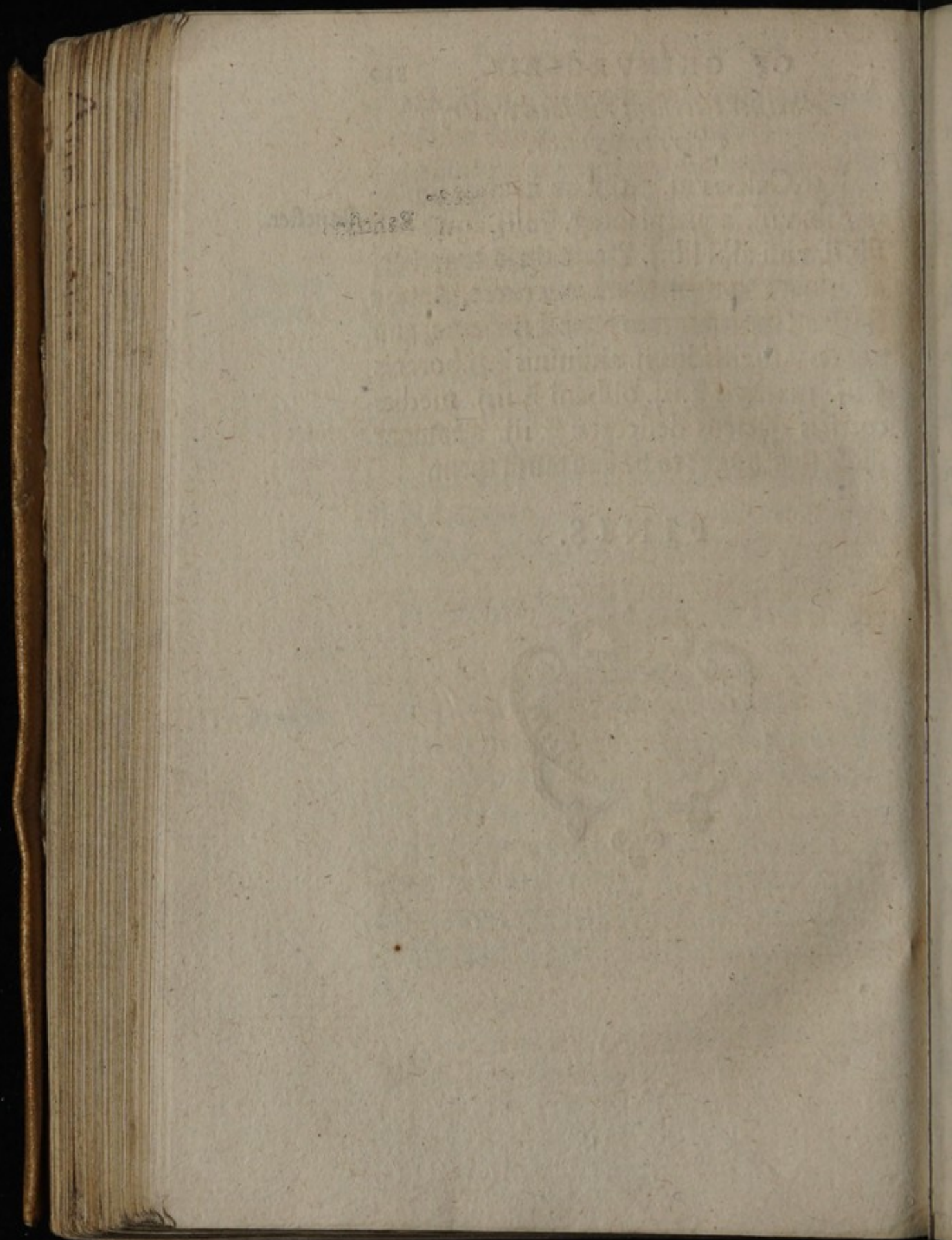
*Another excellent distilled water for  
ulcers or wounds.*

Rec. Calcis viu. extinctæ in aqua fonta-  
na, lib. viij. aquæ plantag. ℥.iiij. aquæ ros. **Banester.**  
lib. ij. vini albi lib. j. Heate these together,  
afterward let them stand and cleere. Powze  
forth all the cleere into your Limbecke, and  
put too it mellis lib. ij. aluminis ℥. ij. boracis  
℥. iiij. mastice ℥. iiij. olibani ℥. iiij. mediæ  
corticis quercus desiccatae ℥. iiij. Powder  
those that ought to be and distill them.

FINIS.









# The Table.

## A

- A**ches. A Fomentation. 132  
*Aches colde.* A Liniment. 174, 179. See *Paine.*  
*Alopecia Gallica.* A Bath. 30. A Pil. 231, 232, 233.  
*Alopecia Gallica.* A Fume. 134. A Liniment 166.  
*Alopecia Gallica.* A Gargarisme 141.  
*Ancles wounded.* An Oyle, 197.  
*Angina.* Gargarismes 137, 138, 139, 140.  
*Anthones fire.* A Liniment 159.  
*Anthrax.* A Cataplasme, 45.  
*Apostemes of the iawes.* A Gargarisme 141.  
*Apostemes in the eares.* A Plaister 248.  
*Apostemes in womēs breasts.* A plaister 255.  
*Apostemes vpo the stomache.* A Cerote 67.  
*Apostemes colde in armes or legges.* A fomentatiō 126  
*Apple of the eie enlarged.* A Fomentation 123.

*Arme hoales or arme p'ss sweatie.* A Bath 34.

*Armes, to wit, woundes in them.* A Cerote 69.

*Astrictiue powder for stitching of wounds.* 214.

*Aswaging of paine in tumors.* A Cataplasme 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51. See *Paine.*

*Augmentation of an inflammation.* A fomentation 132.

## B

*Baldnes.* A Liniment 166.

*Bellie wounded.* A Clister 81. A Drinke 101. An Iniection 150.

*Biting.* A Plaister 256, 257

*Biting of Venimous creatures.* Balmes 16, 17. An Vnguent 291.

*Biting of a mad dogge.* A Cataplasme 50. A Clister 80. A Drink 107. A Plaister 256.

*Black balme of Banesters.* 5

*Bladder wounded.* An Iniection 150.

*Blood stanching.* A Powder 210, 211, 212, 215, 223.

*Blood brused vnder the skin.* A Plaister 260.

*Bones foule to cleanse them,*

Bb

A



## B

A cerote 71. a water 351  
*Bones broken*: a cerote 71.  
*Bones broken by gun-shot*:  
 a wound drinke 90.  
*Botium or Bronchocele*: a  
 powder inwardly to spend  
 it away by stoole, 221. A  
 Potion to purge, 224.  
*Brannie scales or skurfe in*  
*the head*. A Bath 29. A  
 Liniment 170.  
*Breastes of women swelled*.  
 45. *Ulcerated*. A Cata-  
 plasme 51. *For sephyros*  
*in them*. A Cerote 60.  
 See womens breastes.  
*Breast wounded*: a drink 101  
*Breast Ulcerated*. An Vn-  
 guent. 304.  
*Bruses*. A Liniment. 162  
*Brused woundes*. A Cata-  
 plasme 50.  
*Bronchocele*. 46, 47.  
*Bubo Venereus*. A Cata-  
 plasme 48. A Cerote 63.  
 A Lotion 180. A plaister  
 to maturate 252.  
*Bubo pestiferous*. A Cata-  
 plasme 44, 54.  
*Bubo, to digest the humor*.  
 An Elect 116.  
*Bubo lurking*. A Fomenta-  
 tion 124. *Also when it*  
*appeareth*. A Fomenta-  
 tion Ibid. *Beginning of*  
*an inflammation*. A Fo-

## B

## C

mentation 132  
*Burning*. A Liniment 170,  
 171. An vng. 301, 306,  
 317, 332.  
*Burning of the Urine*. An  
 Iniection 156.  
 C  
*Cancers*. A Cerote 61, 76  
*Cancers*. An inward cure  
 108, 120.  
*Cancers* An oyle 199, 201  
*Cancer*. A Powder to be gi-  
 uen inwarde and out-  
 ward 223.  
*Cancer*. A Linim. 168, 165  
*Cancer*. An Vnguent 306,  
 337. A Water 346, 351.  
*Cancer not Ulcerated*. An  
 Elect 115. A Potion 224  
*Cancerous Vlcers*: a Balme 7  
 A Plaister 268. vng 298.  
 299, 303, 304, 307. A  
 Water 342.  
*Carbuncle*. A catapl. 44, 45.  
*Carbuncles to mollifie them*.  
 A Fomentation 133.  
*Carbunculous pustule*. A  
 Powder 209.  
*Caruncle*. An vng. 331, 335  
 336. An Iniection 156,  
 157.  
*Cataracts*. Vng. de Alaba-  
 stro 333.  
*Cauterise, a bleeding Veyne*  
*potentially* 57. *Chinkes,*  
*or chappes in the hands*.  
 An



## C

An Vng 318.  
*Cicatrizing*: a Powder 214  
 218. 219. A pl 275. 280.  
*Cicatrizing a wound or Ulcer*. A Cerote 78  
*Cicatrizing of Ulcers*. A water 353. 355.  
*Clenſing a wound or Ulcer*. A Cerote 78  
*Cliftes or chappes about the hands or feet*: a water 342  
*Clenſing a ſoule bone*. A Cerote 71  
*Coddes ſwelled*: a catapl. 43  
*Coddes with tumors in them*. A Plaister 250. 251.  
*Cold Apoſtemes in armes or legges*. A Foment 126.  
*Cold and windie tumors*. A Balme 1. A Catapl. 37.  
*Cold tumors*. An Embrocation 121. A Catapl. 40. 41. A Foment 131  
*Choler flowing to a wounde*. A Clifter 80  
*Collicke*. A Balme 17  
*Comforting a painful wound*. A Cataplaſme 49  
*Comforting a fractured member*. A Cerote 72  
*Comforting the ſinewes*. A Cerote 75  
*Comforting nature after ſweats & purgations* 118  
*Comforting weak members*. A plaister. 285

## C

## D

*Comforting contuſed wounds*. An vng. 336  
*Comfort wounds and Ulcers in healing*: a Fomen. 127  
*Consolidating*. A Plaister. 260 261  
*Contracted members*. A Bath. 33. A Fume 135. 136  
*Contuſions*. A Linimēt 162  
*Contuſion in the head*. A Cerote 70  
*Contuſions in the fleſh of ſall or ſtripe*: cataplaſme 50  
*Contuſed wounds*. A Cataplaſme 50. A Digestiue 113. An vnguent 336  
*Contuſed bloud making a bunch in the fleſh*. A Fomentation. 127  
*Convulſions*: a Lin. 165. 176.  
*Corroſive Ulcers*. A Fomentation 129. A water 350.  
*Corroſive Vnguents* 305. 330  
*Crampe*. A Balme 17. 19 A Bath 32. An oyle 202. A purging Decoction 228  
*Crampe in wounded perſons*. Electuaries 117  
 D  
*Deafneſſe*. A Plaister 286  
*Debilitie of the eye-ſight*. A Bath 34.  
*Dislocations or luxations*. A Plaister 269. 270 272.  
*Difſolving hard knots & gligious tumors*: a Cerot. 69  
 B b 2 A



# D E

A Plaister 285.  
*Dissolving a contusion.* A  
 Fomentation 127.  
*Dissolving winde.* A Fo-  
 mentation 130.  
*Distemperatenes of wounds*  
 An Vng. 311.  
*Dogges biting that is mad.*  
 A Catapl. 56. A Clister  
 80. A plaister 256.  
*Drawing flegme out of the*  
*head.* A Gargarisme 142  
*Drawing out splints, thorns*  
*or arrow heads.* Plaisters  
 257, 258. Vng. 292, 298.  
*Drying of an Ulcer.* A Fo-  
 mentation 129.  
*Drying, or Desiccating*  
 Plaisters 279, 280.  
*Dura Mater to defende it*  
*from putrefaction.* An  
 Vnguent 290.

# E

*Eares wormie, or Ulcerated.*  
 Iniections 154. A Lini-  
 ment 171.  
*Eares pained.* A Liniment  
 171.  
*Eares impostumed.* A Plai-  
 ster 248.  
*Eating downe proud flesh or*  
*putrified.* Corosive pow-  
 der 216, 217, 219 220.  
*Edges of wounds swelled &*

# E

*distepered.* An Vnguent  
 311.  
*Eie sight debilitate or wea-*  
*kened.* A Bath 34.  
*Eie sight to preserve it.* A  
 Powder to be eaten 221.  
*Eies inflamed and painfull.*  
 A Cataplasme 53. A  
 Water 339.  
*Eies, to comfort and helpe*  
*them against fluxe of*  
*humors.* A Collierie 83.  
 An Vng. 333.  
*Eies contemning matter be-*  
*twene Cornea & Vnea.*  
 A Collierie 83, 84.  
*Eies redde and running.* A  
 Collierie 84. A Plaister  
 280.  
*Eies Opt'halmia in them.* A  
 Collierie 84  
*Eies hauing bloody suffusion*  
*in them.* A Collierie 85.  
*Eies being wounded.* A Col-  
 lerie 85. An vng. de Ala-  
 bastro 333. A water 345  
*Eies, to cleere the sight.* A  
 Collierie 87. An vnguent  
 334.  
*Eies that are watring.* A  
 Defensatiue 112.  
*Eies that haue suffusion in*  
*them.* A Fomentation  
 123.  
*Eies that haue their apple*  
*ouer-much enlarged.* 123  
 Eies



## E

## F

*Eies diuerslie affected.* Water of all sorts 346, 349, 351, 352, 354, 358.

*Erysipelas.* A Cataplasme 53. A Liniment 161.

*Erysipilas Phlegmonodes.* A Potion to purge 224.

*Erosion, or fretting of the bowels, in cure of Alopecia Gallica.* A Clister 81

*Escars, to remooue them.* A Digestiue 114.

*Excoriations in the mouth of Lues Venerea.* A Gargarisme 145.

*Excoriations.* An vng 323.

## F

*Face that hath pustules or spots.* A water 341.

*Face that hath morpew or spots.* An oyle 202.

*Falling of haire.* 29. A Liniment 163, 164, 167, 168.

*Fellon, a tumor so called.* A Cataplasme 53, 54. A Plaister 249, 250.

*Feete, tumors in them.* A cerote 67. *Wounds in them.* A Cerote 69. An Oyle 197.

*Feete luxated.* A Plaister 271.

*Filthie Glcers.* A water 352.

## F

*Fingers, tumors in them.* A cerote 67.

*Fistulaes, to mortifie them.* A ruptorie 56, 57.

*Fistulaes.* A collerie 86. An vng 311, 320. An oyle 186, 199, 201. A pl. 267.

*Fistulaes.* Drinkes to cure them 104, 106, 107.

*Fistulous Dispositions of wounds in the breast.* A Drinke 102.

*Flanke swelled :* See *Bubo Venerens.*

*Flegme drawing out of the head.* A gargarisme 141

*Flesh, to increase it in Glcers :* a cerote 71.

*Flesh, to rebate or take it awaye by corrosiue powders* 216, 217, 219, 220.

*Flesh that is proud or superfluous :* a water 357.

*Flowing of humours to anie part :* an vng. 330.

*Fluxe of choler to a wound :* a Clister 80.

*Fluxe of blood :* a powder, 210, 211, 212, 215, 223.

*Fractures.* Cerotes 71, 72.

*Fracture in Coccyx.* A Plaister 272.

*Fracture in the skull :* a plaister 263, 271. To prooue whether it be a fracture, or no : a plaister 264.



## F G

*Fractured members to comfort them.* A Cerote 72.

A Lotion or Bath. 182.

A plaister 269 270. 271

*French Pockes.* Bathes 35 A

water. 343.

*Fretting or erosion of the bowels in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.* 8

*Fundament swelled.* A Cataplasme. 48

*Fundament slipped downe.*

A plaister. 254

*Fundament sore of the pockes*

A water 342.

## G

*Ganglions tumors:* Cerote.

60 a plaister. 242. 243.

*Gangraena:* a Detensative

109 a Fomentation 132

a plaister 246. an vng 305

*Glandulous tumors:* a plaister

239. 240.

*Gleeting humor of the tendons:* an vnguent. 290.

*Gleeting humor of woundes*

*in ioynts.* Vng. 338.

*Gunshot wounds:* a Balme.

9. 10. Iniections 148. 149.

150. an vnguent 334

*Gowt:* a Balme 23. a Cerot.

74. 75. 76. 78. an vng. 337

an oyle. 202. 204. a Plai-

ster 272. 277. 278.

## G H

*Gowte in the hands:* a Fomentation 131

*Gutta rosacea:* a water 352

## H

*Hands, tumors in them:* a

Cerote 67

*Hands, wounds in them:* a

Cerote 69.

*Hard tumors:* a plaister 237

244

*Hard edged Gicers:* a plai-

ster 284

*Hardnesse of sinewes:* A

Balme 25. A Bath 22. 33.

a plaister 283. an vng 327

*Hardnesse about a wound.*

an Oyle. 194

*Hardnesse in womes breasts*

A plaister 248.

*Head, wounds therein:* A

Balme. 19. 22. a plaister.

258. 259. 261. an vng.

296. a powder 213 214.

*Head contused:* a plaister.

261. 262

*Head, wounds therein:* a

Cerote 69

*Head contused:* a Cerote 70

*Head wounds:* a drinke 100

101. 102. an vng 294.

*Head pained in Lue Vene-*

*rea:* an Embrocation 122

*Haire that falleth.* a Bath.

29 30. a Liniment 163.



## H

164, 167, 168. A Lotion.

180.

*Haire to cause it to growe:*

a Liniment 166

*Heate in an Ulcer to extin-*

*guish it: a water 357*

*Hemrhoydes: a Bath 26. a*

*Cerote. 65. an vng. 288.*

a Fomentation 126

*Hemrhoydes, to mitigate*

*their paine: a plaister 251*

*252. To stae them: an*

*vnguent 308*

*Hernia intestinalis: a plai-*

*ster 247. 248.*

*Hernia Humoralis: a plai-*

*ster. 249*

*Hernia Aquosa: a plaister.*

*251. 284*

*Hydrocele: Ibid. A Cata-*

*plasmie. 52*

*Herpes creeping: An Em-*

*brocation. 121. A plai-*

*ster repercussive and de-*

*siccative. 244.*

*Hollowe wounds: a powder.*

*209. a water. 355. 358*

*Hollowe Ulcers: an oyle. 200*

*a water. 352.*

*Huckle bone Ulcerated: A*

*Collerie 87*

*Huckle bone pained: a Fo-*

*mentation. 130. See Scis-*

*tica.*

*Humors flowing to the eyes:*

*a plaister. 280.*

## I

## I

*Lawes apostumated: a Gar-*  
*garisme 141*

*Incarning or causing flesh in*

*Ulcers: a Cerote. 71. A*

*Collerie. 87. a powd. 210*

*Inflamations: Cataplasmes*

*36, 37, 38, 39, 52 To pre-*

*uent it in a wounde: A*

*Balme 18.*

*Inflammation: a Bath. 26. a*

*plaister. 246 an vnguent*

*288, 323, 332.*

*Inflammation of the eyes to*

*asswage their paine: a*

*Cataplasme. 53*

*Inflamations, to repel them.*

*A Cataplasme. 54 A Ce-*

*rote. 66. 67 77*

*Inflamations in their begin-*

*ning, or augmentation:*

*a Fomentation. 132. a*

*a Liniment. 158.*

*Inflammation of the throate*

*and mouth: a Garg 140.*

*Inflammation of Vgula: A*

*Gargarisme Ibid.*

*Inflamatio in womes breasts*

*A Liniment. 178*

*Ioynts wounded: A Balme*

*19 20. A Cerote. 70. An*

*vnguent. 338.*

*Ioynts pained: A Liniment.*

*177. An oyle. 203*

B b 4

Ioynts,



I K L

*Joynts, Ulcers in them*: an  
vnguent 311, 331.

*Itch*: a Bath 27, 28. a Lini-  
ment 164, 168, 169. an  
vnguent 290, 300, 323.

*Itching Ulcers*: a water 343,  
349.

*Itch of Lues Venerea*. Baths  
35.

*Itch in the purse of the testi-  
cles*: a loment 132.

*Itch, and mattrie scabs*: an  
oyle 204.

K

*Kernelly knots, to wast the*:  
a Drinke 88.

*Knobbes in the flesh*: a Ce-  
rote 60.

*Knobs in the face*: an vng.  
307.

*Knottes*: a plaister 239, 240  
241, 242, 243.

L

*Lamenesse of members*: a  
Bath 33.

*Lamenesse after the gowte*:  
a Liniment 176.

*Lamenes by contraction &  
resolution of sinewes*: a Li-  
niment 177, 179.

*Leggs that are stiffe*: a Lo-  
tion 189.

*Leprosie*: a Bath 31.

*Lippes wounded*: a powder

I H M

*Lowsie disease*: a Bath 31.  
a Liniment 176.

*Lues Venerea*: Baths 35.  
a water 343, 349. an vn-  
guet 325, 326, 327, 328.

*Lues Venerea*: a lenitiue  
potion for delicate bo-  
dies 225. Also purging  
potions and decoctions  
226, 227, 228.

*Lues Venerea to purge by*  
Pilles 231, 232, 233, 234,  
235, 236.

*Luxations or dislocations*:  
269, 270, 271, 272.

M

*Madde dogges biting*: a ca-  
taplasme 50. a Drinke  
107. a Plaister 256. an  
vnguent 291.

*Malignitie of a canker, to  
correct it*. 108. 120.

*Malignant Ulcers & wounds*  
a plaister 268, 281, 286.

*Maligne scab*: an vng. 326.

*Malum mortuum*: a Bath  
31.

*Maturing of tumors*: a  
Cataplasme 43, 44, 48. a  
Cerate 66.

*Maturate Apostemes*: an  
Embrocation 121.

*Maturative Liniment*. 159

214. *Maturating in a cold cause*  
a plai-



## M

a plaister 246.  
*Maturing tumors in women's breasts* : a plaister 246.  
*Members lamed*: a Bath 33  
*Members weake and consuming* : a Cerote 73.  
*Mēbers contracted* : a fume 135, 136.  
*Members weake* : a Liniment 172, 177. a Plaister 285.  
*Members consumed* : a Liniment 172, 177. ●  
*Memorie that is weake* : a Balme 17.  
*Mollifying of tumors* : a cerote 76. a Liniment 160  
*Mollifying* : a Clister 79.  
*Mollifying a Carbuncle* : a Foment. 133.  
*Mollifying harde tumours* : plaisters 237, 244, 246. 273, 275, 282, 283.  
*Morphew and spots in the face* : an oyle 202.  
*Mortefie a Fistula* : a ruptoric 56, 57.  
*Mouth Ulcerated* : a Balme 7. an vngu. 312. a water 340, 341, 348.  
*Mouth inflamed* : a Gargarisme 140.  
*Mouth Ulcerated* : Gargarismes 142, 143. Iniections 155.

## N O

*Mundifying in the cure of a node* : a cerote 59.  
*Mundifie Vlcers* : a Collerie 87. an oyle 201. an vng. 297, &c.

## N

*Nauell going forth* : a Clister 79.  
*Necke swelled* : a catapl. 46  
*Neck wounded*: an oile 196  
*Nodes* : a Cerote 59, 60. Plaisters 239, 240, 241, 242, 243.  
*Nose wounded* : a powder 215.  
*Nose Ulcerated by the pocks*, a fume 135.  
*Numnesse* : a Balme 19. a Liniment 177, 179.

## O

*Oedema* : Cataplasmes 37. a fomentation 123.  
*Oedematous tumours* : an Embrocation 121. a plaister. 245. a Liniment 159, 178.  
*Opening of Apostemes* : a Ruptoric 56. Liniments 159, 178.  
*Ophthalmia* : Colleries 84, 85.

## P



- Palsie in wounded persons.* Balmes 15, 17, 19, 24. an Electuarie. 117
- Palsie in members.* A Liniment 177
- Palsie.* a purging Decoctio 228
- Pannicles of the braine to restore them after wounding* A Liniment 168
- Paine, Cataplasmes.* 39. A Liniment. 173, 174. A plaister. 274, 275, 276. an vng. 310, 311, 332.
- Paine, to preuent it in a wound.* A Balme. 18
- Paine in wounds, to aswage it.* Cataplasmes. 49, 51, 52. A Liniment. 175. An oyle. 204. vng. 294, 312.
- Paine in the ioynts.* A Cerote. 74, 75, 76.
- Paine in Vlcers.* A Cerot 77 78. Liniments. 175, 165. a pl 273. vng. 295, 318.
- Paine of the head in lue Venerea.* An Embrocation. 122. a Liniment 175
- Paine in the huckle bone:* a Fomentation. 130
- Paine in Erysipelas:* a Liniment. 161
- Paine in the eares:* a Liniment 171
- Paine of luxations or bruses* a plaister. 271
- Paine in the ioynts:* a Liniment. 177. a plaister. 276 277, 278, 279. an vng. 313, 337.
- Paine in the ioynts of Lues Venerea:* an oyle. 203. a plaister. 243, 272. an vnguent. 328, 329
- Paine in a Carbuncle:* a plaister. 244
- Paine in the huckle bone:* a plaister. 284
- Paine in any place:* a plaister. 285
- Paines of the pockes:* a water. 343
- Phlegmon, to repell it:* a Cataplasme 54
- Phlegmon in the beginning.* a Liniment. 158. a plaister. 245
- Pimples in the face:* a Liniment. 160, 161
- Polypus.* a water. 350
- Poysoned shot:* a wounde drinke 90
- Poysoned wounds:* a plaister. 257, 281
- Prickes to heale them after the first intetion* a balme. 19
- Pricking of Nerves:* a Cerote. 70
- Pricking of sinewes:* an oyle 198. a plaister. 262
- Proud flesh, or spongie flesh:* a Li-



## R

## S

## S

- a Liniment. 175. a water. 350  
 Putrefaction of wounds, to cleanse it: an vnguent 291  
 Pustules of the pockes: Water. 341, 342, 343.  
 Putrifying filthie and stinking Ulcers: a plaister 287. an vnguent. 336.
- R  
 Regulus Antimonij. 206  
 Resolving in the cure of a Node. a Cerote. 59  
 Resolving any swelling: a plaister. 247, 282, 286.  
 Rewmes: a Balm. 17. a purging decoction. 228  
 Ringwormes, or Tettars: an vnguent 301. 328. 329.  
 Ripening of tumors: cataplasmes. 40, 42, 43.  
 Ruptures: a Bath. 27. a cerote 63. 64  
 Rupture, to cure them: a Drinke. 88.  
 Ruptures: an Electuarie. 114. a powder. 208  
 Ruptures: a Fomentation. 125, 126  
 Ruptures: a plaister 254, 255, 285.
- S  
 Schyrrous tumors: a plaister to mollifie & resolve 237 a pill 233
- Scorbutum in the mouth. an vnguent 312  
 Sciatica: a plaister 276, 278 284. a cerote 75  
 Scrofula: a plaister 342. an vnguent 307. a catapl. 55  
 Scrofulous tumors to spende them away by stoole: a powder 220  
 Skull wounded or depressed: a plaister. 261, 262, 263.  
 Sephyros in the breastes: a cerote 61  
 Serpents stinging or biting: a plaister 257  
 Shingles: a cataplasme 53  
 Shrinking of sinews: an oyle 203  
 Sinewes stiffe or hard: a Bath 33. an vng. 327  
 Sinewes wounded: a balme. 19, 21, an oyle. 197, 198 199.  
 Sinewes harned: a balme 25 a Bath 32  
 Sinewes, to assuage paine in them: a cerote 75  
 Sinewes pricked: a plaister 202. To strengthen them vnguent 327  
 Scabbes with matter: Oyle 204. a purging decoction 228. an vng. 300, 301, 326  
 Scabbes of Lues Venerea: Baths 27, 28, 35. vng. 328  
 Fume



## S

Fume 134, 135.  
*Skabbes*: a Liniment 164,  
 169. a water 350. 356.  
*Skald head*: a Water 340,  
 342. Liniment 165-171  
 See *Tinea*.  
*Skalding*: a liniment 170.  
*Skales or skurfe in the head*  
 29. a Liniment 170.  
*Sleepe, to prouoke it*: an E-  
 lectuarie 119.  
*Spongie flesh, to consume it*:  
 a causticke 57.  
*Spongie flesh, to abate it*: a  
 Liniment 175.  
*Spots in the face*: an Oyle  
 202.  
*Spots in the eies*: a Water  
 346.  
*Spots of lue Venerea*: a wa-  
 ter 341, 343.  
*Squinantia*: Gargarismes  
 137, 138, 139, 140.  
*Stanching of blood*: a pow-  
 der 210, 211, 212, 215.  
*Stench of a Canker to staie*  
*it*: an oyle 207. an vng.  
 337.  
*Stitching of wounds*: a pow-  
 der astringent 214, 223.  
*Stifnes of legs*: a lotion 183  
*Stifnesse of sinewes*: an vn-  
 guent 337.  
*Stomacke whereon is an A-*  
*posteme*: a cerote 67.  
*Stomacke, diseased after*

## S T

*greene wounds, or long Ul-*  
*cers* 118, 119.  
*Straines*: a Cataplasme 53  
 a Liniment 179.  
*Strengthening nature in the*  
*cure of a wound*: a drink  
 97.  
*Struma*: a cataplasme 55.  
*Suffusion in the eyes*: a Fo-  
 mentation 123.  
*Suppurating of tumors*: ca-  
 taplasmes 40.  
*Sweat of the arme holes*: a  
 Bath 34.  
*Swelling in the coddles of a*  
*colde cause*: a plaister 251  
*Swelling in the throate*: a  
 powder 209.  
*Syde wounded*: a clister 81.

## T

*Tedons wounded*: a Balm 19.  
*Tettars*: an vng. 301, 307,  
 318, 328, 329. a Water  
 or Lac virginis 346.  
*Thorne or pricke*: a plaister  
 257, 258.  
*Throate swelled*: a cata-  
 plasme 46, 47: a powder  
 209. a potion 224.  
*Throate inflamed*: a Gar-  
 garisme 140, 141.  
*Throate wounded*: an In-  
 jection 150.  
*Tinea capitis*: a plaister 269

Tongue



## T

## V

*Tongue Ulcerated*: a powder 222.

*Toothach*: a Balme 17.

*Tumors of colde and windie matter*: a Balme 1. a plaister 256.

*Tumors colde*: cataplasmes 37, 40.

*Tumors, to mollifie, dissolve, and assuage them*: a cataplasme 41.

*Tumors in womens breasts*: a cataplasme 45. Plaisters 248, 252, 255.

*Tumors in the flanke*. See *Bubo Venericus*.

*Tumors in the fundament*: a cataplasme 45.

*Tumors in the cods*: a plaister 250, 251, 253.

*Tumor in the throat*: a plaister 153.

*Tumors hapning in wounds* an vnguent 312.

## V

*Veines that bleede*: a cautick 57.

*Venimous biting*: a Balme 16.

*Venimous wounds*: an Vnguent 288, 289.

*Vertebres broken*: a defensative 111.

*Virulent Ulcers*: a fomen-

## V

tation 129.

*Virulent and corrosive Ulcers*: a potion 225. a water 350.

*Ulcers*: Balmes 7, 14, 22.

*Ulcers in the leggs*: a Bath 32. a Secret 316.

*Ulcers in the yard*: a cataplasme 51. See *Tard*.

*Ulcers Virulent*: a cerote 77

*Ulcers generally*: a cerote 77, 78. Plaisters 265, 266, 267, &c.

*Ulcers in the eyes*: a collerie 87.

*Ulcers of the huckle bone*: a collerie 87.

*Ulcers, to mundifie and incorne them*: a collerie 87

*Ulcers, Decoctions, or Diet* drinkes 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.

*Ulcerate foule bodies*: a purging Decoction verie effectually 229. a Pill 233, 234.

*Ulcers*: Defensatives 110.

*Ulcers of Lues Venerea*: a Fume 134. an Vnguent 296, 297.

*Ulcered mouthes*: Gargarismes 142, 143, 144, 145, 146.

*Ulcers*: Iniections 151. Locations 181, &c. Oyle 192, 193, 200, 201, 205, 206.

Powder



V V W

Powder 218.  
*Ulcers in the tongue*: a powder 222  
*Vndimia*: a cerote 65. a Fomentation 126  
*Vomiting blood by reason of a bruse*: an Electuary 116  
*Vomiting in wounded or Ulcerate persons, to stae it*: a Fomentation 128  
*Ugula fallen downe*: a Gargarisme 141  
*Ugula inflamed*: a clister 79  

W

*Warts*: a Liniment 158  
*Warts on the yard*: a powder 222  
*Watric excoriations*: a water 348, 357  
*Watric Rupture*: a Fomentation 126  
*Watric tumor*: a catapl. 49  
*Weakenesse or debilitie of the eye-sight*: Bath 34  
*Weakenesse of memorie*: a Balme 17  
*Weake & consuming members*: a cerote 73  
*Weakenesse of a member wounded*: a Liniment 172. a plaister 285  
*Webbe in the eye*: a Water 346  
*Weeping of the sinewes, as some cal it, or gleeting humor*: an vnguent 290

W

*Wennes*: a plaister 238. 239  
*Windie tumors*: a Balme. 1 a plaister 245. 256  
*Windie Rupture*: a fomentation 125  
*Windinesse*: an Embrocation 122. a Foment. 130  
*Womens breasts, swelling or ranchling*: a cataplasme 405. *Ulceraed*: a cataplasme 51. a cerot 60. an vng. 304  
*Womens breastes not cancerated*: a cerote 60, 62, 63. *For Sephyros in the*. 61  
*Womens breastes inflamed and hard by crudding of the milke*: a Linimēt 178  
*Womens breastes hardned*: a plaister 248  
*Wormes*: a Balme 17  
*Wormes in the eares*: an injection. 184. 171  
*Wounds*: Balmes of worthe choyce. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.  
*Wounds in any part*: a cerote 68, 69  
*Wounds in the head*: a cerote 69  
*Wounds in the ioynts*: a cerote 70. an vng. 338  
*Woundes in the bellie and side*: a clister 81.  
*Woundes, to cure them by drinkes.*



## W

*drinckes.* 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96. To prooue whether they bee curable, or no. *Drinke* 95.

*Wounds:* Defensatiues 109 110 111. 112

*Woundes by gunshot, or otherwise.* Iniections 148, 149, 150. See *gunshot*.

*Wounds:* Lotions 181, &c.

*Oyles* 184, &c.

*Woundes in the necke or throte:* an Oyle 196

*Woundes in the ankles and feete:* an Oyle 197

*Wounds in the sinewes and ioynts:* an Oyle 197, 198, 199.

*Woundes:* a powder 209, 210, 212, 213.

*Wounds in the head:* a powder. 213, 214. a plaister. 258, 259.

*Wounds in the nose:* a powder 215

## W

*Wounds poysoned:* a plaister 257. an vng. 288, 289.

*Wounds in peckie persons:* an vnguent 289

*Woundes with burning:* an vnguent 332

*Wounds in the eyes:* an vnguent de Alabaistro 333

*Wrenches:* a cataplasme 53

## Y

*Yard Vlceraed:* a Balme 7.

a cataplasme 51. a clister.

82. a collerie 86 an almōd

milke 106. a Fomenta-

tion. 130. an Iniection 155

a powder 219. Another

that doth exiccate, incar-

nate, and agglutinate 219

a Potion 225. a plaister to

bee applied to the reines.

269. an vnguent 298. 308

a water 354.

*Yard that hath wartes:* a

powder 222

*Yssues, to keepe the open* 284

## F I N I S.

*Faults escaped in this Booke.*

In the 2. page of Master Clowes his Epistle 26. line, varitie reade veritie. Page 59. linea 6. cymini. p. 63. lin. 25. & a me particula &c. p. 259. lin. 6. gummi. Pag. 353. lin. 21. 22. put out these words, the vlcers being dried. 354. lin. 22. viol. 357. lin. 13. glasse still. lin. 14. water by a &c.







# CENTVRIA DECIM

De uarietate librorum, Lib. 3. Cum  
De Christianarum rerum memoria, Lib. 1. Qua  
De sancta Trinitate, Lib. 1.  
De amore celesti, Lib. 1.  
De mundi uoluptate, Lib. 1.

Aliosq; tractatus & epistolas sine certo  
rum & pompam, sed pium animarum luctu  
nis præfuit. Seculo ualedixit tandem senio gra  
ut Bruchius habet, in D. Stephani templo  
perante Ethelwolpho, & Alemannis Ludou  
V V A L A F R I D V S

**V**alafrius Strabus, Fuldenis cenob  
guntinensi dioeceli monachus, et ex A

non Bedæ presbyteri & doctoris germanu  
licus, Bergomas, Textor ac Scedellus: cōsan  
& Alcuini diaconi quondam discipulus. D.

tanniam instantibus, Fuldæ iuuenis acce  
sibi locum dari, quod Anglus Bonifacius Ar  
habitationem illuc parasset. Eo tunc in colle

Rabanus Scotus, omnis generis literarum p  
pulo diligēs auditor atq; notarius aduenit. E

uinis quam humanis nobiliter doctus, inge  
ratorq; factorum eloquiorū laudatissimus.

gum ac spacioſum reperit, in compendio ſio  
gere commodiſſimum duxit. Et ubi illi copi  
cincte magis, rem omnem tractare curabat.  
nariam, ex patrum ſententijs pie collectam.



Romani Romanus, qui eius nominis à Sabelli-  
 cio octauus numeratur, mulier erat, & ec-  
 ce sedem atq; omnium fornicationum ma-  
 gis Appelles, post plenā ætatem magnæ bestie  
 manorum ciuitate, casu quodam nasci, ac  
 intelligisse enim dicunt, sacrificum quendam  
 illuc aduenisse, uisitandorum parentū gra-  
 tia hoc sui uentris onus, & Gilbertam fuisse  
 perueniens, dum Fuldense monasterium  
 uorum impense erudito monacho, cuius re-  
 er: et simulato sexu ac nomine, cum eo quasi  
 post amplexus ueneros, tatum in literis  
 sub ipso profecit, ut eo tandē mortuo Ro-  
 io ab illis recepta, in utraq; lingua tam do-  
 rinceps haberet. Et ex summa eruditione,  
 ntusq; hominum fauor, ut mortuo Leone  
 Ioannis octauo nomine facile sit adeptus,  
 tandem prægians facta (talis est in ipso  
 aternos mentes mira celauit arte. Tum ue-  
 one solenni Lateranensem basilicam inui-  
 Clemenis sanum, obortus repente partus  
 uncta. Statuitur, ut deinceps creandorum  
 Cardinale diacono ex perforata sede attri-  
 os habet: ne in posterum eo actu loquendo



SCRIPTA  
obiit, Eichelwolpfo in Ang

IOANNES

**I**oannes Anglicus, Pontif

co sepimus, a Platina ac B

cliam illam meretricis mag

trem, clarius quam ullus unq

declaravit. Hac in Maguntiam

Gilberta nuncupari narratur

Anglum, una cum uxore gra

ta, ibidemq; deposuisse mul

eniam. Quae ad maturam aet

Angli adhuc frequentarent, ve

nebatur consuetudine, adhe

iuvenis Athenas est profecta

ingenij facilitate assiduq; op

mam reveria, & pro homine

cendo quam disputando. Long

tanta sibi Romae accrevit fam

quarto, Romani papatus apic

Domestici Cardinalis concu

coelibatu sanctitas) utrum a

ro ex Vaticano, quum in pro

seret, inter Neronis colosseu

doloribus, enixa est, & eo loci

Pontificum genitalia, ab ultim

ctarentur, hac voce data, T



s unicum & sanctissimum.  
um eruditionis, quantum divinarum.

mero. Episcopatu, non ad fa-  
ut ex actis liquet, tredecim an-  
atus, anno incarnati verbi 893,  
alberstatu sepultus, Anglis im-  
co Pio.  
A B V S. IX.

In inferiori Germania ac Ma-  
glosaxonum genere vir natus,  
ait, ut indicat auctores Sabel-  
tineus tamen fuisse iudicatur,  
us crebra depopulatione Bry-  
it, iure polens eo in cenobio  
glorum monachis ad perpetua  
gio rem omnem moderabatur  
ritissimus, cui ex olim codici  
Strabus in scripturis tam di-  
do & eloquio clarus, commen-  
nde quod apud auctores lon-  
m formam vel Epitomam redi-  
de ac large, hic strictim & suc-  
stam iste, quam vocat, Ordi-  
us adiunxit Biblijs : quam



